ISSN 0305 0033

CUK-H03828-14-P003526

Aslib

INFORMATION

LEASE CIRCULATE

TO ALL STAFF

14

CONTENTS

CALENDAR		1
ASLIB ACTIVITIES		5
NEWS		7
BIBLIOGRAPHIES		12
CURRENT AWARENESS LIST		13
APPLICATION FORMS		
Meetings:	Information — Secure of Insecure?	
	Engineering Group: Product Data	
Course:	An Introduction to UDC Classification	

VOLUME 5 NUMBER 2
FEBRUARY 1977

LIBRA INFORMATION SYSTEMS LIMITED

Specialists in mechanised retrieval systems

. . . announce the development of a dedicated *minicomputer system* designed to meet the needs of most Library/Information departments.

* Up to 100,000 references accessible on-line.
* In-house security, availability and control.
* Fast interactive searching.
* Current awareness, SDI and printed index generation.
* Pre and post-coordination facilities.
* Built in term control defined by the user.
* Full editing capabilities.
* Operated by library staff.

• *For further information please write to:*

Technical Sales Manager
Libra Information Systems Ltd., Chaudhuri House,
Addington St., Margate, Kent CT9 1PW Ref A/10.

P3526

Aslib Information is published monthly and supplied free to members of Aslib. Annual Subscription: UK, £12.00; Overseas, £15.00; North America, $35.00; additional copies, members, £7.00 ($20.00). Single copies, UK, £1.10; Overseas, £1.35; North America, $3.30; members, £0.70 ($2.00).

© 1977 Aslib

Editorial matter for inclusion in the News section or in the Branches & Groups' section should be sent by 20th of the month preceding publication to Margaret Raffin, Editor, Publications Department, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL. Phone 01-235-5050. Telex 23667.

Advertising rates, copy dates, etc. are also available on request from the Publications Department at the address above.

Further information about Aslib's services and membership rates will be supplied on application to the Director, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London, SW1X 8PL.

010.5
As 52 Inf.

Calendar

1977
MARCH

7 Mon, 15.30
Coordinate Indexing Group Annual General Meeting and Lecture: The 'ideal' information retrieval test collection, by Dr. Karen Sparck Jones
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

8 Tues
Aslib (in association with Institute of Cost and Management Accountants) conference workshop: Value for money – costing and some aspects of cost effectiveness in the library/information unit
Gregory Hall of the Thomas Coram Foundation, Brunswick Square, London WC1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Leaflet with November/December issue

8/11 Tue/Fri
Aslib course: Classification and Indexing systems
Aslib
Fee: £58 Aslib members: £48
Details and application form in November/December issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*14 Mon, 17.00 for 17.30
Social Sciences Group Evening Meeting: The King's College War Studies and Military Archives collection, by Anthony Shadrake and Julia Sheppard
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

15/17 Tue/Thur
Aslib course: Thesaurus Construction
Aslib
Fee: £39 Aslib members: £31
Details and application form in November/December issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*16 Wed, 10.00
Chemical Group Visit and Demonstration of on-line information retrieval terminal
Science Reference Library, Bayswater Division
Contact: Helen Moss, Central Library, St Nicholas Way, Sutton, Surrey, 01 643 4461

16 Wed, 17.00 for 17.30
Aslib (with Institute of Information Scientists) Evening Meeting: Minicomputers in bibliographic retrieval, by M. Hyman and Eleanor Wallis, Logica Limited
Mechanical Engineering Theatre 342, Imperial College, London SW7
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Leaflet in January issue

*16 Wed, 14.30
Aslib Northern Branch Annual General Meeting
Huddersfield Polytechnic
Contact: T. A. Silverwood, Information Officer, Ferodo Ltd., Chapel-en-le-Frith, Stockport, Cheshire

*16 Wed
Aslib Midlands Branch Annual General Meeting, Buffet Supper and Social Evening
Contact: J. A. Pickup, Albright & Wilson Ltd., PO Box 80, Oldbury, Warley, W. Midlands, B69 4LN

17 Thur
Economic and Business Information Group Visit and Meeting: The implications of the move of Companies House to Cardiff from the point of view of staff and users, by Companies House representatives and Mr. Leake, Jordans Companies House, Cardiff
Contact: Margaret Williams, J. Walter Thompson Company Limited, 40 Berkeley Square, London W1X 6AD

18 Fri, 15.00
Technical Translation Group Meeting: Federation of Translation Companies of Great Britain Limited
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

*22 Tues, 14.15
Electronics Group Visit: Bank of England Library Threadneedle Street, London EC2
Contact: Mrs. J. Morgan, Library, CEGB, Sudbury House, 15 Newgate Street, London EC1

25 Fri
Aslib Scottish Branch Annual General Meeting and one-day Conference: Periodical and serial resources Edinburgh
Contact: Wm. Rutherford, 22/24 George Street, Edinburgh EH2 2PQ

Calendar

28/Apr 1 Mon/Fri — Aslib course: Business Information
Aslib
Fee: £65 Aslib members: £55
Details and application form in November/December issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*29 Tues — Audiovisual Group Course on storage and handling of audiovisual materials
Garnett College, Roehampton, SW15
Contact: Miss V. A. Berkeley, 40 Queen Alexandra Road, Goldington, Bedford

APRIL

1/3 Fri/Sun — Electronics Group Annual Conference
Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge
Contact: K. N. Musk, The Library, Health & Safety Executive, Baynards House, Chepstow Place, Westbourne Grove, London W2 4TF
Leaflet with January issue

4/6 Mon/Wed — Chemical Group Course: Introduction to Chemistry
Polytechnic of the South Bank, London SE1
Contact: John Orpwood, Senior Information Officer, Coates Bros. & Co. Ltd., St Mary Cray, Orpington, Kent BR5 3PP
Leaflet with November/December issue

*12 Tues 18.15 — Aslib Midlands Branch (with LA, RS & IS and U & R)
Meeting: Periodicals Subscription Services by John Merriman, B. H. Blackwell Ltd
Birmingham Public Library
Contact: J. A. Pickup, Albright & Wilson Ltd., PO Box 80, Oldbury, Warley, W. Midlands, B69 4LN

15/17 Fri/Sun — Engineering Group Conference: Product Data
Cranfield Institute of Technology
Contact: B. R. Styles, C205, Property Services Agency, Whitgift Centre, Croydon, Surrey
Leaflet with February issue

18 Mon 10.00 — Coordinate Indexing Group Colloquium: About Aboutness
Aslib
Contact: K. P. Jones, MRPRA, Brickendonbury, Hertford, SG13 8NP

19/22 Tue/Fri — Aslib course: Introductory course to special library and information work
Aslib
Fee: £55 Aslib members: £45
Details and application form in January issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

20 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Economic and Business Information Group Meeting: Retailing Forum
Aslib
Contact: Margaret Williams, J. Walter Thompson Company Limited, 40 Berkeley Square, London W1X 6AD

25 Mon 17.00 for 17.30 — Computer Applications Group Evening Meeting:
Dr. P. Williams, UMIST
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

26 Tues 17.00 for 17.30 — Chemical Group Annual General Meeting and Evening Lecture
Aslib
Contact: D. Heathcote, Library & Information Service, Polytechnic of North London, Holloway, London N7
Details later

27 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib Evening Meeting: Information: secure or insecure? by Joe Kenny, Chairman, Privacy and Public Welfare Committee British Computer Society
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Leaflet with February issue

*27 Wed 10.00 — Aslib Midlands Branch Discussion Forum: Introduction to Industrial and Business Information Services
Melton Mowbray
Contact: J. A. Pickup, Albright & Wilson Ltd., PO Box 80, Oldbury, Warley, W. Midlands, B69 4LN

27/29 Wed/Fri — Aslib course: Social sciences information
Aslib
Fee: £44 Aslib members: £34
Details and application form in November/December issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

28 Thur 17.00 for 17.30 — Social Sciences Group Evening Meeting and talk by J. Hennessy
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

MAY

2 Mon — Aslib course: Microforms in libraries
NRCd, Hatfield
Fee: £25 Aslib members: £20
Details and application form in January issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

10 Tues 15.00 — Technical Translation Group Meeting: The Translators' Guild of the Institute of Linguists
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Note change of date

*12 Thur — Transport and Planning Group Annual General Meeting and Visit
Milton Keynes Development Corporation
Contact: B. Burrows, The Library, Milton Keynes Development Corporation, Wavendon Tower, Milton Keynes, MK17 8LX
Details later

12/13 Thur/Fri — Aslib course: Introduction to the Universal Decimal Classification
Aslib
Fee: £30 Aslib members: £24
Details and application form in February issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

16/20 — Aslib course: Senior introductory course to special library and information work
Aslib
Fee: £65 Aslib members: £55
Details and application form in January issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*18 Wed — Aslib Conference Workshop: Interacting with users for effective information use
Gregory House, The Thomas Coram Foundation, Brunswick Square, London WC1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

*18 Wed — Economic and Business Information Group Annual General Meeting and Lunch
City of Birmingham Polytechnic
Contact: Miss Margaret Williams, J. Walter Thompson Co., 40 Berkeley Square, London W1X 6AD

*26/28 Thur/Sat — Aslib Midlands/Northern Branch Conference Intelligence — tomorrow's information service Abbey Hotel, Great Malvern
Abbey Hotel, Great Malvern
Contact: J. A. Pickup, Albright & Wilson Ltd., PO Box 80, Oldbury, Warley, W. Midlands, B29 4LN
Details later

27/28 Fri (14.15) /Sat — Social Sciences Group Conference Workshop: Information for political action
Polytechnic of North London
Contact: J. Hennessy, School of Librarianship, Polytechnic of North London, 207–225 Essex Road, Islington N1 3PN
Tel: 01–607 2789 Ext 2405

JUNE

1 Wed — Computer Applications Group Conference: Networking
Geological Society of London
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

*16 Thur 14.30 — Aslib Midlands Branch Visit: British Non-Ferrous Metals Technical Centre
Wantage, Berks
Contact: J. A. Pickup, Albright & Wilson Ltd., PO Box 80, Oldbury, Warley, W. Midlands, B29 4LN

16 Thur 17.00 for 18.00 — Aslib Tenth Annual Lecture by the Rt. Hon. Lord Donaldson of Kingsbridge, Minister for the Arts
Royal Institution, 21 Albemarle Street, London W1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

JULY

13/15 Wed/Fri — Computer Information Group Conference: Data bases, their organisation and application
University of York
Contact: F. C. A. Exon, Centre for Research in User Studies, University of Sheffield, Western Bank, Sheffield S10 2TN

Calendar

SEPTEMBER

20/23 Tue/Fri — Aslib 51st Annual Conference: University of Lancaster
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

1978
APRIL

*11/13 Tues/Thur — EURIM 3: a European conference on the contribution of information users to the formulation of information policies and systems operation
Munich-Sheraton Hotel, Munich
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

SEPTEMBER

19/22 Tue/Fri — Aslib 52nd Annual Conference, University of Edinburgh
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

* = new entry

MARCH 17 – 19, 1977

3rd HENLEY CONFERENCE ON COMMERCIAL INFORMATION

to be held once again at the Administrative Staff College, Henley-on-Thames, Oxon.

This is a biennial working conference for librarians who actively provide commercial, industrial and business information services, through a reference service or a regional scheme.

Details from: Miss Annabel Cass,
Alan Armstrong & Associates Ltd.,
8 Queen Victoria Street, Reading, RG1 1TG.

NEW

The Merck Index 9th edition

* **World-renowned encyclopaedic work on chemicals and drugs**
* **Approximately 2000 pages**
* **Monographs of 10,000 chemicals, drugs, and biologicals**
* **Cross-index of 50,000 synonyms**
* **500 organic 'name' reactions**
* **Thumb-indexed for easy reference**

A work of high-quality printing and binding, The Merck Index is available from scientific booksellers in most parts of the world. The UK price is £13.90.

MSD
MERCK SHARP DOHME

Merck Sharp & Dohme Limited
Hoddesdon, Hertfordshire
76-4569

Aslib Activities

HEADQUARTERS

EURIM 3: a European conference on the contribution of information users to the formulation of information policies and systems operation

11–13 April 1978, Munich/Sheraton Hotel, Munich, Germany

As *Aslib Information* goes to press comes the news that at a meeting in January the representatives of the sponsoring organisations of the EURIM conferences (Association Nationale de la Recherche Technique, Bibliothèque Royale de Belgique, Consiglio Nazionale delle Ricerche, Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer Dokumentation, NOBIN and NORDFORSK), agreed that EURIM 3 should be held in the spring of 1978, with the hope that this series of conferences would become an international biennial event. The decision has been taken to hold EURIM 3 in the Munich/Sheraton Hotel, Munich, from 11–13 April 1978, and the programme will consider how users can influence the formulation of international information policies and systems operation. A Programme Committee, nominated by the sponsoring organisations, will develop this theme and details of the programme that emerges will be available shortly. So watch this space and mark the dates in your diary. Contact for further information is the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL.

Aslib 51st Annual Conference

20–23 September 1977, University of Lancaster

Aslib's 51st Annual Conference, to be held from 20–23 September 1977, at the University of Lancaster, will take a look at information resources in the United Kingdom in the context of their contribution to a national information system. Speakers from the United States and Canada have been invited to describe their countries' experiences in trying to implement a national programme for library and information services; in so far as little evidence of an overall policy in this country seems to exist, the papers and discussion could be controversial and it is hoped that some valuable lessons will be learnt.

The projected session on commercially funded resources, which has been arranged with the help of the newly formed Information Industry Group, will be backed up by an exhibition which could be one of the great attractions of the Conference. Lancaster University provides ideal facilities for this, in a hall which adjoins the hall where the sessions will be held and which will itself be a focal point of the Conference.

The advance programme, giving details of the topics and speakers, visits, social and accommodation arrangements, will be distributed in March, as will details and booking forms for the exhibition. Contact for further information is the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL.

Interacting with users for effective information use: a Conference Workshop

18 May 1977, Gregory House, The Thomas Coram Foundation, Brunswick Square, London WC1

The object of this conference workshop, intended for information workers in industry, the institutions and training boards, government and local government, is to look at the interaction between information services and users to try to suggest how this can be fostered to increase the effectiveness of information use. The initiative for such interaction rests mainly with information staff; on the practical level this can take the form of seeking out new users, the study of user needs, keeping in touch, feedback, learning processes both formal and informal, and these will be studied in papers and workshops, but with the emphasis on how the interaction that both stimulates such initiatives and takes place during them can be improved.

The programme and registration form for this conference workshop will be distributed in March and the contact for further information is the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL.

PEOPLE

Leslie Wilson

The Director has accepted an Honorary Fellowship of the Institute of Information Scientists. This has been awarded for his work in developing Aslib and all its services to the high standards and world-wide repute of today.

Maxine MacCafferty

The bibliographer and editor of the Aslib Bibliography Series, has left to work with the technical information service of the International Energy Agency, Coal Research, which is based in London as NCB (IEA) Limited.

J. Leo Jolley

Leo Jolley, Chairman of the Aslib Coordinate Indexing Group and Chairman of J. L. Jolley and Partners, died on Christmas Day after a short illness. Leo had been Chairman of the CIG since its formal inception in 1969 and was very active in its affairs, including some which must have competed with his own commercial interests.

Leo Jolley worked energetically in an attempt to standardize the vocabulary relating to coordinate indexing – he particularly abhorred the loose and indiscriminate use of term, keyword and descriptor; particularly the first-named which transgressed the terminology of statistics. He was also keen to

establish the fundamental nature of the indexing process, and was highly active in the application of the theory of integrative levels both in his day to day work and in an attempt to develop a classification which he hoped could be founded on a lucid mathematical basis. Even those who disagreed with his approach to classification could not fail to be stimulated by his presentations of his classification. Ideally this needed a lecture theatre with an almost inexhaustible supply of blackboard. Starting with the binary relationship, running through elementary particles, atoms and molecules one seemed to reach human institutions in an amazingly short time: Leo could compress the whole miracle of creation into an hour and leave his audience stunned.

He was the inventor of a machine which could count the holes in feature cards and "convert" featuré cards into paper-tape suitable for computer input. He was the author of several books and many papers, and chaired many CIG meetings. Leo Jolley was a widower and leaves two daughters and a son. He will be greatly missed by the Coordinate Indexing Group.

COMPUTER APPLICATIONS GROUP

Networks and their applications: a national and international review

1 June 1977, Geological Society of London, Burlington House, London W1

The aim of this, the first conference to attempt an overall picture of national and international networks and their applications, is to give senior staff in libraries and information units a clear view of the network situation as it is today; the possibilities for resource sharing that they open up and the way in which these services can be exploited by the user. Professor P. T. Kirstein (Head of Computer Systems, University College, London) and Alex Tomberg (Royal Dutch/Shell, The Hague) are among the distinguished speakers who will contribute to the programme.

A programme and registration form will be distributed shortly and further details can be obtained from the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL.

CO-ORDINATE INDEXING GROUP

Colloquium About Aboutness.

The Co-ordinate Indexing Group are organising a one-day colloquium at Aslib Headquarters (3 Belgrave Square, London SW1), on 18 April 1977. It will begin at 11.45 am and will run until the late afternoon with a lunch break. Admission is free. Speakers will include E. M. Keen, R. Moss and Dr M. Masterman.

For further information contact K. P. Jones, (Aslib), MRPRA, Brickendonbury, Hertford SG13 8NP.

CONSULTANCY DEPARTMENT

An important customer of the Consultancy Service in 1976 was the Commission of the European Communities. Four projects were completed during the year, three being concerned with costs and pricing of information services, and one with the organization of a course for SDIM indexers. The results of the first two costing studies will be published shortly by the Commission. One report describes a detailed cost-accounting scheme for computer-based information systems, while the other is on the development and use of cost prediction models for such systems. The most recent project, a study on the financing and pricing policy for information and documentation services in Europe, was intended solely for the use of the Commission and will not be published.

Two other international organizations helped to keep the consultants busy during the past year. As mentioned previously in this column, a study is being carried out for the IAEA, in Vienna, on the comprehensiveness of the coverage of the INIS service. A preliminary report has been presented, but further work remains to be done.

UNESCO is preparing a series of guidelines for national authorities concerned with the development of national information systems (NATIS) and Aslib was commissioned to produce the guideline on estimation and analysis of costs on a national scale.

As will be evident from the above, and from the report on our work in Greece (see *Aslib Information* for October), the Consultancy Service has done a fair amount of travelling in the past year. But Aslib members in the UK have not been neglected. A number of projects have been carried out for industrial and other private organizations in the U.K, mostly for the development of information services and filing systems. Towards the end of 1976, work began on a major project for the Property Services Agency a report on which will appear in this column later.

On the staff front, Rona Passmore joined the Consultancy Department in December, bringing a useful enrichment of our capability in the computer systems field. Alan Gilchrist will be leaving Aslib at the end of February to work as an independent consultant, but will continue to work on a number of Aslib contracts that are still in progress. Letters and telephone calls may still be directed to him at Aslib, 36 Bedford Row.

News

Ronalds Trust presented to the IEE

On 13 December 1976, the Ronalds Trust presented to the Institution of Electrical Engineers (IEE) the Ronalds Library, a collection of some 8000 books and pamphlets on magnetism, electricity and the development of the electric telegraph. The collection was compiled by Sir Francis Ronalds (1788–1873), scientist and inventor and one of the earliest members of the Institution (then called the Society of Telegraph Engineers).

After Ronalds died the Library was handed over to the Society by his brother-in-law and a Trust set up to administer the conditions stipulated in the Trust Deed; conditions including the publishing of Ronalds' bibliographical catalogue and the rebinding and maintenance of the books in the collection. The period of trusteeship having elapsed on 8 December 1976, the full ownership of the Ronalds Library now passes to the IEE.

For further information contact: Annemarie Cunningham-Swendell, Press & Public Relations Officer, IEE, Savoy Place, London WC2R 0BL.

Centenary of the Library Association

In 1977 the Association will celebrate its Centenary. The past 100 years have witnessed the expansion of the profession and of the Association as the professional body that seeks to promote the interests of librarians and librarianship in the United Kingdom and through its participation with international organizations, in the world at large.

A number of events are planned for 1977 to celebrate this centenary, the centrepiece of which will be the Centenary Conference which will take place at the Royal Festival Hall in October, 1977 and at which it is anticipated that upwards of 1,000 librarians from this country and overseas will join in celebrating this unique and important occasion in the history of this developing profession.

Library Advisory Council (England)

At the meeting of 10 November 1976, the following matters were discussed:

1. *Working party on library services to the disadvantaged*

It was reported to the Council that the Working Party were still hopeful of being able to submit their Report to the Council's meeting in April 1977.

2. *Working party on local library cooperation*

The Council were informed that this Working Party had held its first meeting under the chairmanship of Mr. Roy Huse, County Librarian, West Sussex, and had decided on its programme.

3. *The six-counties study*

The Council received a progress report of the study which was being undertaken by the Department's Library Advisers on the effect of current constraints on library services in six counties in south-eastern England. The study was expected to be completed early in the New Year.

4. *Effects of the economic situation on public libraries*

The Council had before it a paper on this subject. It noted that public library authorities had in general under-spent in 1975–76 and expressed concern that this should have happened at a time when there was an increased demand for the library service. The Council asked to be kept informed of developments.

A statement by the Anglo-American national libraries

Representatives of the British Library, the National Library of Australia, the National Library of Canada and the Library of Congress met at the Library of Congress on 8–9 November, 1976, for informal discussions of problems and strategies on cooperative aspects of cataloguing. One of the major topics was the impact that will result from the impending promulgation of two major compilations of standards now approaching the final stages of edition.

AACR II

The first of these is the second edition of the Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules. The latest information available on the editing and publication time-table for AACR II seems to indicate that simultaneous publication of the unified text is unlikely to occur before mid or late 1978. Although AACR II is not a new code, to adapt to the changes it does embody will involve staff training, development of new internal procedures and perhaps some modification to the formats for the programs for machine input of bibliographic data. The four libraries agree that the minimum allowable period for gearing-up is six months, preferably longer. This would mean that they would not be ready to implement AACR II until mid 1979 at best.

The four libraries further agreed that it would be highly desirable to make the adoption of AACR II coincide with the cumulation patterns of their printed bibliographies and catalogues, which are based on the calendar year. The main justification for this is to provide a usable temporal reference point for identifying the applicable rules under which a work is catalogued.

Accordingly, the four libraries recommend that machine input of new titles in conformity with AACR II should begin late in 1979, based on the lead time required to prepare and process entries appearing in the first 1980 issuances of printed and machine-readable cataloguing records.

Dewey

The second compilation in progress is the 19th edition of Dewey Decimal Classification which, at latest report, is scheduled to appear in 1979. The four libraries feel strongly that adoption of DDC 19 should also be targeted for 1 January, 1980, for substantially the same reasons cited as for AACR II, but also because simultaneous adoption of AACR II and Dewey 19 will make it possibly better to coordinate their conversion efforts individually and cooperatively.

Accordingly, the four libraries have agreed to announce immediately their concurrence in a joint strategy for implementing AACR II and Dewey 19 effective 1 January, 1980. It is hoped that the making of their intention a matter of public record well in advance of the contemplated changes will help the thousands of libraries which use the bibliographic products of the four libraries to plan their own adoption strategies.

Engineering design and computers — NRDC forms international marketing company

The National Research Development Corporation (NRDC) has formed a wholly-owned subsidiary company, to be known as Compeda Limited. The new company will undertake the world-wide marketing of computer-based application systems related to engineering design. It has been set up to assist the active marketing of software or system packages developed by University departments and Government-sponsored research organisations. A major asset of the Company is that it will have the technical resources to allow it to provide a full back-up service and also to adapt the tailor existing packages to suit market requirements. In the future, the Company also plans to place contracts with appropriate organisations for the development of systems to suit specific markets, both in the UK and overseas. The Managing Director, who was appointed on 1 January 1977, is Mr. Keith Trickett.

Further information on Compeda Limited can be obtained from: Mr. John Scholes, Computers and Automation Group, NRDC or Mr. Keith Trickett, Compeda Limited, 101 Bancroft, Hitchin, Herts. Tel: Hitchin (0462) 56595.

RIBA Bookshop

Since its establishment over two years ago, the RIBA Bookshop has proved the largest and best public bookshop specialising in architectural publications. With more than 20,000 books currently in stock, sales range from RIBA, HMSO and Open University publications, to contracts and legal guides, practice notes, historical monographs and the major specialist periodicals. New titles are usually available on the day of publication. Large sections, containing many titles from abroad, are devoted to design, interiors, construction, planning and building types and cater for the architectural historian as well as the practising architect. Visual aids for teachers, such as wallcharts and slide view packs are on sale and the student may obtain guidance notes to RIBA examinations, past papers and reading lists.

The RIBA Bookshop maintains a mail order service, a tracing service for books not in stock and handles subscriptions to the main specialist periodicals. Both the quarterly 'Publications Newsletter' and the monthly 'Bookshop Newsletter' are distributed to those on the mailing list. The Bookshop also acts as distributor for the Institute of Landscape Architects and the Land Use Built Form Studies Unit at Cambridge University.

The Bookshop is situated on the right of the Reception Hall in the Institute's headquarters at 66 Portland Place, London W1N 4AD. Opening hours: 9.30 a.m. to 5.30 p.m., Monday to Friday. Tel: 01 637 8812.

Evaluation of AGRIS (International Information System for the Agricultural Sciences and Technology)

The FAO has just reached an agreement with Unesco, whereby this Organisation will in accordance with the Guidelines developed for the evaluation of information systems within the framework of its UNISIST programme direct the activities of an Evaluation Team and nominate the Members of the Team.

The appointed Evaluation Team is composed of the following four experts:

1. J. MARTYN (Team Leader), Head of Research and Development, Aslib, 36 Bedford Row, London WC1R 4JH, UK.
2. F. W. LANCASTER, Professor, Graduate School of Library Science, University of Illinois, Urbana, Illinois 61801, USA.
3. Dr. Osman A. Badran, Professor and Head of Forestry Department, University of Alexandria, El Shatby, Alexandria, Arab Republic of Egypt.
4. (To be appointed in the near future).

The Evaluation Team will carry out its work from December 1976 to April 1977, when its report will be submitted to the Director-General of FAO who will, in turn, report to FAO's governing

bodies (Council and Conference). Within the limited time available, members of the Team will consult, in as many countries as possible, individuals who can aid them in the evaluation. They will seek information and advice, through questionnaires and through visits whenever possible from: policy-makers, and policy-formulators directly concerned with agricultural information services, AGRIS Liaison Offices, AGRIS input centres, recipients and users of AGRINDEX.

CONFERENCE

The First International Conference of Scientific Editors 24–29 April 1977. This conference will be held at the Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Israel. It aims at providing a forum for the exchange of ideas and for decision making on an *international, interdisciplinary* and *interinformational* basis in the field of scientific publications. Editors will consider their role in the feedback to authors and the feedforward to publishers, librarians, retrieval devices and to the scholarly and general public, academic and other institutions.

Correspondence regarding the programme to the Chairman, POB 4059, Jerusalem, Israel and regarding travel and accommodation, to Kenes, Organisers of Congresses and Special Events Limited, POB 16271, Tel. Aviv, Israel. Telex: 341171 KENS IL.

3rd Henley Conference on Business Information will be held on 17–19 March, at Greenlands – the Administrative Staff College at Henley-on-Thames. This March, the emphasis will be on establishing and widening of professional contacts and on a series of topical and practical papers.

Write for details to: Miss Annabel Cass, Alan Armstrong & Associates, 8 Queen Victoria Street, Reading, Berks RG1 1TG.

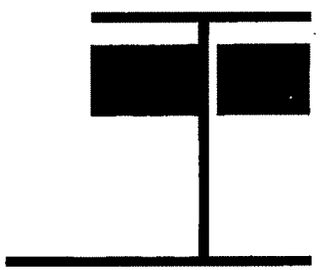
3RD HENLEY CONFERENCE ON COMMERCIAL INFORMATION WORK

MARCH 17 – 19, 1977

to be held once again at the Administrative Staff College, Henley-on-Thames, Oxon.

This is a working conference, for librarians actively providing commercial, industrial and business information, either through a reference service or through a regional co-operative.

Details from:
Miss Annabel Cass,
Alan Armstrong & Associates,
8 Queen Victoria Street,
Reading,
RG1 1TG.



COURSES

NCC Training courses. The National Computing Centre has published a list of its computer training courses for 1977. The booklet, summarising the comprehensive range of courses available for the computer professional, includes courses on systems analysis and design, project planning and control, on-line concepts and systems, data communication, database concepts and design, DP standards, security, structured programming and a range of programmes on FILETAB, CORAL 66 and computer concepts for managers.

Copies of the NCC training programme for 1977 are available from The National Computing Centre, Oxford Road, Manchester, M1 7ED.

MEETING

Society for the Bibliography of Natural History. A meeting will be held at the Linnean Society of London, 14–15 April, 1977. Papers offered for the meeting and under consideration are on such topics as: manuscripts at the New York Botanical Garden; correspondence between Sir Joseph Hooker and Charles Darwin; Thomas Huxley and the Kennedy Expedition; George Hoggart Toulmin: geology and politics; compilers and sources of English herbals; Murchison's *Geology of Russia* and natural history drawings collected by John Hunter.

For further information contact Mrs. I. A. Diment, Easter Meeting Secretary, Palaeontology

Library, British Museum (Natural History), Cromwell Road, London SW7 5BD.

SEMINAR

Annual International Seminar on Library Management and Research

From 13–16 September 1977, the Library Management Research Unit will be holding their fourth international seminar on Library Management and Library Management Research at Loughborough University of Technology. The Unit previously has held three successful seminars when they were located at Cambridge University. The Unit intends to continue holding these seminars annually.

Further details and an outline programme can be obtained from the course director: J. L. Schofield, Director, Library Management Research Unit, Department of Library and Information Studies, University of Technology, Loughborough, Leicestershire LE11 3TU.

SYMPOSIUM

Proceedings of the Symposium on the National Health Planning Act, which arose from a one day symposium on 'The National Health Planning Act: Potential for Information Service Activities': has been published by the Colombia University Health Sciences Library and edited by C. Lee Jones, Health Sciences Librarian at Colombia is available for $6 from C. Lee Jones, Health Sciences Librarian, Columbia University Health Sciences Library, 701 West 168th Street, New York City, New York 10032, Please send a cheque, made out to Columbia University Health Sciences Library, with an order.

NEW PUBLICATIONS

Library and Information Studies in the United Kingdom and Ireland, 1950–1974: an Index to Theses. Aslib, 1976

This new publication from Aslib fills a large and obvious gap in the bibliographical treatment of research into library and information activities; for the first time details of over 600 theses in this field presented to 42 universities and colleges are brought together, including many not previously reported in any published source. *Library and Information Studies in the United Kingdom and Ireland, 1950–1974: and Index to Theses* lists, in chronological order, masters and doctoral theses presented in conjunction with taught courses as well as those resulting from full-time research, during a period of growth of higher education in librarianship and information studies.

The *Index* will prove valuable to practising librarians and information workers as well as students and teachers; not only does it offer a historical perspective and review of research undertaken, thereby indicating possibilities for future research, but it also contains details of many studies undertaken in direct response to the identification of practical problems arising in libraries and information units.

Where appropriate, theses closely related to the central fields of librarianship and information studies have also been included (on, for example, education, computer science, communications, bookselling, printing, etc). The *Index* has been compiled and edited by Peter Taylor, Senior Research Officer at Aslib.

Minicomputers and bibliographic information retrieval

This report, prepared under contract by Logica Ltd., London, provides a guide to the characteristic features of mini-computers and their differences from the larger machines on which most bibliographic information retrieval systems have so far been based. Following an introduction for the non-expert to the nature of bibliographic information retrieval, the report discusses the design and operation of mini-computer-based information retrieval systems and the advantages and limitations of alternative approaches. The topics include the relative merits of on-line and batch processing for the various components of the system and the selection of storage media, file structures, terminal equipment, enquiry languages and programming languages. The technical features and costs of four model systems illustrate the potential use of mini-computers. The report identifies a number of application areas on which research might be undertaken. A glossary lists the computer and information retrieval terms used in the report.

HYMAN, Mike and WALLIS, Eleanor. Mini-computers and bibliographic information retrieval. London, British Library, 1976. 125 p. (BLRD report 5305) £5. (ISBN 0 85350 144 0).

'Herbert Schofield and Loughborough College'

To all intents and purposes the life of Herbert Schofield and the history of Loughborough College are inextricably linked. Schofield became Principal of Loughborough's small evening institute in 1915 and retired in 1950 as Principal of Loughborough College, a world-renowned institution. The story of the rise of Loughborough College is a fascinating one. It describes the small evening institute with administrative offices on the corner of Greenclose Lane and Ashby Road;

the addition of a war-time instructional factory for training munitions workers, which somehow grew to become the nucleus of an engineering college; the political and other moves to achieve a college with multifarious activities, which included courses to university standard based on the theory of 'training on production'. Schofield was the driving force who devoted all his time to the pursuance of what he called his life's work, Loughborough College, having few other interests.

Copies of the book are available from the author, Joan M. Harvey, 42 Hall Gate, Diseworth, Derby at £1.75, post included.

On-Line Review

The first issue of *On-Line Review* – the international journal of on-line information systems will be published in March 1977. The journal will be launched with a companion bibliography compiled by Donald Hawkins of Bell Laboratories, New Jersey, and covers the on-line information retrieval literature from the late 1960s to the present. The bibliography will prove useful to anyone wanting to enter or brush up on the subject. It is available free to all institutions subscribing to *On-Line Review* before 31 March 1977.

On-Line Review is edited by Martha Williams, Director of the Information Retrieval Laboratory and Research Professor at the Co-ordinated Science Laboratory of the University of Illinois and Alex Tomberg, Head of Methods Division at Shell Central Offices in the Hague, Netherlands.

On-Line Review is issued quarterly and the annual subscription price is $45 or $25 for individual subscribers. Further information is obtainable from the Publishers: Learned Information (Europe) Ltd., Woodside, Hinksey Hill, Oxford OX1 5BP or from the Editor, Alex Tomberg, in the Hague, Netherlands 70-77-38-40.

Disasters

This new journal, published under the aegis of the London Technical Group aims to provide for physical, social and medical scientists, engineers and responsible administrators a single focus for the discussion of the rapidly emerging science of Disaster Technology. Published in 1 volume yearly of 4 issues the subscription rate is ($40.00 and £24.44), postage included. Free sample copies are available from Jim Gilgunn Jones, Senior Publishing Manager, Engineering and Materials Sciences, Pergamon Press Ltd., Headington Hill Hall, Oxford OX3 0BW.

Middle East Economic Digest

Newspaper Archive Developments Limited, a division of Times Newspapers Limited, announce an important new addition to the range of publications which they sell on microfilm. *The Middle East Economic Digest* (MEED) has been published weekly for 20 years. During the two decades since MEED's first edition in March 1957, the Middle East area has undergone a multitude of developments and changes: politically and economically it has emerged as a vital world force. MEED's consistent high standard of reporting over this period has created for the journal an unrivalled reputation as the most authoritative and reliable source of information available to those with a commercial interest in the region. All past issues of MEED will be filmed, and future issues will be available on a subscription basis.

For further information contact Bruce Jeffcott at Newspaper Archive Developments Ltd., 16 Westcote Road, Reading, RG3 2DF.

British Aircraft Corporation

The Guided Weapons Division has published a history of the division entitled *Good Company* by A. R. Adams, the former Divisional Company Secretary. It costs £3 and is available from the Company Secretary's Office, B.A.C., Six Hills Way, Stevange, Herts SG1 2DA.

Consumer information

A paper on the organisation and role of consumer groups and their information services by Peter Thomas, Chief Librarian, Consumers' Association, has been deposited in the Aslib Library. It was presented at an Institute of Information Scientists Northern Branch Conference at Liverpool in November 1976. The 24 pages may be obtained for the usual photocopy fee of £2.40 + VAT, or on microfiche for 25p + VAT.

NRCd Micrographics Abstracts 2001–3000

These abstracts are edited by Gordon Harris, Hatfield, NRCd, 1976. ISBN 0 85267 100 8. Subscribers £4.50, non-subscribers £6.75.

This volume cumulates abstracts published in *NRCd Bulletin* and *Reprographics Quarterly* between Autumn 1972 and Winter 1975/1976. It includes a name index containing trade names and unsigned titles as well as authors and a subject index consisting of the keywords published in B. J. S. Williams', 'Thesaurus of micrographic terms', 2nd edition, NRCd, 1972. Copies are available for reference in the Aslib Library.

On-Line Information Retrieval, 1965–1976: A Bibliography with a Guide to On-Line Data Bases and Systems, Aslib Bibliography No.8, is now in press and is expected to be available by the end of March 1977. Compiled by James L. Hall (UKAEA Culham Laboratory) its 900 entries are supplemented by two special tabulations covering on-line data bases (82 entries) and on-line systems/installations (108 entries).

Bibliographies

In response to the entry in *Aslib Information* July 1974, and further to the lists given in recent issues, we have received the following bibliographies. Photocopies of these bibliographies can be supplied by Aslib at the prices indicated. Orders should be addressed to the Information Officer at Aslib. All orders must be **PRE-PAID.**

Bibl–566
Civil Service Department. Central Management Library.
The Civil Service administrators. 1976. 1 page. £0.20.

Bibl–567
Civil Service Department. Central Management Library.
Structure of the British Civil Service. 1976. 2 pages. £0.30.

The following bibliographies are available direct from the issuing organizations. **Please give full details when ordering** – the Bibliography number alone is not sufficient to enable the publishing organization to identify the item.

Bibl–568
Birmingham Public Libraries.
Heat pumps: a select bibliography. 1976. 103 refs. Technical Bibliography 9. £1.00 (cash with order).
Available from: Science and Technology Department, Birmingham Public Libraries, Paradise Circus, Birmingham, B3 3HQ.

Bibl–569
Birmingham University Library.
Guide to bibliographies and reference works in French language and literature. 1976. 7 pages. Quick list no. 23.
Available from: Official Publications Department, The Library, P.O. Box 363, University of Birmingham, Birmingham B15 2TT.

Bibl–570
Birmingham University Library.
The modern poetry collection. 1976. 11 pages. Special guides no. 12.
Available from: Official Publications Department, The Library, P.O. Box 363, University of Birmingham, Birmingham, B15 2TT.

Bibl–571
Birmingham University Library.
Select basic sources for West African studies. 1976. 6 pages. Quick list no. 5.
Available from: Official Publications Department, The Library, P.O. Box 363, University of Birmingham, Birmingham B15 2TT.

Bibl–572
Birmingham University Library.
Social policy of the European Communities. 1976. 5 pages. Quick list no. 19.
Available from: Official Publications Department, The Library, P.O. Box 363, University of Birmingham, Birmingham B15 2TT.

Bibl–573
Birmingham University Library.
The University of Birmingham Library: a bibliography. 2nd edition. 1976. 14 pages. Special guides no. 10.
Available from: Official Publications Department, The Library, P.O. Box 363, University of Birmingham, Birmingham B15 2TT.

Bibl–574
British Steel Corporation. General Steels Division.
Bibliography: controlled rolling. 1976. 83 refs. GS/ADMIN/LIS/855/2/76/C.
Available from: Information Services, Corporate Development Laboratory, British Steel Corporation, Hoyle Street, Sheffield S3 7EY.

Bibl–575
British Steel Corporation. General Steels Division.
Midrex direct reduction: a select bibliography. 1976. 13 pages. GS/ADMIN/LIS/847/1/76/C.
Available from: Information Services, Corporate Development Laboratory, British Steel Corporation, Hoyle Street, Sheffield S3 7EY.

Bibl–576
Chartered Insurance Institute. Library.
Bibliography on consequential loss. 1976. 2 pages.
Available from: The Library, The Chartered Insurance Institute, 20 Aldermanbury, London, EC2V 7HY.

Bibl–577
Chartered Insurance Institute. Library.
Bibliography on earthquakes. 1976. 3 pages.
Available from: The Library, The Chartered Insurance Institute, 20 Aldermanbury, London, EC2V 7HY.

Bibl–578
Chartered Insurance Institute. Library.
Bibliography on guarantees and sureties. 1976. 3 pages.
Available from: The Library, The Chartered Insurance Institute, 20 Aldermanbury, London, EC2V 7HY.

Bibl–579
Chartered Insurance Institute. Library.
Bibliography on subsidence including items on damage by tree roots. 1976. 3 pages.
Available from: The Library, The Chartered Insurance Institute, 20 Aldermanbury, London, EC2V 7HY.

Bibl –580
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Annotated bibliography on cinchona spp. 1968–1975. 1976. 25 refs. Query file no. 27/76. U.K. £1.00 Overseas £1.20.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Maidstone, Kent.

Bibl–581
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Annotated bibliography on nematode pests of sugar cane 1970–1975. 1976. 23 refs. Query file no. 29/76. U.K. £1.00 Overseas £1.20.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Maidstone, Kent.

Bibl–582
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Annotated bibliography on vegetable amaranthus spp. 1970–1976. 1976. 33 refs. Query File No. 28/76. U.K. £1.00 Overseas £1.20.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Maidstone, Kent.

Bibl–583
Emerson, Rowat Information Services.
Worker participation: a bibliographic survey. 1976. 458 refs. £5.20 (inclusive of postage in U.K.).
Available from: Emerson, Rowat Information Services, 44 Broadwheel Road, Helpston, Peterborough, Cambs.

Bibl–584
Royal Society for the Prevention of Accidents.
Occupational safety and health: a basic reading list (3rd edition). 1976. 23 pages. Library Bibliography 1.
Available from: The Library, Royal Society for the Prevention of Accidents, Cannon House, The Priory, Queensway, Birmingham B4 6BS.

Bibl–585
Scottish Health Service Centre. Library.
Health centres. 1976. 10 pages. Library Bibliography no. 28.3rd edition.
Available from: Library, Scottish Health Service Centre, Crewe Road South, Edinburgh EH4 2LF.

Bibl–586
University of Cambridge. Institute of Criminology. Radzinowicz Library.
Children and adolescents who murder: select list of references from the Radzinowicz Library. 1976. 29 refs.
Available from: Radzinowicz Library of Criminology, University of Cambridge, Institute of Criminology, 7 West Road, Cambridge, CB3 9DT.

February 1977

Current Awareness List

APPLY TO ASLIB LIBRARY

to see items listed

- **books available on loan**
- **articles supplied as photocopies at £0.10 a page + VAT (or BLL form)**
- **please quote reference number on all requests**
- **items marked * for reference only, but Aslib publications may be purchased.**

VISIT ASLIB LIBRARY

9–5.15, Monday–Friday
Librarian: Valerie Gilbert

- **to meet the staff and discuss your enquiries in person**
- **to consult the catalogue and reference material**
- **to browse in the books, journals and library equipment literature**
- **to work in the Reading Room.**

BIBLIOGRAPHIC TOOLS AND PROCESSES

Abstracting
Cataloguing
Classification
Indexing
Thesaurus construction
Special classification schemes, subject headings, thesauri
Directories

COMMUNICATION AND COOPERATION

Communication, including report writing
Information science
Language and translation
Library in society
Library cooperation
Information networks

INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND SERVICES

Information systems, including storage, retrieval, dissemination
Information services, including secondary services

LIBRARIANSHIP

Associations
Education
Employment
Research
Historical background

LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION CENTRES

National libraries
Academic libraries
Public libraries
Special libraries and information centres

LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION

Management
Buildings and equipment
Operations and services
Materials

MECHANIZATION

Computer technology
Library automation
Computerized information systems

NATIONAL INFORMATION POLICIES AND SYSTEMS

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

Printing, papermaking
Publishing and bookselling
Copyright and Public Lending Right

REPROGRAPHY

Microforms

SUBJECT DOCUMENTATION

Information sources
Special collections
Information for specific industries

USERS

User needs
User studies
User training
Service to special user groups

Current Awareness List

BIBLIOGRAPHIC TOOLS AND PROCESSES

264/77
Fredericksen, Richard B. *and* Michael, Helen N.
Subject cataloging practices in North American medical school libraries.
Bulletin of the Medical Library Association, vol. 64, no. 4, October 1976, p. 356–366.

265/77
Rangachar, H. N.
Catalogue of scientific and technical translations.
Herald of Library Science, vol. 15, no. 2, April 1976, p. 110–118.
The INSDOC project.

266/77
Wehmeyer, Lillian M.
Cataloging the school media center as a specialized collection.
Library Resources and Technical Services, vol. 20, no. 4, Fall 1976, p. 315–325.

267/77
Deo, M. S. *and* Sinha, K. M.
Pre-natal classification of articles and their utility after publication.
Herald of Library Science, vol. 15, no. 2, April 1976, p. 122–125.

268/77
Friis-Hansen, J. B.
Library classification systems in Denmark.
International Classification, vol. 3, no. 2, 1976, p. 91–93.
Development of the "Danish Dewey" for public libraries since 1915.

269/77
Grolier, Eric de
•Classification one hundred years after Dewey.
Unesco Bulletin for Libraries, vol. 30, no. 6, November–December 1976, p. 320–329.

270/77
Maltby, Arthur *ed.*
Classification in the 1970's: a second look. Rev. ed.
London: Bingley, 1976.
262p. ISBN 0 85157 221 9.

271/77
Siler-Regan, Linda *and others*
Non-SuDocs classification: a new procedure, by Linda Siler-Regan, Charles R. McClure, Nancy Etheredge.
Library Resources and Technical Services, vol. 20, no. 4, Fall 1976, p. 361–372.
Review of the literature relating to classification schemes for documents other than that of the Superintendent of Documents.

272/77
Weitmeyer, Mogens
Which way to "shared classification"? A Danish view.
International Classification, vol. 3, no. 2, 1976, p. 93–96.

273/77
Breitling, W.
Inventory, maintenance and development of FAO index terms. Rome: FAO, 1975.
75p.; illus.

274/77
Metz, René *and* Schlick, Jean
Etude de l'indexation et de l'exploitation d'un thésaurus pour la recherche en sciences humaines: les rapports documentation-recherches. Strasbourg: Université des Sciences Humaines de Strasbourg, 1975.
66p.
Study of indexing and thesaurus use for research in the social sciences: documentation-research relationships. Particular reference to religious sciences.

275/77
Mullenders, J. *and* Noel, J.
LOUISA (Linguistically Oriented Understanding and Indexing System for Abstracts).
Cahiers de la Documentation, vol. 30, no. 3, 1976. p. 81–104.
Automatic indexing system for English abstracts in the field of documentation.

276/77
Batty, David
Dewey abroad: the international use of the Dewey Decimal Classification.
Quarterly Journal of the Library of Congress, vol. 33, no. 4, October 1976, p. 300–310.

277/77
Breitling, W.
FAO documentation centre thesaurus. Section 1: forestry. [Rome]: FAO, 1974.
83p.

278/77
Breitling, W. *comp.*
FAO documentation centre thesaurus. Section 2: meteorology [Rome]: FAO, 1975.
4p.

279/77
Breitling, W. *comp.*
FAO documentation centre thesaurus. Section 3: population. [Rome]: FAO, 1975.
12p.

280/77
Breitling, W. *comp.*
Forestry terminology contained in the F.A.O. index term list. [Rome]: F.A.O., 1976.
7p.; illus.

281/77
Ditmer, Robert W.
A thesaurus of planning terms. Monticello, Ill.: Council of Planning Librarians, 1976.
41p. (CPL Exchange Bibliography 983) $4.00.

282/77
Fellman, Ullrich
European centenary seminar on the DDC.
International Classification, vol. 3, no. 2, 1976, p. 96–98.
Impressions of the seminar held 26–30 September, 1976 in Banbury, sponsored by Forest Press Inc. and organized by the Library Association.

283/77
Höpker, W.-W.
Struktur und Kompatibilität des Thesaurus der Medizin.
International Classification, vol. 3, no. 2, 1976, p. 81–84.
Structure and compatibility of the thesaurus of medicine.

284/77
IAEA
INIS: subject categories and scope descriptions. Vienna: IAEA, 1975.
72p. (IAEA-INIS-3 (Rev. 4)) ISBN 92 0 178475 9.

285/77
Mölgaard-Hansen, R.
A SfB jubilee odyssey.
Library Science with a slant to Documentation, vol. 13, no. 2, June 1976, p. 43–47.
Reviews the activities of the joint FID/CIB International Building Classification Committee concerning the use of the UDC and SfB for uniformity in classification of building information.

286/77
Pollard, W. Grosvenor
Proposals for a reclassification of social and clinical psychology in the Library of Congress Classification.
Library Resources and Technical Services, vol. 20, no. 4, Fall 1976, p. 334–345.

287/77
Sweeney, Russell
Music in the Dewey Decimal Classification.
Catalogue & Index, no. 42, Autumn 1976, p. 4–6.

*288/77
The ALA Yearbook: a review of library events 1975.
1976 centennial edition. Chicago, Ill.: American Library Association, 1976.
494p.; illus.

289/77
Davis, Mari
What, where and who in the Australian library world.
Australian Library Journal, vol. 25, no. 14, October 1976, p. 340–348.
A critical examination of directories of libraries, library resources and librarians.

*290/77
HULTIS
Members' handbook and directory. Hull: Central Library, 1975.
83p.; illus. ISBN 0 904451 01 1
Humberside Libraries Technical Interloan Scheme.

*291/77
SCOCLIS
Directory of members 1976, compiled by Susan Fleetwood. Birmingham?: Standing Conference of Co-operative Library & Information Services, 1976.
32p. ISBN 0 905657 00 4.

*292/77
Special Libraries Association.
1976/77 directory.
Special Libraries, vol. 67, no. 10, October 1976, annual directory issue, p. 1s–335s.

*293/77
Tait, James A. *and* Tait, Heather F. C.
Library resources in Scotland, 1976–1977. Glasgow: SLA, 1976.
110p. ISBN 0 900649 12 7. £6.00 (£5.00)

COMMUNICATION AND COOPERATION

294/77
Allen, Thomas J.
The importance of direct personal communication in the transfer of technology.
in
AGARD
The benefit of optimization of user benefit in scientific and technological information transfer. AGARD, 1976, p. 2-1–2-10.

295/77
Breton, Jean-Marie
Possibilités d'évolution vers un accès universel à la documentation textuelle de référence.
Information e diritto: studi e ricerche, vol. 2, no. 3, July–September 1976, p. 322–340.
Possibilities of development towards universal access to reference documentation.

296/77
Callaghan, Patricia M.
Academics and librarians.
Australian Academic and Research Libraries, vol. 7, no. 3, September 1976, p. 171–174.
Report on a seminar "Academics and librarians: problems of communication affecting teaching", Sydney, 4 February, 1976.

297/77
Davis, Richard M.
Of messages sent and received.
Technical Communication, vol. 23, no. 4, 1976, p. 12–15.

*298/77
Ganz, Carole
The role of scientific communication in the process of technological innovation.
Aslib Proceedings, vol. 28, nos. 11–12, November–December 1976, p. 385–391.
Paper presented at the 50th Aslib Annual Conference, Exeter University, 20–23 September, 1976.

299/77
Herzog, Arnold J.
The "gatekeeper" hypothesis and the international transfer of scientific knowledge.
in
AGARD
The problem of optimization of user benefit in scientific and technological information transfer. AGARD, 1976, p. 15-1–15-9.

300/77
Julien, A. *and* Mainguenaud, M.
La téléinformatique et la transmission de l'information scientifique et technique, situation actuelle et possibilités futures.
ANRT Information et Documentation, no. 3, September 1976, p. 11–28.
Telecommunications and the transmission of scientific and technical information: present and future.

301/77
King, D. W. *and others*
Statistical indicators of scientific and technical communication (1960–1980). Volume 1: a summary report, prepared by D. W. King, D. D. McDonald, N. K. Roderer and B. L. Wood. Rockville, Md.: King Research, 1976.
99p.; illus. $2.05.

302/77
Klintøe, Kjeld
The influence of information flow on the organization of an enterprise.
in
AGARD
The problem of optimization of user benefit in scientific and technological information transfer. AGARD, 1976, p. 6-1–6-9.

303/77
Lunine, Leo R.
The procedure writer as a catalyst for implementing change.
Technical Communication, vol. 23, no. 4, 1976, p. 10–11.

Current Awareness List

304/77
Martyn, John
The role of communication in technological innovation.
in
AGARD
The problem of optimization of user benefit in scientific and technological information transfer. AGARD, 1976, p. 1-1–1-3.

305/77
Naesslund, Gunnar
Access to communication: a priority goal.
Unesco Chronicle, vol. 22, no. 9, September 1976, p. 267–271.

306/77
Sachs, Harley L.
Breaking into trade journalism.
Technical Communication, vol. 23, no. 4, 1976, p. 7–10.

307/77
Smith, Nathan M. *and* Allred, G. Hugh
Recognizing and coping with the vertical patron.
Special Libraries, vol. 67, no. 11, November 1976, p. 528–533.
Vertical and horizontal models of communication.

308/77
Smith, Terry C.
What bugs engineers most about report writing.
Technical Communication, vol. 23, no. 4, 1976, p. 2–6.

309/77
Wanat, Stanley F.
Reading readiness.
Visible Language, vol. 10, no. 2, Spring 1976, p. 101–127.

310/77
Brookes, B. C.
A new paradigm for information science.
Information Scientist, vol. 10, no. 3, September 1976, p. 103–111.
Paper presented at the Institute of Information Scientists' Annual Conference, St. Andrews, 18–20 June, 1976.

311/77
Defense Documentation Center
Information sciences: data and information handling, storing, retrieving and dissemination: a DDC bibliography. Alexandria, Va.: the Center, 1976. [418p.] (DDC/BIB 75 17; AD A020 200)

312/77
Elman, Stanley A.
The humanization of information science.
Special Libraries, vol. 67, no. 9, September 1976, p. 421–427.

313/77
Farradane, J.
Towards a true information science.
Information Scientist, vol. 10, no. 3, September 1976, p. 91–101.
Paper presented at the Institute of Information Scientists' Annual Conference, St. Andrews, 18–20 June, 1976.

314/77
Grolier, Eric de
On the use of quantitative data in information science.
in
AGARD
The problem of optimization of user benefit in scientific and technological information transfer. AGARD, 1976, p. 7-1–7-9.

315/77
Kunz, Werner
The characteristics required to make a good information specialist.
in
AGARD
The problem of optimization of user benefit in scientific and technological information transfer. AGARD, 1976, p. 8-1–8-4.

316/77
Felber, Helmut
Moscow meeting of ISO/TC37/WG1 "Principles of terminology".
International Classification, vol. 3, no. 2, 1976, p. 100–101.
Activities of the Technical Committee 37 of the International Organization for Standardization.

317/77
Finlay, Ian F.
The mysteries of Magyar – Part II.
Aslib Technical Translation Bulletin, vol. 22, no. 3, December 1976, p. 57–59.

318/77
Krommer-Benz, Magdalena
Colloque internationale de terminolgie, Paris, June 1976.
International Classification, vol. 3, no. 2, 1976, p. 99–100.
International meeting on terminology convened by the Association Française de Terminologie (AFTERM).

319/77
Martial, Yves
French translators – potential law-breakers.
Aslib Technical Translation Bulletin, vol. 22, no. 3, December 1976, p. 60–68.
Presented at Aslib, 17 September, 1976. Implications for translators of the new French legislation on the use of the French language.

320/77
Olney, John *and others*
A new technique for detecting patterns of term usage in text corpora, by John Olney, Van Lam and Bradley Yearwood.
Information Processing and Management, vol. 12, no. 4, 1976, p. 235–250.

321/77
Pugh, Eric
Third dictionary of acronyms and abbreviations; more abbreviation in management, technology and information science. London: Bingley, 1977.
208p. ISBN 0 85157 224 3. £4.50.

322/77
Schwarz, Hans
Legal and administrative language.
Aslib Technical Translation Bulletin, vol. 22, no. 3, December 1976, p. 74–80.

323/77
Harris, Michael H.
Public libraries and the decline of the democratic dogma.
Library Journal, vol. 101, no. 19, 1 November, 1976, p. 2225–2230.
Outlines the motives of those who founded libraries and re-examines the public library's role.

324/77
Howe, J. Alan
A lesson at the keyboard.
in
White, Alan G. D. *ed.*
Peebles '76: proceedings of the 62nd annual conference of the SLA. Glasgow, 1976, p. 18–29.
The role of the public library.

325/77
Maltby, Arthur
Libraries and education – a partnership?
in
White, Alan G. D. *ed.*
Peebles '76: proceedings of the 62nd annual conference of the SLA. Glasgow, 1976, p. 76–83.
The role of the library in education – 1.

326/77
Multi-cultural Britain: LA statement.
Library Association Record, vol. 79, no. 1, January 1977, p. 47.
Particularly the role of public libraries.

327/77
Scobbie, William
The librarian in the re-organised education service.
in
White, Alan G. D. *ed.*
Peebles '76: proceedings of the 62nd annual conference of the SLA. Glasgow, 1976, p. 84–93.
The role of the library in education – 2.

328/77
White, Alan G. D. *ed.*
The role of the library in a changing society: Peebles '76.
Glasgow: Scottish Library Association, 1976.
104p. ISBN 0 900649 097.
Proceedings of the 62nd annual conference of the Scottish Library Association, 24–27 May, 1976.

329/77
Cain, Alexander M.
Scottish Libraries Co-operative Automation Project (SCOLCAP).
State Librarian, vol. 24, no. 3, November 1976, p. 34.

330/77
Eatwell, R. F.
A short history of SASLIC.
SASLIC Newsletter, no. 21, Autumn 1976, p. 2–5.
Surrey and Sussex Libraries in Co-operation.

331/77
Martin, Susan K.
Library networks, 1976–77. White Plains, N.Y.: Knowledge Industry Publications, 1976.
131p. ISBN 0 914236 06 7.
The appendix contains a directory of American library networks.

332/77
Meeting the challenge: Illinois State Library's long-range program for library development in Illinois 1976–1981.
Illinois Libraries, vol. 58, no. 8, October 1976, p. 575–672.

333/77
Nyren, Karl
Resource sharing in libraries: conference report.
Library Journal, vol. 101, no. 20, 15 November, 1976, p. 2336–2339.
1976 Pittsburgh Conference, Pittsburgh, 29 September–1 October, 1976.

334/77
Parker, J. S.
Regional co-operation in library services: an opportunity for developing countries.
IFLA Journal, vol. 2, no. 1, 1976, p. 1–33.

335/77
Wolfe, Judy
U.C.L.S. seminar "resource-sharing networks".
Australian Academic and Research Libraries, vol. 7, no. 3, September 1976, p. 156–158.
Seminar of the University and College Libraries Section of the Library Association of Australia.

336/77
Wright, Gordon H.
Co-operative steps toward a library network in Ontario.
Library Resources and Technical Services, vol. 20, no. 4, Fall 1976, p. 346–360.

337/77
Condliffe, Joan Nichols
Urban information network in New York.
Special Libraries, vol. 67, no. 11, November 1976, p. 495–497.
URBIN, an informal local level group of urban affairs librarians.

338/77
Cornier, M. and Michel, J.
Le reseau européen EURONET et la contribution française.
ANRT Information et Documentation, no. 3, September 1976, p. 6–10.
The French contribution to EURONET.

339/77
Sanlaville, J.
Une révolution dans les services de documentation, "Les réseaux de téléinterrogation".
ANRT Information et Documentation, no. 3, September 1976, p. 37–42.
Telesearch networks.

INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND SERVICES

340/77
AGARD
The problem of optimization of user benefit in scientific and technological information transfer. Neuilly-sur-Seine: AGARD, 1976.
115p.; illus., tables. (AGARD Conference Proceedings no. 179) ISBN 92 835 1213 8.
Papers presented at the Technical Information Panel Specialists' Meeting, Copenhagen, 8–9 October, 1975.

341/77
Bing, Jon
A model of legal information retrieval as part of the decision process.
Informatica e diritto: studi e ricerche, vol. 2, no. 3, July–September 1976, p. 259–287.

342/77
Fondin, Hubert
La citation: réflexion sur son utilisation pour l'analyse et la recherche des documents.
Documentaliste, vol. 13, no. 4, July–August 1976, p. 127–133.
The use of citations for literature searching and analysis.

343/77
Henry, M. *and others*
Un système de recherche des documents multi-média: le Système URBATHEQUE de l'I.A.U.R.P., by M. Henry, M. Hercelin and J. Chaumier.
Documentaliste, vol. 13, no. 4, July–August 1976, p. 134–141.
System for processing multi-media material in the field of urban studies.

Current Awareness List

344/77
Maltha, D. J.
Technical literature search and the written report.
London: Pitman, 1976.
175p. ISBN 0 273 00399 2.

345/77
Metcalfe, John
Information retrieval, British & American, 1876–1976.
Metuchen, N.J.: Scarecrow Press, 1976.
243p. ISBN 0 8108 0875 7.

346/77
Schuegraf, E. J. *and* Heaps, H. S.
Query processing in a retrospective document retrieval system that uses word fragments as language elements.
Information Processing and Management, vol. 12, no. 4, 1976, p. 283–292.

*347/77
Vickers, Peter
Designing a system: objectives, aims and factors.
Aslib Proceedings, vol. 28, nos. 11–12, November–December 1976, p. 356–363.
Paper presented at 50th Aslib Annual Conference, Exeter University, 20–23 September, 1976.

348/77
Wilde, Daniel U.
Maximizing user benefit from a technical information center.
in
AGARD
The problem of optimization of user benefit in scientific and technological information transfer.
AGARD, 1976, p. 5-1–5-3.

349/77
Bose, P. C.
Agricultural information systems.
Annals of Library Science and Documentation, vol. 23, no. 1, March 1976, p. 45–47.
Describes AGRIS and CARIS.

350/77
Fabry, Josef *and* Warnstädt, Rüdiger
Das Juristische Informationssystem JURIS.
Informatica e diritto: studi e ricerche, vol. 2, no. 3, July–September 1976, p. 350–361.
JURIS, the legal information system.

351/77
Fraenkel, Aviezri, S.
All about the Responsa Retrieval Project you always wanted to know but were afraid to ask.
Informatica e diritto: studi e ricerche, vol. 2, no. 3, July–September 1976, p. 362–390.
The *Responsa literature,* written mainly in Hebrew and Aramaic, is a collection of over half a million queries spanning 17 centuries with answers by the outstanding Jewish authorities in each generation.

352/77
Groenewegen, Hans W.
INIS, AGRIS, INPADOC.
Austria Today, vol. 11, no. 3/4, Autumn/Winter 1976, p. 48–49.

353/77
Neelameghan, A.
Development science – information system (DEVSIS).
Annals of Library Science and Documentation, vol. 23, no. 1, March 1976, p. 5–23.
Compares some features of INIS, AGRIS and DEVSIS.

354/77
Scott-Young, Margery
ADMIG: the Australian Drug and Medical Information Group.
Australian Special Libraries News, vol. 9, no. 3, September 1976, p. 71–73.

355/77
Jeuell, Carol Ann *and others*
Public information services at state-supported medical school libraries: a brief survey, by Carol Ann Jeuell, Cecilia B. Francisco and Jane Port.
Bulletin of the Medical Library Association, vol. 64, no. 4, October 1976, p. 415–417.

356/77
Rogers, Helen *and* Perrier, Monique
CAN/SDI et le specialiste en sciences sociales. [CAN/SDI and the social scientist]
in
Marshall, Eric *and* Paré, Marcel, *comps.*
Organizational patterns . . . proceedings of the third open conference on information science in Canada. Quebec: CAIS, 1975, p. 117–121.

357/77
Freeman, Colin
Data bases currently available from the National Library of Australia.
Australian Academic and Research Libraries, vol. 7, no. 3, September 1976, p. 147–155.
Paper delivered at the U.C.L.S. seminar on resource sharing networks, Hobart, 7–8 May, 1976.

LIBRARIANSHIP

358/77
Saunders, W. L. *ed.*
British librarianship today. London: Library Association, 1976.
378p.; tables. ISBN 0 85365 498 0. £8.25.

359/77
Gerard, David
A guarded, pleasant life: an interview with F. G. B. Hutchings.
New Library World, vol. 78, no. 919, January 1977, p. 14–17.

360/77
Harrison, K. C.
International activities.
in
Saunders, W. L. *ed.*
British librarianship today. London: L.A., 1976, p. 326–340.

361/77
Houghton, Beth
Whatever happened to tutor librarianship?
Art Libraries Journal, vol. 1, no. 4, Winter 1976, p. 4–19.
Experience in the post of Academic Librarian for Art and Design at Leicester Polytechnic.

362/77
Ayrault, Margaret W. *and* Vann, Sarah K.
RTSD . . . after twenty years.
Library Resources and Technical Services, vol. 20, no. 4, Fall 1976, p. 301–314.
History and activities of the Resources and Technical Services Division of the American Library Association.

363/77
Classification Society Conference, U.S.A.
International Classification, vol. 3, no. 2, 1976, p. 98.
Seventh Annual Meeting, University of Rochester, 23–25 May, 1976.

364/77
Conference 1976: "Information systems for policy planning".
BURISA 25, November '76, p. 3–12.
Summary and review of papers at BURISA's third annual conference.

365/77
Fang, Josephine Riss *and* Songe, Alice H.
Professional associations at the national level: a survey of their major interests.
IFLA Journal, vol. 2, no. 4, 1976, p. 237–241.

366/77
Harrison, K. C.
Towards regionalization.
Library Association Record, vol. 79, no. 1, January 1977, p. 20–21.
Report of 5th meeting of COMLA Executive.

367/77
Hilliard, Robert
Representation of the professional interest in a changing institutional framework.
in
White, Alan G. D. *ed.*
Peebles '76: proceedings of the 62nd annual conference of the SLA. Glasgow, 1976, p. 61–71.
The role of the Library Association.

368/77
Kahter, Mary Ellis
Reports on the eighth annual meeting of the Association of Caribbean University and Research Libraries, Kingston, Jamaica, 24–30 October, 1976.
Library of Congress Information Bulletin, vol. 35, no. 50, 10 December, 1976, p. 768–774.

369/77
Liebesny, Felix
The Institute of Information Scientists.
in
Saunders, W. L. *ed.*
British librarianship today. London: L.A., 1976, p. 30–36.

370/77
Long, Elizabeth
The role of library associations in Latin America.
Focus on International & Comparative Librarianship, vol. 7, no. 3 (33), 1976, p. 28–29.

371/77
Rayward, W. Boyd
Great expectations: a personal report and critique of goings on in Lausanne at the 1976 restructuring of the International Federation of Library Associations.
American Libraries, vol. 7, no. 10, November 1976, p. 634–636, 638, 656.

372/77
Thompson, Godfrey
The voice of the profession: the Library Association.
in
Saunders, W. L. *ed.*
British librarianship today. London: L.A., 1976, p. 1–14.

373/77
Wijnstroom, Margreet
The new constitution of IFLA.
IFLA Journal, vol. 2, no. 4, 1976, p. 224–227.

374/77
Wilson, Leslie
Aslib and the development of information management.
in
Saunders, W. L. *ed.*
British librarianship today. London: L.A., 1976, p. 15–29.

375/77
Apted, Sheila
Why don't the schools . . .
Library Association Record, vol. 78, no. 12, December 1976, p. 581.
A defence of library school policies.

376/77
Brimelow, T.
A preliminary assessment of the Leeds B.Sc. Information Science Course.
Information Scientist, vol. 10, no. 3, September 1976. p. 113–117.

377/77
Cameron, William J.
Transfer of credits and degree recognition inter-institutionally and internationally.
COMLA Newsletter, no. 14, November 1976, p. 35–37.
Paper presented at UNESCO/FID pre-session seminar on education and training held in Mexico City, 20–24 September, 1976.

378/77
Dahlberg, Ingetraut
Classification theory course in Rio de Janeiro.
International Classification, vol. 3, no. 2, 1976, p. 103–104.

379/77
Evidence submitted by the A.A.L. to the L.A. Working Party on the future of professional qualifications.
Assistant Librarian, vol. 69, no. 12, December 1976, p. 217–219.

380/77
Havard-Williams, Peter
Education for library, information and archives studies.
IFLA Journal, vol. 2, no. 3, 1976, p. 137–146.
Paper presented at IFLA General Council Meeting, Oslo, August 1975.

381/77
Heinrich, Gisela
Bibliothekarische Ausbilding in Sacherschliessung.
International Classification, vol. 3, no. 2, 1976, p. 101–103.
A library classification training programme.

382/77
Myatt, A. G. *and* Russon, D.
The development of short courses in the British Library.
BLL Review, vol. 4, no. 4, October 1976, p. 104–107.

383/77
Ripin, Arley L. *and* Kasman, Dorothy
Education for special librarianship; a survey of courses offered in accredited programs.
Special Libraries, vol. 67, no. 11, November 1976, p. 504–509.

Current Awareness List

384/77
Saunders, Wilfred L.
Professional education, research and development.
in
Saunders, W. L. *ed.*
British librarianship today. London: L.A., 1976, p. 341–361.

385/77
Standards for Library Schools, 1976.
IFLA Journal, vol. 2, no. 4, 1976, p. 209–223.
English text of IFLA standard.

386/77
Anders, Mary Edna
Librarians in the southeast U.S.A.: preliminary findings of the Southeastern states library survey, 1972–74.
Research in Librarianship, vol. 5, no. 29, May 1975, p. 149–166, 146.
Results of a personnel questionnaire.

387/77
Descamps, Bernard
Les specialistes de l'IST au Québec: inventaire et prospective [survey of scientific and technical information specialists in Quebec].
in
Marshall, Eric and Paré, Marcel, *comps.*
Organizational patterns . . . proceedings of the third open conference on information science in Canada. Quebec: CAIS, 1975, p. 8–12.

388/77
Comaromi, John P.
Knowledge organized is knowledge kept: the Dewey Decimal Classification, 1876–1976.
Quarterly Journal of the Library of Congress, vol. 33, no. 4, October 1976, p. 311–331.

389/77
Edlund, Paul
A monster and a miracle: the cataloguing distribution service of the Library of Congress, 1901–1976.
Quarterly Journal of the Library of Congress, vol. 33, no. 4, October 1976, p. 383–421.

390/77
Kirkes, Stephanie
Mao as library user and worker: how early experiences in traditional Chinese libraries contributed to Mao's revolutionary ideas.
American Libraries, vol. 7, no. 10, November 1976, p. 628–631.

391/77
Morer, Thomas
The libraries of Edinburgh and Glasgow Universities in 1689.
State Librarian, vol. 24, no. 3, November 1976, p. 33.

392/77
Tuttle, Helen W.
From Cutter to computer: technical services in academic and research libraries, 1876–1976.
College and Research Libraries, vol. 37, no. 5, September 1976, p. 421–451.

LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION CENTRES

393/77
The British Library Reference Division.
in
Saunders, W. L. *ed.*
British librarianship today. London: L.A., 1976, p. 45–85.
Includes descriptions of the Department of Printed Books; the Department of Manuscripts; the Department of Oriental Manuscripts and Printed Books; the Science Reference Library.

394/77
British Library's third report: in hard times, a year of development.
The Bookseller, no. 3705/6, 25 December, 1976/1 January, 1977, p. 2845.

395/77
Coward, Richard E.
The British Library Bibliographic Services Division.
in
Saunders, W. L. *ed.*
British librarianship today. London: L.A., 1976, p. 109–135.

396/77
Derrick, Anya
Thoughts on the British Library.
Special Libraries, vol. 67, no. 9, September 1976, p. 437–440.
From an American viewpoint.

397/77
Gray, J. C.
The British Library Research and Development Department.
in
Saunders, W. L. *ed.*
British librarianship today. London: L.A., 1976, p. 136–148.

398/77
Hill, M. W.
The British Library Reference Division: the Science Reference Library.
in
Saunders, W. L. *ed.*
British librarianship today. London: L.A., 1976, p. 73–84.

399/77
Hookway, Harry
The British Library: introduction.
in
Saunders, W. L. *ed.*
British librarianship today. London: L.A., 1976, p. 37–44.

400/77
Line, Maurice B.
The British Library Lending Division.
in
Saunders, W. L. *ed.*
British librarianship today. London: L.A., 1976, p. 86–108.

401/77
Richnell, Donovan
The British Library Reference Division: the Division as a whole.
in
Saunders, W. L. *ed.*
British librarianship today. London: L.A., 1976, p. 45–57.

402/77
Jones, Arthur C. *and* Sewell, Philip H.
The Libraries Division, Department of Education and Science.
in
Saunders, W. L. *ed.*
British librarianship today. London: L.A., 1976, p. 149–169.

403/77
Brown, W. H.
Recent developments in the services of the National Library of Scotland.
State Librarian, vol. 24, no. 3, November 1976, p. 32.

404/77
The National Library of Scotland: history and constitution.
State Librarian, vol. 24, no. 3, November 1976, p. 31.

405/77
Cole, John Y.
The Librarians' Task Force on Goals, Organization, and Planning: a report covering the period 21 October–22 November, 1976.
Library of Congress Information Bulletin, vol. 35, no. 50, 10 December, 1976, p. 765–768.
Meetings of the Task Force on aspects of Library of Congress services.

406/77
Fabian, Viere
V.I. Lenin State Library.
SASLIC Newsletter, no. 21, Autumn 1976, p. 9–11.
Extract from Master's thesis describes library's reading rooms and includes a bibliography.

407/77
Serebrov, N. N.
The K.D. Usinskij State Research Library of Education of the USSR Academy of Pedagogical Sciences.
Unesco Bulletin for Libraries, vol. 30, no. 6, November–December 1976, p. 336–339.

408/77
Australian and New Zealand university library statistics 1975.
Australian Academic and Research Libraries, vol. 7, no. 3, September 1976, special supplement (16p.).

409/77
Bagley, David
Polytechnic libraries.
in
Saunders, W. L. *ed.*
British librarianship today. London: L.A., 1976, p. 233–250.

410/77
Gibb, Frances
Universities will fight to shelve Atkinson plan for libraries.
Times Higher Education Supplement, no. 271, 31 December, 1976, p. 5.

411/77
Harris, Keith
Keeping one's balance.
Library Association Record, vol. 78, no. 12, December 1976, p. 578.
Comments on selection policy for a polytechnic library.

412/77
Higham, Norman
University libraries.
in
Saunders, W. L. *ed.*
British librarianship today. London: L.A., 1976, p. 204–232.

413/77
Roberts, Norman
College libraries.
in
Saunders, W. L. *ed.*
British librarianship today. London: L.A., 1976, p. 251–271.

414/77
Wood, Frances
Peking University Library.
FOCUS on International & Comparative Librarianship, vol. 7, no. 3(33), 1976, p. 27–28.

415/77
Marshall, Peter
The case against "information power": a traditionalist's view.
Wilson Library Bulletin, vol. 51, no. 3, November 1976, p. 230–231, 271.
The current focus on information restricts knowledge to facts and does not necessarily satisfy spiritual needs.

416/77
Wilson, Alex
The consumer rising – the public library in the information and advice market.
in
White, Alan G. D. *ed.*
Peebles '76: proceedings of the 62nd annual conference of SLA. Glasgow, 1976, p. 46–60.

417/77
Wilson, Alexander
Public libraries.
in
Saunders, W. L. *ed.*
British librarianship today. London: L.A., 1976, p. 170–203.

418/77
Ardern, Richard
The Highlands and Islands Development Board Library.
State Librarian, vol. 24, no. 3, November 1976, p. 38–39.

419/77
Ashworth, Wilfred
Special libraries.
in
Saunders, W. L. *ed.*
British librarianship today. London: L.A., 1976, p. 272–296.

420/77
Beer, Ralph
An industrial librarian's point of view.
State Librarian, vol. 24, no. 3, November 1976, p. 39–40.
Aspects of working in the Library of the Scottish Office in Edinburgh.

421/77
Bishop, David
On the uses of diversity.
Bulletin of the Medical Library Association, vol. 64, no. 4, October 1976, p. 349–355.
The Janet Doe Lecture on the History or Philosophy of Medical Librarianship examines the uses of diversity in medical library activities.

422/77
Blagden, John
What are the criteria for helping special libraries?
Library Association Record, vol. 78, no. 12, December 1976, p. 576–577.
Includes an evaluation of aperture cards and Peekaboo co-ordinate indexing.

Current Awareness List

423/77
Colquhoun, Hugh A.
The Scottish Office Library.
State Librarian, vol. 24, no. 3, November 1976, p. 36–37.

424/77
Diez Garcia, L. C.
La documentación en la JEN.
Energia Nuclear España, vol. 20, no. 103, September–October 1976, p. 459–463.
Information services in the Spanish Nuclear Energy Council.

425/77
Grant, Judy
Preece, Cardew and Rider Library and Information Service.
SASLIC Newsletter, no. 21, Autumn 1976, p. 6–7.
Library serving about 200 consulting engineers.

426/77
Jenkins, S. R.
British medical libraries today.
Library Association Medical Section Bulletin, no. 107, November 1976, p. 5–6.
Gives statistics of locations, periodical holdings, staff, classification schemes.

427/77
Major, Iris
Profiles of the specials: Australian Institution of Management – South Australian Division. William Queale Memorial Library.
Australian Special Libraries News, vol. 9, no. 3, September 1976, p. 85–87.

428/77
Taylor, Laurie
Central thoughts from librarians' central librarian.
Library Association Record, vol. 79, no. 1, January 1977, p. 23–25.
The Library Association Library.

429/77
Yeats-Edwards, Paul
In charge of history.
Library Association Record, vol. 78, no. 12, December 1976, p. 583–586.
The work of the Fellows' Librarian at Winchester College.

LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION

430/77
Beaumont, Stephen
The training programme at the Barr Smith library.
Australian Academic and Research Libraries, vol. 7, no. 3, September 1976, p. 186–196.

431/77
Holtz, Virginia *and* Olson, Paul
Planning for meaningful change in libraries and library networks: a first step.
Bulletin of the Medical Library Association, vol. 64, no. 4, October 1976, p. 376–381.

*432/77
Kemp, S. D.
Management tools: their use in the design, development and operation of information services.
Aslib Proceedings, vol. 28, nos. 11–12, November–December 1976, p. 364–369.
Paper presented at the 50th Aslib Annual Conference, Exeter University, 20–23 September, 1976, p. 364–369.

*433/77
Kendal, R. J.
Selecting the right people.
Aslib Proceedings, vol. 28, nos. 11–12, November–December 1976, p. 370–375.
Paper presented at the 50th Aslib Annual Conference, Exeter University, 20–23 September, 1976.

434/77
Sandhu, Sarbjit S.
Group participation in the academic libraries.
Indian Librarian, vol. 31, no. 1, Autumn 1976, p. 40–44.
Employee involvement.

435/77
Savage, Noël
Volunteers in libraries.
Library Journal, vol. 101, no. 21, 1 December, 1976, p. 2431–2433.
Seminar on whether volunteers represent a job threat.

*436/77
Ward, Patricia Layzell
Realization of staff potential.
Aslib Proceedings, vol. 28, nos. 11–12, November–December 1976, p. 376–384.
Paper presented at the 50th Aslib Annual Conference, Exeter University, 20–23 September, 1976.

437/77
Aldous, Tony
Science powerhouse goes underground.
Times Higher Education Supplement, no. 270, 24 December, 1976, p. 4.
Describes Radcliffe Science Library, Oxford.

438/77
Berriman, George
Splendours on the south coast.
Library Association Record, vol. 79, no. 1, January 1977, p. 26–29, 46.
Visits to the new Central Libraries at Worthing and Portsmouth.

439/77
Bock, Joleen
Two-year college learning resources center buildings.
Library Journal, vol. 101, no. 21, December 1976, p. 2452–2455.

440/77
Orne, Jerrold *and* Gosling, Jean O.
Academic library building in 1976.
Library Journal, vol. 101, no. 21, December 1976, p. 2435–2439.
Analyses the 10-year period of new library construction.

441/77
Theall, John N. *and* Pizer, Irwin H.
New library buildings. Part VIII. The Library of the Health Sciences, University of Illinois, at the Medical Center, Chicago.
Bulletin of the Medical Library Association, vol. 64, no. 4, October 1976, p. 402–411.

442/77
Two ways of planning.
Library Journal, vol. 101, no. 21, December 1976, p. 2456–2459.
Examples of phased construction: Penrose, by Morris Schertz; and the completely planned library: Chula Vista, by Raymond Holt.

443/77
Biskup, Peter *and* Jones, Catherine A.
Of books, academics and librarians: some facts about the book selection habits of the teaching staff of two Canberra institutions of higher learning.
Australian Academic and Research Libraries, vol. 7, no. 3, September 1976, p. 159–170.

444/77
Black, George W.
Selected annual bound volume production.
Special Libraries, vol. 67, no. 11, November 1976. p. 534–536.

445/77
Lakhanpal, S. K.
Working with serials: title changes.
Indian Librarian; vol. 30, no. 1, June 1976, p. 18–32.

446/77
Linders, John
Non-satisfied loan requests.
Tidskrift för Dokumentation, vol. 32, no. 5, 1976, p. 93–94.

447/77
Line, Maurice B.
The functions of an IFLA Office for International Lending.
IFLA Journal, vol. 2, no. 1, 1976, p. 34–37.
Paper presented at IFLA General Council Meeting, Oslo, August 1975.

448/77
Line, Maurice B.
The principles of cost recovery for international loans.
IFLA Journal, vol. 2, no. 2, 1976, p. 81–86.

449/77
Luthra, K. L.
Problem of missing issues of periodicals.
Herald of Library Science, vol. 15, no. 2, April 1976, p. 126–132.

450/77
Opello, Olivia *and* Murdock, Lindsay
Acquisitions overkill in science collections – and an alternative.
College and Research Libraries, vol. 37, no. 5, September 1976, p. 452–456.
Selection policy.

451/77
Rovelstad, Mathilde V.
Open shelves/closed shelves in research libraries.
College and Research Libraries, vol. 37, no. 5, September 1976, p. 457–467.

452/77
Stewart, D. W. C.
RSM and BLLD: the role of a back-up library.
Library Association Medical Section Bulletin, no. 107, November 1976, p. 1–4.
Presented at the LA Medical Section Annual Conference, 12 September, 1976.

453/77
Thorburn, Henry
Duplicate lists – a critique.
Australian Special Libraries News, vol. 9, no. 3, September 1976, p. 73–83.
Lists of duplicated material are circulated for acquisition or disposal.

454/77
West, Martha W. *and* Baxter, Barbara A.
Unpublished studies of technical service time and costs: a supplement.
Library Resources and Technical Services, vol. 20, no. 4, Fall 1976, p. 326–333.
Updates a previous bibliography by Tesovinik and De Hart published in same journal, Winter 1970.

455/77
Brown, James W.
New media in public libraries.
Wilson Library Bulletin, vol. 51, no. 3, November 1976, p. 232–244.
Conclusions from a survey of over 300 public libraries in the U.S.A.

456/77
Cornelius, H. F.
Macquarie's AV service: development and problems.
Australian Academic and Research Libraries, vol. 7, no. 3, September 1976, p. 175–185.

457/77
Crowley, Carol Musser
Interlibrary loan of audiovisual materials in the health sciences: how a system operates in New Jersey.
Bulletin of the Medical Library Association, vol. 64, no. 4, October 1976, p. 367–371.

458/77
Lewis, Elizabeth Matthew
Visual indexing of graphic material.
Special libraries, vol. 67, no. 11, November 1976, p. 518–527.

459/77
Palmer, Martin *comp.*
The audiocassette: a selective bibliography.
in
Saddington, George H. *and* Cooper, Eric
Audiocassettes as library materials . . . London: Audiovisual Librarian, 1976, p. 52–56.

460/77
Pinion, Catherine
Opening a cassette collection: the Sheffield experience.
in
Saddington, George H. *and* Cooper, Eric
Audiocassettes as library materials . . . London: Audiovisual Librarian, 1976, p. 41–45.

461/77
Saddington, George H. *and* Cooper, Eric
Audiocassettes as library materials: an introduction, edited by George H. Saddington. London: Audiovisual Librarian, 1976.
72p.; illus.; tables, ISBN 0 853650 19 5. £2.50.
Published jointly by the Library Association and Aslib Audiovisual Groups.

MECHANIZATION

462/77
Aird, Jacques
Projet concret d'automatisation des bibliothèques d'enseignement du Québec [data processing for educational libraries in Quebec]
in
Marshall, Eric *and* Paré, Marcel, *comps.*
Organizational patterns . . . proceedings of the third open conference on information science in Canada. Quebec: CAIS, 1975, p. 141–147.

463/77
Deschatelets, Gilles *and* Bonnelly, Claude
Organization et gestion d'un service automatisé de recherches bibliographiques dans une bibliothèque universitaire: DSI/LAVAL [organization and management of an automated bibliographic search service in a university library: information services to researchers].
in
Marshall, Eric *and* Paré, Marcel, *comps.*
Organizational patterns . . . proceedings of the third open conference on information science in Canada. Quebec: CAIS, 1975, p. 253–268.

Current Awareness List

464/77
Locong, Lam
Informatique en archéologie [computers in archeology: building a data bank]
in
Marshall, Eric and Paré, Marcel, *comps.*
Organizational patterns . . . proceedings of the third open conference on information science in Canada. Quebec: CAIS, 1975, p. 65–74.

465/77
Lynch, Michael F. *and* Adamson, George W.
The impact of the computer.
in
Saunders, W. L. *ed.*
British librarianship today. London: L.A., 1976, p. 312–325.

466/77
The pro's and con's of on-line.
Inform, no. 11, December 1976 [p. 1].
Report of conference held at L.A., 3 November, 1976, on merits and costs of on-line bibliographic retrieval.

467/77
Saffady, William
String processing facilities of programming languages: a survey for library applications.
Special Libraries, vol. 67, no. 9, September 1976, p. 415–420.

468/77
Smith, Sallye Lorye
Venn diagramming for on-line searching.
Special Libraries, vol. 67, no. 11, November 1976, p. 510–517.

NATIONAL INFORMATION POLICIES AND SYSTEMS

469/77
Kellermann, Luce *and* Voionmaa, Nikki
Research in the social and human sciences and information activities – the situation in France.
Unesco Bulletin for Libraries, vol. 30, no. 6, November–December 1976, p. 330–335.

470/77
Maruyama, Shojiro
National bibliographic control in Japan – past and present, an approaching effort to UBC.
National Diet Library Newsletter, no. 44, July 1976, p. 1–7.
Revised version of paper presented to IFLA worldwide seminar, Seoul, Korea, 31 May–5 June, 1976.

471/77
Penna, Carlos Victor
Thirty years of action by Unesco for the development of documentation, library and archives services in its member states.
Unesco Bulletin for Libraries, vol. 30, no. 6, November–December 1976, p. 311–319.

472/77
Sethi, A. R.
STC strangulates libraries.
Herald of Library Science, vol. 15, no. 2, April 1976, p. 119–122.
The Indian Government policy of allowing the State Trading Corporation to import books and periodicals.

473/77
Slight, Owen E.
The plight of Australia's research libraries and information services in a time of multidimensional change.
Australian Academic and Research Libraries, vol. 7, no. 3, September 1976, p. 133–147.

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

474/77
Ashby, Peter
Microfiche for medievalists.
The Bookseller, no. 3704, 18 December, 1976, p. 2796–2797.
Introduction to the *Medieval Manuscripts in Microform* series of Oxford Microform Publications.

475/77
Ashby, Peter
Trends in scholarly publishing: a commentary by a microform publisher on a workshop held at Leicester University in July 1976.
Microdoc, vol. 15, no. 4, 1976, p. 128, 130, 132, 134, 136.

476/77
Baddeley, Jean
Pergamon micropublishing activities.
Microdoc, vol. 15, no. 4, 1976, p. 114–118.
Paper given at the MAGB Seminar "Microforms in publishing and libraries", Oxford, 14 July, 1976.

477/77
Birley, Robert
The freedom of the press: an historical perspective.
Wilton Park Journal, no. 52, Summer 1976, p. 4–18.

478/77
The book trade in 1976 (I) January to June.
The Bookseller, no. 3707, 8 January, 1977, p. 40–44, 46.

479/77
The book trade in 1976 (II) July to December.
The Bookseller, no. 3708, 15 January, 1977, p. 121–124, 127–129.

480/77
Kelly, Michael
Reading habits and book supplies in Cameroon.
Library Review, vol. 25, no. 7, Autumn 1976, p. 257–258.

481/77
Murty, A. T.
Literature explosion and bibliographical services.
Herald of Library Science, vol. 15, no. 2, April 1976, p. 132–138.

482/77
Newnham, Richard
New promise in synopsis publishing.
Times Higher Education Supplement, no. 266, 26 November, 1976, p. 8.

483/77
Vaughan, Samuel S.
Books in an age of uncertainty.
The Bookseller, no. 3708, 15 January, 1977, p. 132–133.
Part of the 1976 Bowker Memorial Lecture.

484/77
Wensley, J. R. C.
Forecasting sales by the Delphi method.
The Bookseller, no. 3702, 4 December, 1976, p. 2676, 2678–2679.

485/77
da Costa, João Frank
Developing countries and neighbouring rights.
Copyright Bulletin, vol. 10, no. 2, 1976, p. 69–74.
The developing countries and the International Convention for the Protection of Performers, Producers of Phonograms and Broadcasting Organizations (Rome Convention).

486/77
Developing countries and copyright.
Copyright Bulletin, vol. 10, no. 2, 1976, p. 7–68.
Includes: Address delivered by His Excellency Mr. Habib Bourguiba, President of the Republic of Tunisia . . .; Tunis Model Law on copyright and commentary; Report of the Committee of Governmental Experts to Prepare a Model Law on Copyright for Developing Countries convened by the Tunisian Government.

487/77
Nasri, William Z.
Crisis in copyright. New York: Dekker, 1976. 174p.; illus.; tables. ISBN 0 8247 6401 3.

REPROGRAPHY

488/77
British Library. Science Reference Library.
Aids to readers no. 8: photocopy service. London: British Library, [1976].

489/77
Hampshire, T. *ed.*
Document reproduction survey, November 1976.
FID News Bulletin, vol. 26, no. 12, December 1976, p. 147–152.

490/77
Malinconico, S. Michael
The display medium and the price of the message.
Library Journal, vol. 101, no. 18, 15 October, 1976, p. 2144–2149.
Microforms, COM, CRT terminals.

491/77
Vedin, Bengt-Arne
Alternative media for information transfer.
in
AGARD
The problem of optimization of user benefit in scientific and technological information transfer. AGARD, 1976, p. 4-1–4-5.

492/77
Reid, B. J.
Use of microforms in the library of the University of Aston in Birmingham.
Microdoc, vol. 15, no. 3, 1976, p. 89–90, 92, 94, 96.

493/77
Spaulding, Carl M.
The fifty dollar reading machine and other micro-marvels.
Library Journal, vol. 101, no. 18, 15 October, 1976, p. 2133–2138.
A review of some developments in the micrographic field over the past 2 decades.

494/77
Tannenbaum, Arthur *and* Sidhom, Eva
User environment and attitudes in an academic microform center.
Library Journal, vol. 101, no. 18, 15 October, 1976, p. 2139–2143.

SUBJECT DOCUMENTATION

495/77
Brown, Barbara E.
Update to *Canadian business and economics: a guide to sources of information.*
Canadian Library Journal, vol. 33, no. 6, December 1976, p. 493–503.
New publications and services in the fields of business and economics.

496/77
Budd, Stanley
Sources of information on the European communities
in
White, Alan G. D. *ed.*
Peebles '76: proceedings of the 62nd annual conference of the SLA. Glasgow, 1976, p. 72–75.

497/77
Caddel, Richard
Redressing the balance: information sources in modern poetry.
Assistant Librarian, vol. 69, no. 12, December 1976, p. 206–210.

498/77
Christophers, Richard
Machine-readable catalogues in the British Library Reference Division.
Catalogue & Index, no. 42, Autumn 1976, p. 1, 3.

499/77
Garfield, Eugene
Significant journals of science.
Nature, vol. 264, no. 5587, 16 December, 1976, p. 609–615.

500/77
Kamen, Ruth *and* Hatfield, Henry
Construction in the Middle East.
CIIG Review, no. 1, Winter 1976–77, p. 8–11.
Sources of information.

501/77
Singh, Gurnek
South Asia studies and library resources in the state of New York.
Indian Librarian, vol. 31, no. 1, June 1976, p. 5–18.

502/77
Ratner, Jane Faux
Local history collections: the practical problems.
Library Journal, vol. 101, no. 19, 1 November, 1976, p. 2231–2235.

503/77
Diers, Werner
Industry documentation – a necessary evil.
in
AGARD
The problem of optimization of user benefit in scientific and technological information transfer. AGARD, 1976, p. 13-1–13-10.

504/77
Edgill, Brian
Progress in the data co-ordination field.
CIIG Review, no. 1, Winter 1976–77, p. 4–7.
Information in the construction industry.

505/77
Heycock, Wyndham
Libraries in leisure.
in
White, Alan G. D. *ed.*
Peebles '76: proceedings of the 62nd annual conference of the SLA. Glasgow, 1976, p. 30–37.

Current Awareness List

506/77
Kirouac, Gérard
Technological up-dating for the manufacturing industry.
in
AGARD
The problem of optimization of user benefit in scientific and technological information transfer. AGARD, 1976, p. 3-1–3-3.

507/77
Sangameswaran, S. V. *and others*
Information resources, services and information needs in food sciences and technology in India: a survey, by S. V. Sangameswaran, M. V. Gopinath, and B. L. Amla.
Library Science with a Slant to Documentation, vol. 13, no. 2, June 1976, p. 48–55.

508/77
Suri, B. K.
Social science information.
Herald of Library Science, vol. 15, no. 2, April 1976, p. 106–110.

*509/77
Thomas, Peter A.
Organization and role of consumer groups and their information services. [London: the author, 1976.] 24p. For sale only from Library. Photocopy £2.59; microfiche £0.27.
Paper presented at Institute of Information Scientists Northern Branch Conference, Liverpool, November 1976.

510/77
Unger, Werner
Development and present level of documentation of legal informatics in Europe.
Informatica e diritto: studi e ricerche, vol. 2, no. 3, July–September 1976, p. 391–405.

511/77
Young, Ronald
The politics of information.
in
White, Alan G. D. *ed.*
Peebles '76: proceedings of the 62nd annual conference of the SLA. Glasgow: 1976, p. 38–45, 58.
Information in local government.

USERS

512/77
Disch, A.
The voice of the user: his information needs and requirements (which are not what the information specialist thinks they are).
in
AGARD
The problem of optimization of user benefit in scientific and technological information transfer. AGARD, 1976, p. 14-1–14-7.

513/77
Gralewska-Vickery, A.
Communication and information needs of earth science engineers.
Information Processing & Management, vol. 12, no. 4, 1976, p. 251–282.

514/77
Ljungberg, Sixten *and* Tullgren, Åke
Investigation on the use of information in R & D at a research intensive company.
Tidskrift för Dokumentation, vol. 32, no. 2, 1976, p. 17–23.
Phase II: Possibilities of economic evaluation.

515/77
McElderry, Stanley
Alternatives to the conventional card catalog from the user point of view.
IFLA Journal, vol. 2, no. 4, 1976, p. 232–236.
Paper presented at 42nd IFLA General Council meeting, Lausanne, August 1976.

516/77
Mallen, M. C. *and* Pitrat, C. M.
La recherche des besoins et l'analyse des attitudes des utilisateurs.
Documentaliste, vol. 13, no. 4, July–August 1976, p. 142–150.
Studying users' needs and analysing their attitudes.

517/77
Miles, Herman, W. and Sweeney, Joan L.
Dialog with Defense Documentation Center.
Special Libraries, vol. 67, no. 11, November 1976, p. 498–503.
The Committee on Information Hang-Ups has proved that a properly managed user group campaign can influence the policies of a large national organization.

518/77
Pedersen, Eva
Information utilization in government research institutions: an attempt at a user-oriented approach.
in
AGARD
The problem of optimization of user benefit in scientific and technological information transfer. AGARD, 1976, p. 9-1–9-3.

519/77
Pryor, Harold E.
Listening to the user: a case study.
in
AGARD
The problem of optimization of user benefit in scientific and technological information transfer. AGARD, 1976, p. 11-1–11-7.

520/77
Sharp, E. T. *ed.*
Applying the user/system interface analysis results to optimize information transfer.
in
AGARD
The problem of optimization of user benefit in scientific and technological information transfer. AGARD, 1976, p. 16-1–16-10.

521/77
Sheppard, Margaret O.
User response to the SDI service developed at Aeronautical Research Laboratories, Australia.
in
AGARD
The problem of optimization of user benefit in scientific and technological information transfer, AGARD, 1976, p. 10-1–10-9.

*522/77
Smith, Gerry M.
The demand for business information in an academic library: an analysis of the library enquiry service of the City University Business School.
Aslib Proceedings, vol. 28, nos. 11–12, November–December 1976, p. 392–399.

Current Awareness List

523/77
Sutton, J. R.
Information requirements of engineering designers.
in
AGARD
The problem of optimization of user benefit in scientific and technological information transfer. AGARD, 1976, p. 12-1–12-8.

524/77
Dunkel, Lisa Marie
Library to patient: new role for the patients' librarian.
Bulletin of the Medical Library Association, vol. 64, no. 4, October 1976, p. 418–419.
Bibliotherapy for the hospitalized mentally ill.

525/77
Foreman, Gertrude E. *and* Baldwin, Carol Ann
Evaluation of library service to rural physician associate program students.
Bulletin of the Medical Library Association, vol. 64, no. 4, October 1976, p. 372–375.

526/77
Sarada, K.
Library facilities for women in Andhra Pradesh public library system.
Indian Librarian, vol. 31, no. 1, June 1976, p. 33–39.

WHICH?

CUMULATIVE INDEX
1957-1976

Indexes Which?,
Handyman Which?,
Holiday Which?, Money Which?
and **Motoring Which?**
in a single alphabetical sequence

Price: £1.50 (incl. postage)

From: The Chief Librarian,
Consumers' Association,
14 Buckingham Street
London WC2N 6DS

Meeting

Please tear off and return by 22 April 1977

To: The Conference Organiser, Aslib,
3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

ASLIB EVENING MEETING : INFORMATION - SECURE OR INSECURE?

I / We shall be attending the Aslib Evening Meeting on 27 April 1977.

(Capital letters please)

Name .....

Organisation .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Tel.No. ..... Date .....

Signature .....

A S L I B E V E N I N G M E E T I N G

Wednesday, 27 April 1977
17.30 (Tea 17.00)

Aslib,
3 Belgrave Square,
London SW1

INFORMATION - SECURE OR INSECURE?

Speaker: J J Kenny, Chairman, Privacy & Public Welfare Committee, British Computer Society; Member of National Computing Centre Working Party on Security & of National Electronics Council Working Party on Computers & Society.

Our commercial and industrial society is becoming increasingly dependent upon computing technology and computing techniques. Such techniques have many benefits for us and they can be regarded as an infinite resource in a world of finite resources.

Computer techniques are based upon information and data processing. The ability of computing facilities to correlate data is not generally recognised. Only too often the ability of computers to handle data is looked upon as an extension of similar manual techniques. Full appreciation of the possibilities of mass correlation requires an understanding in some depth of computing technology.

Organisations need to protect their assets, be these assets tangible or intangible. Obviously sensitive or valuable data within a computing environment is normally considered to be protected, the only question being whether such protection is adequate. However, non-sensitive data, data of no apparent value or data which is publicly available is not and cannot be subject to effective access control.

February 1977

Meeting

ASLIB ENGINEERING GROUP CONFERENCE

P R O D U C T D A T A

15 - 17 April 1977

Cranfield Institute of Technology

The conference assembles at 18.00 hours on Friday, April 15, and disperses after lunch on April 17.

Transport can be arranged to meet passengers arriving at Bedford by the 16.25 train from St Pancras (arrives Bedford 17.16) if required.

Fee: (including accommodation, full board, conference dinner and reception)
£33.00 (This fee includes VAT)

Apply to: E J MacAdam,
3 Bourneside,
Bedford MK41 7EG

enclosing a cheque for Conference fee made out to the Aslib Engineering Group. Places are limited to 60 delegates; applicants may assume that a place has been reserved for them unless they hear to the contrary.

A Cancellation fee of £10 will be charged for cancellations between 1 and 10 April. No refund can be made for cancellations received after 10 April.

PROGRAMME

Friday, 15 April

16.00-18.00 Registration

19.30 Designers requirements and compilation of data by A Shiel, Design Council

Followed by Aslib Engineering Group AGM

continued overleaf

Please return by
31 March 1977

ASLIB ENGINEERING GROUP CONFERENCE

P R O D U C T D A T A

To: E J MacAdam,
3 Bourneside,
BEDFORD MK41 7EG

I would like to attend the above named conference and enclose my cheque for the conference fee of £33.00

(Capital letters please)

Name .....

Position .....

Organisation .....

Address .....

.....

.....Tel. No. .....

Signature ..... Date .....

Cheques should be made payable to ASLIB ENGINEERING GROUP (This fee includes VAT)

Saturday, 16 April

09.30	Quality assessment to Standards & Specifications by N K Garner, Agrement Board
	Metrication in Industry by J G H Deacon, Metrication Board
10.45	Coffee
11.00	Product data in the electrical industry by F Escombe, Electrical Research Association
	Designers information requirements in the electrical industry by P K Royce, INSPEC
13.00	Lunch
14.00	The improvement of trade literature in industry and BS 4940 by D Bullivant, Dargan Bullivant Associates
	Uses of CIB Master lists in organising product data by G Atkinson, Building Research Establishment
15.30	Tea
16.00	Technical help to exporters by J Widdowson, BSI
19.00 for 19.30	Reception and Conference Dinner

Sunday, 17 April

09.30	Directory services by G P Henderson, CBD Research
	Guide to the preparation of trade literature by D Clayton, Building Centre Group
10.45	Coffee
11.00	Commercial services G W G Hulme, Technical Indexes Ltd.
	INSIGHT C E Burgess, Shell International
	Closing address by B R Styles, Chairman, Aslib Engineering Group

Course

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE UNIVERSAL DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

A two-day course for beginners by

A G Brown, BA, DipLib, AIInfSc,
School of Library, Archive and Information Studies,
University College London

12 - 13 May 1977

The Universal Decimal Classification is still one of the most widely used classifications in special libraries and information departments in this country in spite of the development and popularity of newer methods of information retrieval. It has even proved itself suitable for use on computer systems. But as with all retrieval systems, the quality of a U.D.C. index is dependent on the work of the people entrusted with its construction. The classification is very flexible, but successful use depends on a proper understanding of the underlying principles, and a grasp of the consequences of adopting various strategies in applying it.

This course is intended for people using or intending to use the classification, and with no formal training in classification or indexing: it aims to give them sufficient understanding of the classification to use it with confidence and consistency to produce a workmanlike catalogue or index.

FEE: £30.00 (£24.00 to members of Aslib).

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only				
Pd.	Ack.	Inv.	T.W.L.	Hotel

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of ..... to the night of ..... (inclusive)
I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £7.50 - £8.50 per night (including breakfast)* ☐

B) £8.50 - £9.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

C) £9.50 - £10.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

* This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE UNIVERSAL DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

PROGRAMME

Thursday, 12 May

09.30 hrs	The basic requirements of subject indexing. Hierarchical classification - principles and practice.
	(break for coffee at 11.00 hrs)
12.30 hrs	Break for lunch
14.00 hrs to 17.00 hrs	The structure of the U.D.C: enumeration, synthesis, auxiliary devices, compound numbers.
	(break for tea at 15.15 hrs)

Friday, 13 May

09.30 hrs	The editions of the U.D.C. and methods of amendment and up-dating. The alphabetical index. The classified catalogue using U.D.C.
	(break for coffee at 11.00 hrs)
12.30 hrs	Break for lunch
14.15 hrs to 16.15 hrs	Practical Session A number of practical exercises will be set, and will be discussed in class.
	(break for tea at 15.15 hrs)

Cancellations: If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £4.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

Advertisements

Acceptance of advertisements for publication does not imply Aslib support for or endorsement of the goods or services advertised.

Advertisement rates. Members: first 24 words (minimum) £2: 5p for each additional word. 10p if box number required. (No agency discount).
Non-members: £3 per s.c.c.

TRANSLATION SERVICES

SWEDISH, DANISH AND NORWEGIAN translated by J. T. Craddock, B.Com. FIL, Ekard, Ray Park Avenue, Maidenhead, Berks, SL6 8DZ. Maidenhead 24931.

JAPANESE/ENGLISH RUSSIAN/ENGLISH translations. Chemistry, medicine, biology, zoology, D. A. Fraser, B.A., MIL, 22 Gresley Road, London N19 3JZ. Tel: 01-272 5664.

SCIENTIFIC TRANSLATIONS FROM INDONESIAN, JAPANESE, CHINESE, RUSSIAN, CZECH and other East and West European languages into English and/or German. A. K. Henn, B.Sc, 'Glenside', Lower Leigh Rd., Pontnewynydd, Pontypool, Gwent. Tel: Pontypool 3689.

MEDICAL, PHARMACEUTICAL, BIOLOGICAL translations from French, Romanian and Portuguese into English and from English into the same languages. Dr. J. Jacobson, 94 Temple Fortune Lane, NW11. 01-455 1010.

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL JAPANESE – ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS Specialist subjects include biochemistry, chemistry, chemical engineering, fuel science, metallurgy and rubber and plastics technology. Gerald Langsley, C.Chem., MRIC. Wayside, White Lodge Lane, Baslow, via Bakewell, Derbyshire. Tel. Baslow 2376.

TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS from Japanese into English. R. A. Scutt, BA, 48 Somerset Avenue, West Wimbledon, London SW20 0BJ. Tel: 01 946 1713.

AUTHORITATIVE TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS. Spanish, French, Italian, German, Portuguese, camera copy or printed. E. W. Sykes, FIL, 39 West Close, Wembley, Middlesex, HA9 9PJ. Tel: 01-904-4273.

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS from Russian, German and Polish. Mrs. B. Klipstein, B.Sc.Hons., 1 Glenview Grove, Shipley, West Yorkshire. Tel: Shipley (0274) 598215

WILLIAMS AND GRIFFITHS, INFORMATION CONSULTANTS. We are now Alex Williams Associates, 74 Buckingham Gardens, East Molesey Surrey, KT8 9TJ. Telephone 01–941 0758.

FOR SALE

Oce Skycopy Optical Coincidence machine complete and little used. Offers invited for quick sale. Phone Mr E. Lilley, 01–828 5571.

Chem. Abstr. 1947 to 1965, bound dark green, gold letters.
Chem. Abstr. Macromol. Sect. not bound.
Chem. Soc. Ann. Rep. 1946 to 1968.
Kirk-Othmar: Encycl. Chem. Tech. 1st Edition.

Dr. S., 9 Bedford Road, Clapham, Bedford.

AUSTRALIA
UNIVERSITY OF MELBOURNE
UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

ENGINEERING BRANCH LIBRARY

ENGINEERING LIBRARIAN

The Appointee will be responsible for the administration of the Engineering Branch Library (48,500 vols) and will be required to participate in the planning and development of future services to the Faculty of Engineering.

Applicants should be graduates with qualifications in librarianship, recognised by the Library Association of Australia for professional membership. It is desirable that applicants should have had professional library experience in the field of engineering or an area related to it.

Salary: Dollars A. 15,160–Dollars A.17,049 per annum.

Applications, including the names and addresses of three referees, should be addressed to the Staff Officer, University of Melbourne, Parkville, Victoria, 3052, Australia.

REWARDING PART-TIME CONSULTANCIES

Pergamon Press, leading publishers of scientific/technical/scholarly books and journals, is appointing local, part-time consultants to facilitate communication with librarians and academics.

This post is suitable for recently retired academics, librarians or graduate students. To travel within 50 mile radius of their home on average 1 day per week. Training and materials provided. Good remuneration, plus car expenses and bonuses. Write for details, attaching a curriculum vitae, to The Publisher, Pergamon Press Ltd., Headington Hill Hall, Oxford OX3 0BW.

ESSEX
THE UNIVERSITY

SSRC SURVEY ARCHIVE

RESEARCH OFFICER (GRADE 1B)

Applications are invited for the post of Research Officer (Grade 1B), salary scale £2,904 to £4,190 per annum with effect from 1 February, 1977, or as soon as possible thereafter. The appointment will be for one year in the first instance and may be renewed. A good degree in the social sciences is essential and experience or qualifications in librarianship and/or computing would be an advantage. Duties will consist mainly of the compilation and maintenance of a catalogue of the Archive's holdings and will include dealing with the research inquiries of outside users.

Applications should be submitted as soon as possible after 1st January, 1977, to the Registrar (reference SS/51/THES), University of Essex, Wivenhoe Park, Colchester CO4 3SQ, from whom further particulars can be obtained.

Printed in Great Britain by Express Litho Service (Oxford)

ISSN 0305-003X

Aslib INFORMATION

PLEASE CIRCULATE

TO ALL STAFF

VOLUME 5 NUMBER 3
MARCH 1977

CONTENTS

CALENDAR	1
ASLIB ACTIVITIES	4
NEWS	8
BIBLIOGRAPHIES	14
NEW MEMBERS	15
CURRENT AWARENESS LIST	16
APPLICATION FORMS	
Conference: Aslib Social Sciences Information Group	
Course: The Techniques of Reference Work	

AEBIG News in this issue, p. 7

LIBRA INFORMATION SYSTEMS LIMITED

Specialists in mechanised retrieval systems

. . . announce the development of a dedicated *minicomputer system* designed to meet the needs of most Library/Information departments.

* Up to 100,000 references accessible on-line.

* In-house security, availability and control.

* Fast interactive searching.

* Current awareness, SDI and printed index generation.

* Pre and post-coordination facilities.

* Built in term control defined by the user.

* Full editing capabilities.

* Operated by library staff.

For further information please write to:

Technical Sales Manager
Libra Information Systems Ltd., Chaudhuri House,
Addington St., Margate, Kent CT9 1PW Ref A/10.

Aslib Information is published monthly and supplied free to members of Aslib. Annual Subscription: UK, £12:00; Overseas, £15.00; North America, $35.00; additional copies, members, £7.00 ($20.00). Single copies, UK, £1.10; Overseas, £1.35; North America, $3.30; members, £0.70 ($2.00).

© 1977 Aslib

Editorial matter for inclusion in the News section or in the Branches & Groups' section should be sent by 20th of the month preceding publication to Margaret Raffin, Editor, Publications Department, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL. Phone 01-235-5050. Telex 23667.

Advertising rates, copy dates, etc. are also available on request from the Publications Department at the address above.

Further information about Aslib's services and membership rates will be supplied on application to the Director, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London, SW1X 8PL.

Calendar

1977
APRIL

1/3 Fri/Sun
Electronics Group Annual Conference and Annual General Meeting
Sidney Sussex College, Cambridge
Contact: K. N. Musk, The Library, Health & Safety Executive, Baynards House, Chepstow Place, Westbourne Grove, London W2 4TF
Leaflet with January issue

4/6 Mon/Wed
Chemical Group Course: Introduction to Chemistry
Polytechnic of the South Bank, London SE1
Contact: John Orpwood, Senior Information Officer, Coates Bros. & Co. Ltd., St Mary Cray, Orpington, Kent BR5 3PP
Leaflet with November/December issue

12 Tues 18.15
Aslib Midlands Branch (with LA, RS & IS and U & R)
Meeting: Periodicals Subscription Services by John Merriman, B. H. Blackwell Ltd
Birmingham Public Library
Contact: J. A. Pickup, Albright & Wilson Ltd., PO Box 80, Oldbury, Warley, W. Midlands, B69 4LN

15/17 Fri/Sun
Engineering Group Conference: Product Data
Cranfield Institute of Technology
Contact: B. R. Styles, C205, Property Services Agency, Whitgift Centre, Croydon, Surrey
Leaflet with February issue

18 Mon 10.00
Coordinate Indexing Group Colloquium: About Aboutness
Aslib
Contact: K. P. Jones, MRPRA, Brickendonbury, Hertford, SG13 8NP

19/22 Tue/Fri
Aslib course: Introductory course to special library and information work
Aslib
Fee: £55 Aslib members: £45
Details and application form in January issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

20 Wed 17.00 for 17.30
Economic and Business Information Group Meeting: Retailing Forum
Aslib
Contact: Margaret Williams, J. Walter Thompson Company Limited, 40 Berkeley Square, London W1X 6AD

25 Mon 17.00 for 17.30
Computer Applications Group Evening Meeting: Is an intermediary necessary for on-line bibliographic searching, by Dr. P. Williams, UMIST
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

26 Tues 17.00 for 17.30
Chemical Group Annual General Meeting and Evening Lecture
Aslib
Contact: D. Heathcote, Library & Information Service, Polytechnic of North London, Holloway, London N7

27 Wed 17.00 for 17.30
Aslib Evening Meeting: Information: secure or insecure? by Joe Kenny, Chairman, Privacy and Public Welfare Committee British Computer Society
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Leaflet with February issue

27 Wed 10.00
Aslib Midlands Branch Discussion Forum: Introduction to Industrial and Business Information Services
Melton Mowbray
Contact: J. A. Pickup, Albright & Wilson Ltd., PO Box 80, Oldbury, Warley, W. Midlands, B69 4LN

27/29 Wed/Fri
Aslib course: Social sciences information
Aslib
Fee: £44 Aslib members: £34
Details and application form in November/December issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

28 Thur 17.00 for 17.30
Social Sciences Group Evening Meeting and talk by J. Hennessy
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

MAY

2 Mon
Aslib course: Microforms in libraries
NRCd, Hatfield
Fee: £25 Aslib members: £20
Details and application form in January issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

10 Tues 15.00
Technical Translation Group Meeting: The Translators' Guild of the Institute of Linguists
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Note change of date

Calendar

*11 Wed — Information Industry Group Seminar: Marketing Information Services
Lecture Theatre, Sudbury House,
15 Newgate Street, London EC4
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Programme and application form with March issue

12 Thur — Transport and Planning Group Annual General Meeting and Visit
Milton Keynes Development Corporation
Contact: B. Burrows, The Library, Milton Keynes Development Corporation, Wavendon Tower, Milton Keynes, MK17 8LX
Details later

12/13 Thur/Fri — Aslib course: Introduction to the Universal Decimal Classification
Aslib
Fee: £30 Aslib members: £24
Details and application form in February issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

16/20 Mon/Fri — Aslib course: Senior introductory course to special library and information work
Aslib
Fee: £65 Aslib members: £55
Details and application form in January issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*17 Tues 18.00 — Audiovisual Group Annual General Meeting
American School, London
Contact: Miss V. Berkeley, 40 Queen Alexandra Road, Goldington, Bedford

18 Wed — Economic and Business Information Group Annual General Meeting and Lunch
City of Birmingham Polytechnic
Contact: Miss Margaret Williams, J. Walter Thompson Co., 40 Berkeley Square, London W1X 6AD

*26 Thurs — Aslib course: Techniques of reference work
Aslib
Fee: £20 Aslib members: £16
Details and application form in February issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

26/28 Thur/Sat — Aslib Midlands/Northern Branch Conference; Intelligence – tomorrow's information service
Abbey Hotel, Great Malvern
Contact: J. A. Pickup, Albright & Wilson Ltd., PO Box 80, Oldbury, Warley, W. Midlands, B29 4LN
Details later

27/28 Fri (14.15) /Sat — Social Sciences Group Conference Workshop: Information, public policy and political action
Polytechnic of North London
Contact: J. Hennessy, School of Librarianship, Polytechnic of North London, 207–225 Essex Road, Islington N1 3PN
Tel: 01–607 2789 Ext 2405
Leaflet with March issue of *Aslib Information*

JUNE

1 Wed — Computer Applications Group Conference: Networks and their application
Geological Society of London
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Programme and application form with March issue

2 Thurs — Aslib Seminar: Interacting with users for effective information use
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

16 Thur 14.30 — Aslib Midlands Branch Visit: British Non-Ferrous Metals Technical Centre
Wantage, Berks
Contact: J. A. Pickup, Albright & Wilson Ltd., PO Box 80, Oldbury, Warley, W. Midlands, B29 4LN

16 Thur 17.15 for 18.00 — Aslib Tenth Annual Lecture by the Rt. Hon. Lord Donaldson of Kingsbridge, Minister for the Arts
Royal Institution, 21 Albemarle Street, London W1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Leaflet and application form with March issue

*20 Mon — Co-ordinate Indexing Group one-day seminar: Integrative levels, in memory of Leo Jolley
Aslib
Contact: K. P. Jones, MRPRA, Brickendonbury, Hertford

*22/24 Wed/Fri — Aslib course: Mechanised current awareness systems
Aslib
Fee: £55 Aslib members: £45
Details from Education Officer, Aslib

*23 Wed 15.00 — Chemical Group Visit: Kew Gardens (including Library, Herbarium and Jodrell Laboratory)
Richmond, Surrey
Contact: Helen Moss, London Borough of Sutton Libraries, Stowford House, Brighton Road, Sutton
Details later

JULY

13/15 Wed/Fri — Computer Information Group Conference: Data bases, their organisation and application
University of York
Contact: F. C. A. Exon, Centre for Research in User Studies, University of Sheffield, Western Bank, Sheffield S10 2TN

SEPTEMBER

20/23 Tue/Fri — Aslib 51st Annual Conference: Information resources in the UK: their contribution to a national information system
University of Lancaster
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Advance programme and exhibition space booking form with March issue of *Aslib Information*

*23 Fri 15.00 — Technical Translation Group meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

OCTOBER

*6 Thurs afternoon — Chemical Group Visit: EEC Information Office
London
Contact: Helen Moss, London Borough of Sutton Libraries, Stowford House, Brighton Road, Sutton
Details later

*21 Fri 15.00 — Technical Translation Group meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

NOVEMBER

*25 Fri 15.00 — Technical Translation Group meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

1978

APRIL

11/13 Tues/Thur — EURIM 3: a European conference on the contribution of information users to the formulation of information policies and systems operation
Munich-Sheraton Hotel, Munich
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

SEPTEMBER

19/22 Tue/Fri — Aslib 52nd Annual Conference, University of Edinburgh
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

* = new entry

EUROPEAN DIRECTORY OF BUSINESS INFORMATION SOURCES & SERVICES

"...surely good news for anyone with a need to identify sources containing recent data on European companies, industries, statistics, trade regulations and so forth..."

Lorna Daniells, Baker Library, Harvard Business School.

CBI, 7, rue Buffon, 75005 Paris France

Aslib Activities

HEADQUARTERS

Aslib 51st Annual Conference

20–23 September 1977, University of Lancaster

The advance programme of Aslib's 51st Annual Conference, together with details and booking form for the exhibition that will be an important adjunct to the programme, accompany this issue of *Aslib Information.* Separate copies and further information can be obtained from the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL.

'Information resources in the United Kingdom – their contribution to a national information system' is the chosen theme – chosen with the hope that, by ranging widely over resources funded publicly and commercially, in institutions, learned societies, research associations and industry, with a critical eye on their co-ordination (or otherwise) from the point of view of the most effective use of this most valuable national asset, many ideas and some controversy will be engendered. The topic will be explored in four main sessions: 1. Publicly funded resources, where resources provided by local government and local and national interaction will be described by R. G. Charlesworth, Devon County Librarian, while Peter Judge of CSIRO, Australia, will discuss overseas resources funded by government and whether an emergent world system can be discerned. 2. Speakers in the session on commercially funded resources include Dr Carlos Cuadra, System Development Corporation, Santa Monica, and M. Hymans, Derwent Publications, with a user's reactions to present services and the promise of future developments from John Pickup of Albright and Wilson Ltd. 3. 'The intermediaries' looks at the place in the national information scene of the institutions and learned societies (R. J. Millson, Engineering Synopses, University of Bath), research associations (A. B. Davey and R. J. MacLachlan, RAPRA) and industry (Professor J. B. Wilkinson, Unilever Research Ltd) – with the question implicit throughout – is there the germ of a national plan here? ought there to be? 4. A. F. Trezza, National Commission on Libraries and Information Services, Washington, and Gordon Wright, Toronto University Library, have been invited to describe their respective countries' experience in trying to implement a national programme for library and information services and in a final discussion Dr D. J. Urquhart will help to crystallise the questions that this conference has been asking and the areas where solutions might actively be sought.

The exhibition, arranged with the cooperation of the Information Industry Group, will be a very attractive feature of the conference. Staged in the Nuffield Theatre Studio adjoining the hall where sessions will be held, the accommodation and facilities are excellent and it will be at the heart of all conference activity. A reception for all delegates (replacing the First Timers' party) will give it and the conference a convivial start.

Early booking is recommended, particularly for the exhibition, as space is limited. For the conference, there will as usual be a concessionary rate for those booking before August 1.

Interacting with users for effective information use: a Seminar

2 June 1977, at Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1

Intended for information workers in industry, the institutions and training boards, government and local government, the object of this seminar is to look at the interaction between information services and users to try to suggest how this can be fostered to increase the effectiveness of information use. The initiative for such interaction rests mainly with information staff; on the practical level this can take the form of seeking out new users, the study of user needs, keeping in touch, feedback, learning processes both formal and informal and these will be studied with the emphasis on how the interaction that both stimulates such initiatives and takes place during them can be improved.

The seminar will aim to create a real learning situation, giving insight into areas within an organisation where interaction might be established and suggesting attitudes that will recognise opportunities for sensing and meeting user needs. By demonstration and practical exercises participants will experience some of the techniques and methodology by which this important but subtle interaction with users can be created and improved. Seen as an experimental project, if the seminar is successful and attracts support, courses in this and allied subjects may be arranged in the future.

A programme and registration form will be distributed and further information can be obtained from the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL.

Tenth Aslib Annual Lecture

16 June 1977, Royal Institution of Great Britain, 21 Albemarle Street, London W1

Aslib's tenth Annual Lecturer will be the Rt Honourable Lord Donaldson, Minister for the Arts since April 1976, when he moved from the Northern Ireland Office.

The son of a Master of Magdalene College, Cambridge, his experience and interests have ranged widely from the Pioneer Health Centre at Peckham in London, through road transport to farming in Gloucestershire and Buckinghamshire. He has been involved with the National Association of the Discharged Prisoners Aid Societies, Chairman of the Board of Visitors for Grendon Prison and of the National Association for the Care and Resettlement of Offenders. He is a former member of the South Eastern Regional Planning Council and was Chairman of the Consumer Council. His recreations are music in general, opera in particular and he has been a Director of the Royal Opera House, Covent Garden and of Sadler's Wells.

The Annual Lecture will be delivered at 18.00 hours (tea from 17.15) at the Royal Institution, 21 Albemarle Street, London W1. Details and application form accompany this issue: further copies and information can be obtained from the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL.

ASLIB INFORMATION INDUSTRY GROUP

Marketing Information Services – A Seminar

11 May 1977, at the Lecture Theatre, Sudbury House, Newgate Street, London EC2

The Information Industry Group has been formed in an attempt to give an identity to the information industry, hitherto an ill-defined concept in most parts of the world, and to provide a mechanism through which to develop its corporate interests.

Initially, it is expected that the Group's membership will consist primarily of abstracting and indexing services, both conventional and computer-based; specialist information and enquiry services, including financial and statistical services; publishers of specialist journals, surveys and analyses and other information compendia; and systems and other consultants working in the information management field.

Members of Aslib who have expressed interest in joining the Group have indicated two priority areas for the Group's attention. They are, first, the need to find ways of ensuring that the industry is recognised as such and its aims and interests effectively represented wherever necessary and, second, the scope for making an increasing impact on potential markets for its products through the exchange of experience, joint promotional activity – for example, at conferences and exhibitions overseas as well as in the United Kingdom – and the education of user groups in the broadest sense of the word.

This seminar on *Marketing information services* is the first event to be organised on behalf of the Group. It is intended to demonstrate the educational role the Group believes it can play by setting up seminars, discussion and study groups, where the informal exchange of ideas and some more formalised instruction may help members to improve their performance in various fields. Speakers will include A. E. Cawkell, Director of Research, ISI Europe; Dr A. K. Kent, Director of UKCIS; R. M. Rostron and Geoffrey Hutton, Hutton & Rostron; J. H. Sergeant, Marketing Manager, Barbour Index Ltd; Dr J. A. Stanfield, PA International Management Consultants and Dr Christine Whitehead, London School of Economics. The topics will range from a look at changes in the European scene and their impact on the market place to the practical problems of pricing information services, a look at a wide choice of sales methods, the effects on users of advertising and promotion, the problem of identifying and meeting users' needs and an appraisal of technical and promotional literature based on case histories provided by members of the Group. Time for questions and discussion will be allowed after each paper, so that a genuinely learning situation can develop and the occasion will also provide an opportunity for potential members to hear about the ideas that have gone into the formation of the Aslib Information Industry Group and the programme which is evolving from discussion in the Group's Steering Committee and with many Aslib members who have registered their wish to join the Group. Those attending the seminar will be able to question the Steering Committee about the Group's aims and activities.

A programme and registration form accompany this issue of *Aslib Information*. Separate copies and further information can be obtained from the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL.

ASSIG

A new acronym for a new name – the Aslib Social Sciences Information Group, as the Social Sciences Group will in future be called. In this issue you will find the programme and application form for the Group's conference workshop on May 27/28 at the Polytechnic of North London. *Information, public policy and political action* is the theme. Remember, too, the course on social sciences information, a must for librarians and information officers who wish to improve their service to users in the social sciences. To be held from April 27/29 at 3 Belgrave Square, the programme leaflet and registration form were distributed in February and further information can be obtained from the Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL.

AUDIOVISUAL GROUP

Royal Opera House archives

It is hoped to arrange a visit to the Royal Opera House archives in May or June. For details, apply to Miss V. A. Berkeley, 40 Queen Alexandra Road, Goldington, Bedford.

ASLIB R & D

First International Conference of Scientific Editors, Jerusalem 24–29 April 1977

This is the first major attempt to provide a forum for all those people and organizations concerned with the primary communications of scientific information. The meeting will bring together members of the editing, publishing, information and scientific communities from all over the world and representing many different disciplines. Aslib will be represented by Tony Woodward of the Research Department, who will be presenting papers on Editorial Processing Centres and librarians' reactions to non-conventional publishing methods.

Aslib Activities

COMPUTER APPLICATIONS GROUP

Networks and their applications: a national and international review

1 June 1977, Geological Society of London, Burlington House, London W1

A programme and registration form for this, the first conference to attempt an overall picture of national and international networks and their applications, accompany the current issue of *Aslib Information*. Separate copies and further information can be obtained from the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL.

Intended for senior staff in libraries and information units, the aim of the conference is to give a clear view of the network situation as it is today, the possibilities for resource sharing that it opens up and the ways in which these services can be exploited by the user. Speakers include Professor P. T. Kirstein (Head of Computer Systems, University College, London), Dr. Philip Holmes (British Library) and Alex Tomberg (Royal Dutch/Shell, The Hague).

CO-ORDINATE INDEXING GROUP

Leo Jolley Memorial Seminar

The Aslib Co-ordinate Indexing Group is organizing a one day seminar on the theory of integrative levels and its application to classification and indexing systems at Aslib Headquarters on June 20th. Speakers who have agreed to participate include Messrs. R. A. Fairthorne and D. J. Foskett and Dr. F. Parker-Rhodes. Further contributors will be announced in due course. Admission to the Seminar will be free, but as space is limited, people wishing to attend should write to Aslib Headquarters stating their intention.

BARBICAN BUSINESS BOOK CENTRE

Specialist Booksellers of Business Books and related subjects

Labour & Business Studies
Accounting & Financial Management
Law • Marketing • Taxation
Statistics • Mathematics
Economics • Banking & Investment
Commercial Practice • Reference
Management • Shipping

For more information please write to the:

BARBICAN BUSINESS BOOK CENTRE

9 Moorfields, London EC2. Tel: 01–628 7479
Monday – Friday: 9am–5pm

MEMBERS OF THE LIBRARY/INFORMATION PROFESSION

Do you – have an up to date curriculum vitae, of the type you would include in a job application?

Are you – prepared to photocopy this and send it to Aslib Research Department, where it will play a very useful part in a research project?

This apparently curious request is made because – any C.V. provides a lot of compact, fairly standardized and readily analysed material relevant to our study, which is concerned with career patterns and mobility in the library/information field.

This project is being carried out for the British Library. Hopefully, it will supply them with input for manpower forecasting and planning. This however, depends on your co-operation.

We are very aware that a C.V. is a confidential document, and can assure you that those received will be treated as such. No C.V.s will be reproduced in any report arising. They will be analysed as it they were questionnaires. Results will take the form of presentation of tables and trends, *not* presentation of individual case histories. In fact, if you wish, we would be perfectly content to receive 'anonymous' C.V.s with your name and that of your current employer deleted. In this case, however, we would like to know the nature of your present employment. A brief description, like 'senior library assistant, public library', 'industrial information officer' etc., would be adequate for our purposes.

Please help us to carry this project to a successful conclusion. Results could be interesting to you as individual members of the profession – has your career been 'typical'?

Contributors please send C.V.s and any queries to: Margaret Slater, Aslib R & D, 36 Bedford Row, London WC1. Tel: 01–242–4262.

AEBIG News

Aslib Economic and Business Information Group

Please send all contributions for the page to: Megan Thomas, Information Officer, Gordian Consulting Services Ltd., Kellogg House, 62–72 Chiltern Street, London W1M 2AD. Tel. No. (01) 486-4444 Ext. 344, Telex 261963. Garry Humphreys of the City Business Library is assisting in the editing of the Newsletter. Our deadline date for each issue is the 20th of the preceding month.

It is encouraging to be able to include two major items contributed by AEBIG members in the group page this month. Please keep the news and views coming – however contentious! Your name will not be given if you prefer.

Nominations for next year's group committee are now being called for. We hope members will consider whether they would like to put themselves up for nomination or nominate another person. All nominations should be seconded and have the approval of the nominee. Please send details to Mrs Kathleen Morris, the committee secretary, at Hertis Industrial Services, The Hatfield Polytechnic, P.O. Box 110, Hatfield, Herts AL10 9AD.

Union List of Directories

In view of the heavy industrial and commercial use of trade, professional and general directories, it is often surprisingly difficult to find a copy of a directory with the right combination of subject and country coverage to answer a particular enquiry. Reference guides such as *Current British Directories* and its stablemates from CBD Research Ltd., the *International Bibliography of Trade Directories* and Croner's *Trade Directories of the World* may and often do suggest suitable titles but one is still left with the problem of finding copies to consult. At this stage *BUCOP* may suggest a location but the prospects of success are not high and as a last resort it may be necessary to ring round libraries with large collections of directories to see if copies are held there.

To make life a little easier for directory users, consideration is being given to compiling a Union List of Directories covering all UK and foreign, trade, professional and general directories and other literature containing useful directory sections held by major UK libraries. The details of how this might be done have not yet been fully worked out but a readily updated computer-based listing with annual or bi-annual printouts in book format is envisaged. Separate lists of the holdings of each of the contributing libraries would also be possible. If members of AEBIG or indeed any readers of AEBIG News have views, favourable or otherwise, on this proposal, we should be glad to hear them. Comments, preferably by letter, to Megan Thomas (address as above).

Statistics on Microfiche

With Companies House establishing the use of microfiche among the business community as something quite usual, it is interesting to note one or two other recent developments concerning the more general use of this handy, cheap and convenient source of business information.

Statistics are beginning to appear in this form. At SMIL the OECD series of Statistics on microfiche are, we are told, already fairly intensively used. SMIL are also taking the Canadian trade statistics in microfiches, and although these are no different to the printed statistics they arrive in the library far more quickly. Also to become available at SMIL shortly will be certain of the detailed United States trade analyses on fiche. Readers might like to be reminded, in the context of US statistics on fiche, that the whole of the American Statistics Index service fiche, are available on loan from BLLD. Finally, another consumer of footage on library shelves, the EEC *Official Journal,* is to become available on fiche or 16mm or 35mm film.

EEC Commission Bibliography

The London Office of the EEC Commission has published a selective bibliography of works on the origin, history and development of the European community. '*The European community – A brief reading-list*' is available free from the Commission of the European Communities, 20 Kensington Palace Gardens, London W8 4QQ. Tel: 727 8090.

EEC Documents & The London Gazette

The Minister of State at the Foreign Office announced in reply to a Commons question on 2 February 1977 that lists of EEC documents are to be published regularly in the London Gazette, the official Government journal. This marks an effort to improve the arrangements for keeping the public abreast of Community developments.

Economic Outlook 1977–1980

The well-known London Business School quarterly economic forecasts, which have been published in the *Sunday Times* for the past ten years, are now to be available in an extended version in mimeographed bookform. The latest forecast *Economic Outlook 1977–1980,* by Alan Budd and Terry Burns may be obtained from the Centre for Economic Forecasting, London Business School, Sussex Place, Regent's Park, London NW1 4SA, price £2.50 – remittance to be sent with order.

Contents of Current Journals-Europe

The library of the London Business School, following a review of their information resources on Europe and the on going problems involved in helping people in the School to know about the flow of information into the Library, have started *Contents of Current Journals-Europe.* This publication covers only those journals which are specifically concerned with European business and economic affairs. The value of this experimental service will be reviewed in the summer. Non-members of the School may subscribe to the series for six months at a cost of £2 or £2.50 including postage.

News

Norbert Wiener Awards

The International Journal of Cybernetics and General Systems, *Kybernetes*, is establishing an annual award consisting of three prizes: (500, 300 and 200 U.S. dollars) to be made in respect of essays devoted to a given topic. This competition is organized in honour of the founder of cybernetics, Dr Norbert Wiener. The submitted essays will be reviewed by an independent small committee of scientists of world renown and the prizes presented at a formal gathering. Assistance with travelling expenses to attend the presentation may be available to winners of the competition.

The subject of the 1977 Competition is: *'Cybernetics and General Systems – a Unitary Science?'* Enquiries and manuscripts to: Dr J. Rose, Editor, Kybernetes, c/o College of Technology, Feilden Street, Blackburn BB2 1LH, England, Tel: 0254–64321.

On-Line Bibliographic Information Retrieval: how to get started

Organised by The British Computer Society (Information Retrieval Group) and The Institute of Information Scientists (Northern Branch), this meeting will be held on 18 May in Manchester. Details from: Dr P. W. Williams, Computational Department, University of Manchester Institute of Science and Technology, PO Box 88, Manchester, M60 1QD. Tel: 061 236 3311.

Arab-British Centre

The purpose of the Centre is to do for Anglo/Arab relations what Canning House has done and is still doing so admirably for Anglo/Latin-American relations. The Centre is run by a non-profitmaking, registered Company known as the 'Arab-British Centre Limited'. Its Articles of Association express the purpose of the Centre in these terms –

> 'to promote the development of friendship, understanding and co-operation between the people of the United Kingdom and the peoples of the Arab World by providing a centre in London for social, cultural, charitable and commercial activities concerned with the Arab World and for the dissemination of information regarding the culture, science, religion, economy and contemporary history of Arab countries and Arab people'.

It is the intention of the Directors that the Centre's activities should embrace all aspects of Arab-British relations, economic, cultural and political. It will, they hope, be used by business firms *inter alia* as a meeting place and for receptions involving their Arab interests, commercial, cultural and social, and their Arab clients. It will from time to time arrange talks or hold seminars covering economic activity and development in the Arab World. There will also be a reference library, which will cover economic and related matters in the Arab World and will be available to members of the public or small firms who are not in a position to pay the relatively high fees charged by Trade Associations, etc. The Centre will not, however, be in a position to undertake commercial surveys or arrange agencies or indulge in trade promotion in the manner of a chamber of commerce or trade association.

For further information write to the Arab-British Centre, 21 Collingham Road, London SW5 0NU.

CONFERENCE

International Conference on Birth Defects in Canada, sponsored by the National Foundation – March of Dimes, the well-known American voluntary health organization, the 'Fifth International Conference on Birth Defects' will be held in the Queen Elizabeth Hotel, Montreal, Canada, from 21–27 August, 1977. In seven plenary sessions, seven workshops, two short courses and a number of free paper sessions some 35 invitied and approximately 300 free papers will be presented by physicians, surgeons, geneticists and other specialists from different parts of the world. 'Birth Defects – 1977' is the general theme of the Conference; 'Priorities for Research on Birth Defects' is the title of the keynote address to be given by Dr Barton Childs of the Johns Hopkins Hospital in Baltimore. General Chairman of the Conference is Dr John W. Littlefield of the Johns Hopkins Hospital; Vice-Chairman is Dr Jean de Grouchy of the Hôpital des Enfants Malades in Paris. For a complete program of the Fifth International Conference on Birth Defects, please apply to the Secretariat, c/ Holland Organizing Centre, 16, Lange Voorhout, The Hague, the Netherlands.

The 7th IATUL Conference – A call for participants and contributions. The conference will be held at Louvain, Belgium, from 16–20 May, 1977. The theme will be: *'Developing Library Effectiveness for the Next Decade'*.

We aim at bringing together people with a practical outlook and of different speciality within the library profession, who have in common a concern for the efficiency and effectiveness of library operations and who would like to fit in these operations in the larger system they serve, i.e. the library, the university, the local scientific community or the even larger national and international information networks. The conference which will take the form of a workshop has been designed in such a way that all participants may derive from it maximum profit as a large proportion of the meeting time will as usual be spent on discussion and personal interviews. We will dwell on questions determined by the present day stringencies with their ensuing financial and labour difficulties. After a few explanatory papers on the nature of to-day's

library problems and the contributions that the newer sciences and management techniques can offer to solve these problems, we wish to spend the maximum of our time to the application of these techniques and methods to specific fields; acquisition, cataloguing, circulation, user services; or problems: centralisation/decentralisation, co-operative schemes, user education.

The Board of IATUL invites contributions in particular from those parties who are experiencing difficulties in streamlining operations, who do research or even better who have succeeded in upgrading the library's efficiency on a smaller or larger field or scale. Any member interested in giving a full paper or a short report is welcome to submit this to the Board. He or she should write in the first instance to the Hon. Secretary, Mr W. Dehennin, Director of libraries of the Katholieke Universiteit, Mgr.Ladeuzeplein 21, Leuven, who will arrange for the inclusion of the free communications in the programme.

CONGRESS

The Netherlands Society of Neurology has pleasure in announcing the **11th World Congress of Neurology**, which will be held in Amsterdam from 11–16 September, 1977. The four main themes of the Congress, selected during the meeting of the WFN National Delegates are: Neuromuscular disorders, Neuro-immunology, Disturbances of conciousness and cognition, Geographic factors in neurology.

Thirty four speakers have been invited, all internationally acknowledged experts in these fields to present a mosaic of pertinent contributions. These will be published in the Congress Proceedings. The Scientific Committee welcomes abstracts of original work to be presented during Free Communication Sessions. These abstracts will be published in the Excerpta Medica International Congress Series.

Satellite Sessions of the following organizations will be accommodated during the Congress: the Multiple Sclerosis Society, the Parkinson Foundation, under the auspices of the WFN Section of the Research Committee on Extrapyramidal Disease, the WFN Headache Society, the Fulton Society. Furthermore, a joint session with the International League against Epilepsy will be held.

For further detailed information, please apply to the Secretariat, c/ Holland Organizing Centre, 16, Lange Voorhout, The Hague, the Netherlands.

World Organisation of General Systems and Cybernetics – A call for papers. The Fourth International Congress of Cybernetics and Systems will be held in Amsterdam, the Netherlands, from 21–25 August, 1978. This triennial event is supported by many international bodies concerned with management, labour, the sciences, computers, cybernetics, systems and technology. The Congress will comprise three half-day symposia (Social Systems; Computer Privacy; Robots) and seven section meetings (Artificial Intelligence; Cybernetics of Economic Systems and Management; Industrial Cybernetics, including Automation; Informatics and Education; Neuro- and Bio-Cybernetics; Social Systems; Systems and Models, including environmental problems). Moreover, there will be an Open Forum concerned with 'Science and Society' (with emphasis on cybernetic aspects). It is possible that other meetings will also be held in the context of the Congress as fringe activities.

Papers at the Symposia and Open Forum will be by special invitation. On the other hand, **papers will be considered by authors of any country for inclusion in the programme for the seven sections.** Further information is available from The General Organiser: Dr J. Rose, c/o College of Technology, Blackburn BB2 1LH, Lancashire, England. Tel: 0254 64321.

It is hoped to publish either the abridged or full-scale papers in the form of a book; in the case of abridged papers, the book will be available at the Congress. An International Exhibition of Automation will also be held in the context of the Congress.

COURSES

Using the new Bliss Classification. A one-day demonstration seminar will be held at the School of Librarianship, the Polytechnic of North London, on Saturday, 25 June, 1977, to introduce the new Bliss Classification, the product of a major research project at the School, to practising librarians and information officers. An explanation of the nature and working of the new Bliss Classification will be followed by a session in which those attending will participate in practical work using the scheme. The subject classes demonstrated will be Social Welfare and Education primarily. The Course Organiser is Jack Mills.

Further details from The Secretary, School of Librarianship, Polytechnic of North London, 207–225 Essex Road, London N1 3PN.

Another look at on-line retrieval: the user's viewpoint. In view of the demand for places on the course held on 3rd November, 1976, the Library Association and the Institute of Information Scientists have decided to join forces again to put on another course on 'On-line retrieval: the user's viewpoint'. This will be held at the Library Association's headquarters on 25th May. The chair will once again be taken by Alex Tomberg from the Netherlands (Vice-Chairman of EUSIDIC) and the speakers will include Dr P. J. Holmes (British Library Research & Development Department) and Mrs S. Johnson (Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food). The objective is, as before, to analyse and discuss on-line reference retrieval from the standpoint of information scientists and librarians using available (and prospective) services. A number of case studies will be presented allowing time for discussion thereon and it is hoped that this will allow the delegates an insight into the experience of librarians and information scientists who have tested and evaluated on-line reference retrieval – mainly in the context of their use in industrial information services and special libraries.

The course costs £20 plus VAT for members of the Library Association, the Institute of Information Scientists or Aslib; £30 inc VAT for others. Programmes and application forms from the Conference Secretary, Library Association, 7 Ridgemount Street, London WC1E 7AE (01–636 7543).

Fifth International Graduate Summer School for Librarians 1977. A fifth annual International Graduate Summer School will be held at the College of Librarianship Wales, this year from 4 July–27 August. The School will be organised jointly by the College and the University of Pittsburgh Graduate School of Library and Information Sciences.

The aim of the Summer School is to provide education and training in a variety of professional subjects pertinent to modern librarianship. It reflects the strong international concern of its two sponsoring institutions for the professional education of graduate students and it is also designed to provide refresher courses and up-dating courses for working librarians. Since its inception in 1973, the Summer School has attracted participants from over forty countries and it is expected that this year at least sixty students will assemble in Aberystwyth on 4th July. The eight weeks of the School will consist largely of lectures and seminars at Aberystwyth but there will be a mid-term break of approximately ten days when students will be taken on a guided study tour of major British libraries and cultural centres.

While the Summer School will provide options from the whole range of librarianship, children's librarians and teachers will find one paper of particular relevance. '*International Aspects of Children's Literature*' will examine the trends towards international sharing of children's books and the problems encountered in writing, illustrating, translating, publishing and marketing them.

Among other courses to be offered, some are new to the Summer School: '*Statistical Analysis in Librarianship and Information Science*' will deal with problems of performance measurement, user requirements, bibliometrics, operations planning and research; '*Public Relations in Librarianship*' will be taught by a Swedish expert; '*Communications and the Mass Media*' will examine the communications role and responsibilities of libraries; '*Design and Evaluation of Information Retrieval Systems*' is intended to establish a methodology for practical, objective and cost-conscious procedures in this area; '*Libraries and Literacy*', together with '*Libraries in Higher Education*' will tackle problems at their respective ends of the educational spectrum in a practical, problem-based manner.

Other courses will be available, as in previous years, including '*Media Technology*', '*Special libraries and information services*', '*The Computer and the Library*' and '*International and Comparative Librarianship*'. It is usual for each student to take two courses: a third course may be taken in certain circumstances by prior consultation and permission.

For North American graduates in particular, participation in IGSS represents an opportunity to enhance their professional education, since success in *each* course is accepted for 3 credits, i.e. 3 semester hours towards an MLS or similar qualification in many North American University schools of librarianship and information science.

The comprehensive fee, which includes all tuition expenses for up to two courses, all meals and accommodation in College, and accommodation, chartered bus and most meals on the guided tour, is £560 (pounds sterling). The British Council is funding a range of scholarships for librarians from developing countries and IGSS students may apply for the Lancour Scholarship – inquiries about this should be made to Dr Frank Sessa, Executive Secretary, Beta Phi Mu, 135, Bellefield Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania 15260, USA.

A brochure describing the International Graduate Summer School is available from: The Director, IGSS 1977, College of Librarianship Wales, Llanbadarn Fawr, ABERYSTWYTH, Dyfed, SY23 3AS, Wales, Great Britain. Tel: Aberystwyth (0970) 3181. Telex: 35391 (CLW Aberystwyth).

EXHIBITION of NEW REFERENCE BOOKS and BUSINESS TITLES

This display of titles, from over 200 publishers, all published between November 76 and April 77 will be held at:–

LONDON	–	April 18-19-20 London Business School
HERTS	–	April 21 Ashridge Management College
OXFORD	–	April 22 Administrative Staff College, Henley-on-Thames
SHEFFIELD	–	April 25-26 Sheffield Polytechnic
EDINBURGH	–	April 27-28 Edinburgh Chamber of Commerce
GLASGOW	–	April 29 Strathclyde Business School
MANCHESTER	–	May 2-3 Manchester Business School
LIVERPOOL	–	May 4 Merseyside Chamber of Commerce
BIRMINGHAM	–	May 5 City of Birmingham Polytechnic
BRISTOL	–	May 6 Imperial Group Management Centre

Please make a note in your diary, to come and browse in peace through 1,000 new titles and new editions – the familiar and the unexpected.

ENQUIRIES TO: Nigel Oxbrow . London Business School Bookshop 01-262-5050

EXHIBITION

Exhibition of New Reference Books and Business Titles – between 18 April and 6 May the Business School Bookshop and Alan Armstrong and Associates Limited will stage the third of their six monthly exhibitions of new reference books and business titles. The display is to be toured to ten business centres in England and Scotland and will cover directories, reference books, special reports, forecasts and monographs published between November 1976 and April 1977. A total participation of over 200 publishers is anticipated, with between 300 and 1000 new titles on display. Entrance is free, anyone interested is welcome and an exhibition catalogue giving full details of all publications will be available. Details of the tour are as follows:

London	– April 18, 19, 20. London Business School
Herts	– April 21. Ashridge Management College, Berkhamstead
Berks	– April 22. Administrative Staff College, Henley on Thames
Sheffield	– April 25, 26. Sheffield City Polytechnic
Edinburgh	– April 27, 28. Edinburgh Chamber of Commerce
Glasgow	– April 29. Strathclyde Business School
Manchester	– May 2, 3. Manchester Business School
Liverpool	– May 4. Merseyside Chamber of Commerce
Birmingham	– May 5. City of Birmingham Polytechnic
Bristol	– May 6. Imperial Group Management Centre, Bedminster.

The exhibition enables company librarians and businessmen to keep abreast of all the new publications in their field and to browse through those expensive reports not normally available on approval. All enquiries should be addressed to Nigel Oxbrow, Business School Bookshop, Sussex Place, Regent's Park, London NW1. Tel: 01 262 5050 ext 339.

MEETING

A Joint Meeting by the Geological Information Group and Earth Science Education Methods Group, will be held on 9 May, 1977, at the Geological Society, Burlington House, Piccadilly, London. The meeting will commence at 2 p.m. The topic is '*Good Practice in Visual Aids*'.

Two lectures by experienced practitioners in the use of visual aids will be given with many examples of good and bad practice. Miss Nita Spektorov of the University of Surrey Audio-Visual Aids Unit and Mr Tim Long of the Training Department at the National Audio-Visual Aids Centre, London, NW6, will speak on and provide exhibits of equipment and techniques. This is a good opportunity for all who use slides, overhead projectors etc. to learn how to make the most effective use of visual aids. If there is sufficient demand, it is our intention to organise two sessions at the Institute of Educational Technology, University of Surrey on 16 May, on an Introduction of various Audio-Visual Aids. These workshops will be run by Mr S. O'Connell and there will be a small fee for participants. Anyone interested in attending one of these workshops should contact Dr W. E. G. Taylor, Luton College.

SYMPOSIUM

ISATA 77 International Symposium on Automotive Technology & Automation is to be held at Wolfsburg, West Germany, 12–15 September, 1977. The 1977 ISATA symposium will be held in Wolfsburg, West

SPORTS COUNCIL

Applications are invited from qualified specialists in information science/ systems analysis for the post of assistant in the Information Centre, which is concerned with planning and provision for sport and recreation at national level.

Duties would include work on data collections and some general service in helping with enquiries. The post is initially on a two year contract basis.

Salary £2395 rising to £2545 on completion of one year. Plus £465 London Weighting.

Further particulars and application form from: Personnel Officer, The Sports Council, 70 Brompton Road, London SW3 1EX.

Closing date: 1 April 1977.

Germany, in collaboration with Volkswagenwerk AG and the City of Wolfsburg. This has been specially arranged to allow delegates the opportunity of also visiting the Frankfurt Motor Show, which takes place during the period September 15th–25th, during their visit to Germany. The symposium will be held in the Congress Centre at Wolfsburg where technical sessions will take place from the 12th to the 14th. Papers will cover the whole range of automotive technology and automation including automation of manufacturing processes, component testing, testing for development, production testing and diagnostics, quality control, emissions, lubricant testing, fuel economy, dealer diagnostics and safety and on-board computer systems. Both off and on-highway vehicles will be covered.

The last day of the symposium, September 15th is set aside for technical visits to the Volkswagen Research and Technical Centre and production facilities.

A special hall is being set aside for static exhibitions and car manufacturers and suppliers of equipment to the automotive industry should contact the organisers as soon as possible to reserve space.

There will also be a Ladies' Programme organised for delegates' wives with visits to local places of interest, in particular medieval cities in the Harz Mountains. Delegates will get the chance to meet socially at a banquet at Wolfsburg Castle and a full social programme for the other evenings is being organised for the delegates.

Prospective authors wishing to give papers at the symposium should submit the title and a short synopsis of 100/150 words to the organisers by 31st March 1977 at the latest. The full manuscripts must be received by 30th June 1977 for printing. The organisers are making arrangements with the Wolfsburg Holiday Inn for favourable terms for accomodation and delegates should book their rooms directly with the Holiday Inn, Wolfsburg.

Symposium Organisers Automotive Automation Limited with the collaboration of Wolkswagenwerk AG and the City of Wolfsburg. All correspondence to Secretariat, ISATA, 42 Lloyd Park Avenue, Croydon CR0 5SB. ENGLAND. Tel: 01–688 2719/01–686 7010. Telex Number 28905 London Monoref.

NEW PUBLICATIONS

Politics and Public Libraries in England and Wales 1850–1970 by former Chairman of the Social Sciences Group, John Pemberton (Librarian of the University College at Buckingham) has been published by the Library Association as one of its centenary volumes (£4.50; £3.60 to LA members). It is the first full length study of the political forces surrounding public library legislation and includes a chapter on the political role of the Library Association itself. After a brief survey of early public library legislation and an examination of the agitation for reform which began with the Kenyon Report of 1927 the major part of the work is taken up with a description and analysis of the genesis, provisions and immediate effects of the Public Libraries and Museums Act of 1964 and the influence thereon of the political lobby.

Foreign Trade Market Place. A Major Guide to International Commerce. Foreign trade is a complicated, vital field in which information is the key to success. It is a convenient handbook and directory that will be in constant use by librarians, merchants, manufacturers, government officials, and others actively engaged in the world's $140 billion international trade. The new book is a subject-classified directory to nearly 5,000 companies, consultants, and other organizations involved in foreign commerce, and a functional handbook offering practical guidance in developing a foreign trade strategy. It will be published by Gale Research Co. in March 1977, and is priced at $48. The work is divided into two main parts. Part one, 'Developing a Foreign Trade Strategy', contains seven chapters offering practical guidance in such areas as: Selling to Foreign Markets; Financing Exports and Imports; Standards and Procedures in Conducting Trade; and Special Markets. Part two contains 35 directory-style chapters grouped in five major categories: Commercial Activities: Export-Import; Governmental and Organizational Activities; Media, Promotion, and Information Activities; Procedures; and Transportation, Trade Zones, and Communications. Nearly 5,000 companies, consultants, commercial organizations, associations, and government agencies are listed in these wide-ranging directories. Some of these lists have never before been published, having been obtained from the data banks of governmental and trade associations.

Unidentified Flying Objects: A Selected Bibliography, provides a list of bibliographies, books, journal articles and proceedings for the general reader on the subject of UFOs. The works cited range from such firsthand accounts as *My Trip to Mars* by William Ferguson to the *Final Report of the Scientific Study of Unidentified Flying Objects,* commonly known as the Condon report or Project Bluebook report. The bibliography provides selective coverage of the UFO literature that has appeared since 1969, when the U.S. Air Forces published Lynn Catoe's comprehensive *UFO's and Related Subjects.* The 200 references in the Library of Congress bibliography are limited to English-language works, but do include translations and materials published abroad. The bibliography was compiled by Kay Rodgers of the Library of Congress Science and Technology Division. It is available free from the Library of Congress, Science and Technology Division, Washington, D.C. 20540.

Stock Exchange Official Year Book has just been published by Thomas Skinner Directories. Also available is a companion volume, the *Register of Defunct and Other Companies.* The Year Book lists all the official securities, British and foreign, quoted on UK stock exchanges. Information on share and loan capital, names of officials and a resume of recent history, including a financial analysis, is given for each entry. The 1976–77 edition runs to over 2,400 pages and covers all categories of securities, from Banks to Breweries, from Unit Trusts to Tramways. A list showing parent companies and their principal subsidiaries is also included, as are articles on the development and operation of Capital Transfer Tax, Double Taxation relief and similar fiscal matters.

The companion publication, the Register of Defunct Companies, lists some 24,000 companies which have been removed (on grounds of liquidation, dissolution etc) from succeeding issues of the Stock Exchange Year Book. Details are included of those firms dissolved under the various Nationalisation Acts.

The two publications are available, price £27 post free, for the Stock Exchange Official Year Book and £5 post free for the Register of Defunct and Other Companies, from Thomas Skinner Directories Limited, Stuart House, Perrymount Road, Haywards Heath, Sussex; tel: 0444 59188.

Bibliography of Bioethics, modern medical research has helped delay death and even changed its definition. Now mankind – with the power of life and death resting heavily in its hands – has some serious questions to answer. Who should live? Is euthanasia justified? Is it ethical to use prison inmates for medical experimentation? What about the confidentiality of patients' medical records, involuntary sterilization, the cost of health care? It is important to know these questions and the informed answers that are being developed.

The *Bibliography of Bioethics* identifies both and refers its users to over 800 documents for further study. Published by Gale Research Co. Book Tower, Detroit, Michigan 48226, the *Bibliography of Bioethics* is edited by Dr LeRoy Walters, Director of the Center for Bioethics, Kennedy Institute, Georgetown University. Volume 2 (282 pp.) will be ready in March 1977 and is priced at $24.

Volume 2 covers English-language materials that appeared in 1974 (Volume 1 covers 1973). It identifies the central issues in bioethics and is arranged specifically to help standardize the terminology of bioethics. Bibliographic descriptions of over 800 sources, journals and newspapers, articles, essays in books, monographs, court decisions, state and Federal laws, bills, and audiotapes are arranged by subject with subtopics of narrowing scope (e.g., 'abortion/fathers/rights'). Also included is a 'thesaurus' which translates the user's concepts (e.g., 'disadvantaged', 'sanctity of life') into the searchable terms that are the book's index language.

In *Aslib Information*, January 1977, the price of the *European Business School Librarians Publications* 1 and 2 was unclear. The price is £2.50 (UK) or £3 (overseas) for the two publications, not each.

The Concrete Society Members' Directory – a new directory of members of the Concrete Society has been published. The 142 page Directory lists names and addresses of all members of the Society in the United Kingdom, including those nominated by Group Members, but excluding Associate and Affiliated Members. The Group Members' section provides the names and addresses of their principal offices. Copies of the Directory are available, at a cost of £3.50 to members and £5.00 to non-members, from The Concrete Society, Terminal House, 52 Grosvenor Gardens, London SW1.

EXHIBITION of NEW REFERENCE BOOKS and BUSINESS TITLES

This display of titles, from over 200 publishers, all published between November 76 and April 77 will be held at:–

LONDON	–	April 18-19-20 London Business School
HERTS	–	April 21 Ashridge Management College
OXFORD	–	April 22 Administrative Staff College, Henley-on-Thames
SHEFFIELD	–	April 25-26 Sheffield Polytechnic
EDINBURGH	–	April 27-28 Edinburgh Chamber of Commerce
GLASGOW	–	April 29 Strathclyde Business School
MANCHESTER	–	May 2-3 Manchester Business School
LIVERPOOL	–	May 4 Merseyside Chamber of Commerce
BIRMINGHAM	–	May 5 City of Birmingham Polytechnic
BRISTOL	–	May 6 Imperial Group Management Centre

Please make a note in your diary, to come and browse in peace through 1,000 new titles and new editions – the familiar and the unexpected.

ENQUIRIES TO: Nigel Oxbrow . London Business School Bookshop 01-262-5050

Bibliographies

In response to the entry in *Aslib Information* July 1974, and further to the lists given in recent issues, we have received the following bibliographies, which are available direct from the issuing organizations. **Please give full details when ordering** — the Bibliography number alone is not sufficient to enable the publishing organization to identify the item.

Bibl—587
Birkbeck College Library.
Handlist of books by and about Albert Camus in the College Library. 1975. 8 pages. Library publication no. 56.
Available from: The Library, Birkbeck College, Malet Street, WC1E 7HX.

Bibl—588
Birkbeck College Library.
Handlist of books by and about Marcel Proust in the College Library. 1975. 13 pages. Library publication no. 55. £0.25.
Available from: The Library, Birkbeck College, Malet Street, WC1E 7HX.

Bibl—589
Birkbeck College Library.
Handlist of works by and about Andre Malraux in the College Library. 1975. 4 pages. Library publication no. 58.
Available from: Birkbeck College Library, Malet Street, London WC1E 7HX.

Bibl—590
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Annotated bibliography on photoperiodic control of flowering in lettuce 1965—1974. 1975. 13 refs.
Query File No. 30/75.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Maidstone, Kent.

Bibl—591
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Annotated bibliography on root temperatures and plant growth 1967—1974. 1975. 68 refs.
Query File No. 29/75.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Maidstone, Kent.

Bibl—592
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Annotated bibliography on storage of onions 1970—1974. 1975. 57 refs. Query File No. 31/75 — 6420
Supplementing Q.F. 6033(S), 5674(S) and 4938.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Maidstone, Kent.

Bibl—593
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Annotated bibliography on the storage of celery 1970—1974. 1975. 19 refs. Query File No. 32/75 — 6421
Supplementing Q.F. 5675(S).
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Maidstone, Kent.

Bibl—594
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Annotated bibliography on the storage of root vegetables (beetroot, parsnips, radishes, swedes, turnips) 1968—1974. 1975. 31 refs. Query File No. 33/75 — 6422.
Supplementing Q.F. 5673(S).
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Maidstone, Kent.

Bibl—595
Department of the Environment. Property Services Agency. Library Service.
Landscape the space around buildings: an annotated bibliography. 1975. 49 pages. £2.00.
Available from: Sales Office, Property Services Agency Library Service, Room 018, Lambeth Bridge House, London, SE1 7SB.

Bibl—596
Department of the Environment Library.
Recreation and tourist resources: capacity and measurement. 1975. 27 pages. Bibliography No. 182.
Available from: Department of the Environment Library, 2 Marsham Street, London, SW1P 3EB.

Bibl—597
Department of the Environment Library.
United Kingdom transport organisations; a select list. 1975. 153 entries. LIB/INF/14/I.
Available from: Department of the Environment Library, 2 Marsham Street, London, SW1P 3EB.

Bibl—598
Foreign and Commonwealth Office. Overseas Development Administration. Land Resources Division. Information/ Library Units.
Bahamas. 1971. 74 pages. Land Resource Bibliography No. 1. A charge will be made for postage and handling.
Available from: Information/Library Units, Land Resources Division, Tolworth Tower, Surbiton, Surrey, KT6 7DY.

Bibl—599
Foreign and Commonwealth Office. Overseas Development Administration. Land Resources Division. Information/ Library Units.
Belize (British Honduras). 1973. 92 pages. Land Resource Bibliography No. 3. A charge will be made for postage and handling.
Available from: Information/Library Units, Land Resources Division, Tolworth Tower, Surbiton, Surrey, KT6 7DY.

Bibl—600
Foreign and Commonwealth Office. Overseas Development Administration. Land Resources Division. Information/ Library Units.
Fiji. 1973. 138 pages. Land Resource Bibliography No. 4. A charge will be made for postage and handling.
Available from: Information/Library Units, Land Resources Division, Tolworth Tower, Surbiton, Surrey, KT6 7DY.

Bibl—601
Foreign and Commonwealth Office. Overseas Development Administration. Land Resources Division. Information/ Library Units.
New Hebrides and New Caledonia. 1974. 84 pages. Land Resource Bibliography No. 5. A charge will be made for postage and handling.
Available from: Information/Library Units, Land Resources Division, Tolworth Tower, Surbiton, Surrey, KT6 7DY.

Bibl—602
Foreign and Commonwealth Office. Overseas Development Administration. Land Resources Division. Information/ Library Units.
Nigeria. Volume 1: agriculture, animal science, crop science and forestry. 1971. 104 pages. Land Resource Bibliography No. 2. A charge will be made for postage and handling.
Available from: Information/Library Units, Land Resources Division, Tolworth Tower, Surbiton, Surrey, KT6 7DY.

Bibl—603
Foreign and Commonwealth Office. Overseas Development Administration. Land Resources Division. Information/ Library Units.
Nigeria: Volume 2: botany, climatology, geoscience, natural resources, soil science, water resources and zoology. 1971. 112 pages. Land Resource Bibliography No. 2. A charge will be made for postage and handling.
Available from: Information/Library Units, Land Resources Division, Tolworth Tower, Surbiton, Surrey, KT6 7DY.

NEW MEMBERS

Name	*Groups*	*Location*	*Representative*
UK			
Arab-British Chamber of Commerce	EB, TT	London	T. F. Brenchley
Babcock & Wilcox (Operations) Ltd	Ch,CA,Com,EN	Scotland	A. G. Gow
Barrow College of Further Education	A,CA,El,EN	Cumbria	T. C. Lomas
Brazilian Embassy	EB	London	D. Flusser
Central Council for Education & Training in Social Work	A,SS	London	E. C. Pritchard
Colt International	EN	Havant	J. D. Sowerby
Computer Power Ltd	Com	Staffs	Mrs S. A. Macphie
David Brown-Vosper (Offshore) Ltd	EB	Hants	G. O'Rourke
Delta Materials Research Ltd	EB,EN	Ipswich	D. Alsmeyer
International Tanker Owners Pollution Federation	Ch,CA	London	M. J. Garnett
Morgan Grampian Ltd	Ch,EB,El,EN	London	W. A. Adam
National Institute for Social Work	SS	London	Mrs G. Ryan
Predicasts Inc	EB	Kent	P. Martin
Rock Mechanics Information Service	CA,CI,EN	London	J. P. Jenkins
Woolwick College	Ch,CA,EB,EN,SS	London	P. Oliver
OVERSEAS			
Akad. der Wissenschaften DDR	–	East Germany	Librarian
Central Foundry Forge Plant	A,CI,Com,TT	India	U. P. Sharma
Elsevier/North Holland Biomedical Press	A,B	Netherlands	Dr J. Franklin
Hochschule der Bundeswehr	–	West Germany	H. Birett
Kuwait Institute for Scientific Research	Ch,CA,Com,EB	Kuwait	Dr M. Zehery
Library for Contemporary Documentation	EB	Belgium	Miss Y. van Garsse
NV ICU Informatie en Communicatie Unie	–	Netherlands	H. P. M. van Haastrecht
Plenum Publishing Co	–	USA	E. M. Coleman
Simmons College	A,CA,Com,SS	USA	Dr R. D. Stueart
University of Petroleum and Minerals	CA,Com,EB,El,En,TP,TT	Saudi Arabia	M. Moran
Zentr. fur Atomkernenergie Dokumentation	CA,CI,Com	West Germany	Dr W. Rittberger
INDIVIDUALS			
Costa Alcalde, Miss I. M.	–	Chile	
Offor, C. H.	EB	Warwickshire	
Okon, E. B.	–	Nigeria	
Tait, Miss F.	–	London	
Vincent, Mrs V.	–	France	

GROUPS:
B–Biological; Ch–Chemical; CA–Computer Applications; Com–Computer Information; EB–Economic and Business Information; El–Electronics; EN–Engineering; SS–Social Sciences; TP–Transport & Planning.

TECHNIQUE GROUPS:
A–Audiovisual; CI–Co-ordinate Indexing; TT–Technical Translation.

Current Awareness List March 1977

APPLY TO ASLIB LIBRARY

to see items listed

- **books available on loan**
- **articles supplied as photocopies at £0.10 a page + VAT (or BLL form)**
- **please quote reference number on all requests**
- **items marked * for reference only, but Aslib publications may be purchased.**

VISIT ASLIB LIBRARY

9–5.15, Monday–Friday
Librarian: Valerie Gilbert

- **to meet the staff and discuss your enquiries in person**
- **to consult the catalogue and reference material**
- **to browse in the books, journals and library equipment literature**
- **to work in the Reading Room.**

BIBLIOGRAPHIC TOOLS AND PROCESSES

Abstracting
Cataloguing
Classification
Indexing
Thesaurus construction
Special classification schemes, subject headings, thesauri
Directories

COMMUNICATION AND COOPERATION

Communication, including report writing
Information science
Language and translation
Library in society
Library cooperation
Information networks

INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND SERVICES

Information systems, including storage, retrieval, dissemination
Information services, including secondary services

LIBRARIANSHIP

Associations
Education
Employment
Research
Historical background

LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION CENTRES

National libraries
Academic libraries
Public libraries
Special libraries and information centres

LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION

Management
Buildings and equipment
Operations and services
Materials

MECHANIZATION

Computer technology
Library automation
Computerized information systems

NATIONAL INFORMATION POLICIES AND SYSTEMS

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

Printing, papermaking
Publishing and bookselling
Copyright and Public Lending Right

REPROGRAPHY

Microforms

SUBJECT DOCUMENTATION

Information sources
Special collections
Information for specific industries

USERS

User needs
User studies
User training
Service to special user groups

BIBLIOGRAPHIC TOOLS AND PROCESSES

Cataloguing

527/77
Hoffman, Herbert H.
Descriptive cataloging in a new light: polemical chapters for librarians. Santa Ana, Ca.: Rayline Printing, 1976.
168p.; illus.

528/77
IFLA. International Office for UBC
Standardization activities of concern to libraries and national bibliographies: an outline of current practices, projects and publications. London: IFLA Committee on Cataloguing, 1976.
48p. ISBN 0 903043 09 2. £5.00.

*529/77
Jones, P. Malcolm
Printed music and the MARC format.
Program, vol. 10, no. 4, October 1976, p.119–122.

530/77
Nwamefor, Ralph
An investigation of the speed-up cataloguing techniques in seven Canadian university libraries.
International Library Review, vol. 9, no. 1, January 1977, p. 51–66.
Includes pre-cataloguing operations, copy-cataloguing operations, original operations (FASTCAT), post-cataloguing operations.

531/77
Poole, Mary Elizabeth
Records of Readex Microprints *United States Government Publications* (non-depository) 1953– *Government Publications Review*, vol. 3, no. 3, 1976, p. 187–193.
Cataloguing microprints at The D. H. Hill Library, North Carolina State University.

532/77
Tillin, Alma M. *and* Quinly, William J.
Standards for cataloging nonprint materials: an interpretation and practical application. 4th ed.
Washington, D.C.: Association for Educational Technology, 1976.
230p.; illus. ISBN 0 89240 000 5.

Classification

533/77
Dahlberg, Ingetraut
Classification theory, yesterday and today.
International Classification, vol. 3, no. 2, 1976, p. 85–90.
Presented at the Brazilian Classification Conference, September 12–17, 1976, Rio de Janeiro.

534/77
Gopinath, M. V. *and* Prasad, K. N.
Compatibility of the principles of design of thesaurus and classification scheme.
Library Science with a Slant to Documentation, vol. 13, no. 2, June 1976, p. 56–66.
Several initial steps are common to the construction of thesauri and classification schemes.

535/77
Sager, Wolfgang K. H. *and* Lockemann, Peter C.
Classification of ranking algorithms.
International Forum on Information and Documentation, vol. 1, no. 4, 1976, p. 12–25.

Indexing

536/77
Charen, Thelma
Technical notes: MEDLARS indexing instructions.
Bethesda, Maryland: National Library of Medicine, 1975.
119p.; illus. (PB 241 734).
Revised to conform to the 1975 Medical Subject Headings (MesH).

537/77
Lambert, Germaine
PRECIS in a multilingual context. Part 4: the application of PRECIS in French.
Libri, vol. 26, no. 4, December 1976, p. 302–323.

538/77
Taylor, Audrey *and* McCordick, Irene
PRECIS: indexing to revolutionize subject access to information in school resource centres.
Canadian Library Journal, vol. 33, no. 6, December 1976, p. 523, 525–528.

Thesaurus construction

539/77
Seetharama, S.
Term – concept relationship in an information retrieval thesaurus.
Library Science with a Slant to Documentation, vol. 13, no. 2, June 1976, p. 67–73.
Precombined descriptors vs. elemental descriptors.

Classification schemes, subject headings, thesauri

540/77
Bakewell, K. G. B. *and* Cotton, D. A. *eds.*
The London Classification of Business Studies: an introduction and directory of users. Liverpool: Liverpool Polytechnic, Department of Library and Information Studies, 1976.
17p. (Occasional Paper 7). ISBN 0 901537 06 3. £1.00.

541/77
Häfner, Cornelia
Bestandsverzeichnis Thesauri. Frankfurt/Main: Deutsche Gesellschaft für Dokumentation e.V. (DGD) and Dokumentationszentrum für Informations-wissenschaften (ZDOK), 1976.
9p.
Thesaurus list.

542/77
McKinlay, John
025 .43 or Where would we be without Melvil?
Australian Library Journal, vol. 25, no. 17, December 1976, p. 400–405, 408–409.
The contribution of Dewey.

543/77
Payne, Roy
Ignorance and bliss.
New Library World, vol. 78, no. 920, February 1977, p. 27–28.
A reply to J. R. Haylock's article on Bliss in *New Library World*, November 1976.

544/77
Stamm, Roy P. *and* Ryerson, Ted.
NTIS subject classification: past and present.
Springfield, Va.: NTIS, 1975.
90p.
Includes the COSATI subject list and the SRIM categories.

545/77
Wentink, N. J.
The ITC international bibliography of photogrammetry (IBP) (Photogrammetric Abstracts) and the Universal Decimal Classification (UDC) as applied to the IBP. 3rd ed. Enschede: ITC, 1976.
99p. (FID 544) ISBN 90 6164 023 7.

Directories

*546/77
Mangles, Barbara, *ed.*
Directory of law libraries in the British Isles. London: British and Irish Association of Law Librarians, 1976.
150p. ISBN 0 9502081 2 4. £3.00.

*547/77
Tomberg, Alex *ed.*
Data bases in Europe: a directory to machine-readable data bases and data banks in Europe. 2nd ed. London: Aslib and Eusidic, 1976.
58p. (European User Series 1) SBN 85142 089 3.

*548/77
Unesco. International Bureau of Education.
Directory of educational documentation and information services. Paris: Unesco, 1975.
60p. (IBEDOC Reference series) ISBN 92 3 001327 7.

COMMUNICATION AND COOPERATION

Communication

549/77
Boucher, Virginia
Non verbal communication and the library reference interview.
RQ, vol. 16, no. 1, Fall 1976, p. 27–32.

550/77
Budd, Maxine
The readers' advisory situation in the public library: the significance of non-verbal communication.
Journal of Librarianship, vol. 9, no. 1, January 1977, p. 29–37.

551/77
de Jesus, Emilinda V. *comp.*
Mass communication in the Philippines: an annotated bibliography, compiled by Emilinda V. de Jesus, Amerla J. Gloria and Aida B. Pecana. Singapore: Asian Mass Communication Research and Information Centre, 1976.
335p. (Asian Mass Communication Bibliography Series 4).

552/77
Holmes, David J.
Misquotation in science: the case of quinine sulphate fluorescence. [Studies how accurately citing authors use the results of a cited paper.]
in
Canadian Association for Information Science.
Information services in Canada: proceedings of the Fourth Canadian Conference – Quebec, CAIS, 1976, p. 189–201.

553/77
Keulemans, Tony
Communicating with people.
LASIE, vol. 7, no. 3, November/December 1976, p. 21–25.

554/77
Meadows, Jack
Keeping track of the communication of research.
Times Higher Education Supplement, no. 273, January 14, 1977, p. 9.
Discusses some of the issues to be looked at by the Primary Communications Research Centre at Leicester University.

*555/77
Olson, Edwin E.
Organizational factors affecting information flow in industry.
Aslib Proceedings, vol. 29, no. 1, January 1977, p. 2–11.
Paper presented at 50th Aslib Annual Conference, Exeter University, 20–23rd September 1976.

556/77
Rath, Henry J.
Management techniques in international technology transfers.
The Journal of Business Communication, vol. 13, no. 2, Winter 1976, p. 25–35.

557/77
Stamatovic, Desanka
The future of the book: the book and other mass communication media.
in
Mohrhardt, Foster E., *ed.*
Reading in a changing world. Munich: Verlag Dokumentation, 1976, p. 68–76.
The unique role of books.

558/77
Stueart, Robert D.
Writing the journal article.
College and Research Libraries, vol. 37, no. 2, March 1976, p. 153–157.
Guidelines to librarians on writing for publication.

559/77
Thompson, Donald B.
The ultimate 'word': the grapevine.
Industry Week, vol. 189, no. 6, May 10, 1976, p. 29–35.
Gossip in industrial communication.

560/77
Timm, Paul
The bulletin board: economy and effectiveness in organizational communication.
The Journal of Business Communication, vol. 13, no. 2, Winter 1976, p. 37–44.

Information science

561/77
Whittaker, Kenneth
Towards a theory for reference and information service.
Journal of Librarianship, vol. 9, no. 1, January 1977, p. 49–63.

Language

562/77
I.A.E.A.
INIS: terminology and codes for countries and international organizations. Vienna: IAEA, 1975. 13p. (IAEA – INIS – 5 (Rev. 3)) ISBN 92 0 178375 2.

563/77
Small, Henry G.
Structural dynamics of scientific literature.
International Classification, vol. 3, no. 2, 1976. p. 67–74.

Library in society

564/77
Browne, Mairead
The territorial stake-out: librarians, social workers – and community information.
Australian Library Journal, vol. 25, no. 16, November 1976, p. 383–389.
The librarian's role in I & R in Australia.

565/77
Donaldson, John George Stuart, Baron Donaldson of Kingsbridge.
Special session.
in
Library Association
Proceedings, National Conference, Scarborough, 6th September–9th September, 1976, p. 3–6.
Libraries through a Minister's eyes.

566/77
Paulin, L. V.
Libraries for everyone: integrating library services to meet society's needs.
in
Library Association
Proceedings, National Conference, Scarborough, 6th September–9th September, 1976, p. 34–40.
Public libraries – past, present and future.

567/77
Savage, Noël
METRO meet on access: curse or cure?
Library Journal, vol. 101, no. 22, December 15, 1976, p. 2532–2534.
New York Metropolitan Reference and Research Library Agency. Access to libraries in New York.

Computer privacy

568/77
Bigelow, Robert P.
The Privacy Act of 1974.
Informatica e diritto: studi e ricerche, vol. 2, no. 3, July–September 1976, p. 341–349.
Reprinted from *The Practical Lawyer*, September 1, 1975, p. 15–24.

569/77
Computers: safeguards for privacy.
Information Reports and Bibliographies, vol. 5, no. 3–4, 1976, p. 24–40.
Presented to Parliament by the Secretary of State for the Home Department, December 1975.

570/77
Computers and privacy.
Information Reports and Bibliographies, vol. 5, no. 3–4, 1976, p. 21–24.
Presented to Parliament by the Secretary of State for the Home Department, December 1975.

571/77
Liu, Yung-Ying,
Privacy and security in computer systems: a bibliography.
Information Reports and Bibliographies, vol. 5, no. 3–4, 1976, p. 41–42.

Library cooperation

572/77
Davey, Jim
Regional round-up.
BLL Review, vol. 4, no. 4, October 1976, p. 108–111.
Local cooperation and interlibrary loans.

573/77
Gardiner, E. F.
The Mitchell Library joins B.L.C.M.P.
S.L.A. News, no. 136, November–December 1976, p. 154–158.

574/77
Shepard, Marietta Daniels
Information technology applied by OAS to developing an inter-American network for transmitting bibliographic information.
Information Hotline, vol. 8, no. 11, December 1976, p. 8–10.
Programme of the Organization of American States. Paper at 38th FID World Congress, Mexico, September 27 to October 1, 1976.

575/77
Vosper, Robert
A century abroad.
College and Research Libraries, vol. 37, no. 6, November 1976, p. 514–530.
Reviews American library involvement with other countries.

Information networks

576/77
Appleyard, Raymond K.
The EURONET project of the European communities.
Information Scientist, vol. 10, no. 4, December 1976, p. 159–165.
Based on a paper at the Institute of Information Scientists' Annual Conference, St. Andrews, 18–20 June 1976.

INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND SERVICES

Information systems: storage, retrieval, dissemination

577/77
Chazan, N.
The retrieval of information at the Technion (Israel) for Industry and Faculty.
in
Lincoln, C. M., *ed.*
University libraries as information centres. Proceedings of the sixth meeting of IATUL, Zurich, May 1975. Loughborough: IATUL, 1976, p. 77–85.

578/77
Kalthoff, Robert J.
Document vs. data based information systems.
Journal of Micrographics, vol. 10, no. 2, November 1976, p. 79–88.

Current Awareness List

579/77
Roberts, D. A.
Introduction to the IRGMA documentation system (Part 1). London: IRGMA, 1976.
29p.
The Information Retrieval Group of the Museums Association.

580/77
Salton, Gerard *and* Wong, Anita
On the role of words and phrases in automatic text analysis.
Informatica e diritto: studi e ricerche, vol. 2, no. 3, July–September 1976, p. 291–321.
Reprinted from *Computers and the Humanities*, vol. 10, 1976.

581/77
Stokolova, N. A.
Syntactic tools and semantic power of information languages. (Pt. II of 'Elements of a semantic theory of information retrieval').
International Classification, vol. 3, no. 2, 1976, p. 75–80.

Information services

582/77
Brown, Flora Morris
When you need to know.
Journal of Academic Librarianship, vol. 2, no. 5, November 1976, p. 238–239.
Hoot Owl Ready Reference Service operates by telephone 9.00 pm – 1.00 am nightly.

583/77
Hall, Carolyn
An evaluation of abstracting services for the building industry: tests on coverage, overlap, currency and foreign language coverage.
CIIG Review, no. 1, Winter 1976–77, p. 12–16.

584/77
Karsikas, Pasi
EMDOC – documentation service in the field of management.
Tidskrift för Dokumentation, vol. 32, no. 6, 1976, p. 107–108, 117.

585/77
Raizada, A. S. *and* Devadasson, F. J.
CHEM/SDI service: performance of CAN/SDI software.
Annals of Library Science and Documentation, vol. 23, no. 2, June 1976, p. 179–188.

586/77
Sundquist, R.
Information service to Finnish Industry and to Helsinki University of Technology.
in
Lincoln, C. M., *ed.*
University libraries as information centres.
Proceedings of the sixth meeting of IATUL, Zurich, May 1975. Loughborough: IATUL, 1976, p. 35–41.

LIBRARIANSHIP

587/77
Downs, Robert B.
The role of the academic librarian, 1876–1976.
College and Research Libraries, vol. 37, no. 6, November 1976, p. 491–502.

588/77
Foskett, D. J.
Presidential address: "a debtor to his profession".
in
Library Association
Proceedings, National Conference, Scarborough, 6th September–9th September, 1976, p. 7–13.
Librarianship as a profession.

589/77
Freeman, Dave
Professionalism trends toward unionism.
California Librarian, vol. 37, no. 4, October 1976, p. 18–25.
Based on remarks delivered to the Greater Los Angeles Chapter of the California Library Association.

590/77
Harris, Michael H.
Portrait in paradox: commitment and ambivalence in American librarianship, 1876–1976.
Libri, vol. 26, no. 4, December 1976, p. 281–301.

Associations

591/77
Ashworth, Wilfred
Hard times are ripe times.
New Library World, vol. 78, no. 919, January 1977, p. 7–8.
Relations between the associations in the field of librarianship and information science.

592/77
Brown, Laurie
At least it worked: requiem for an oligarchy.
Australian Library Journal vol. 25, no. 15, November 1976, p. 364–366.
Presidential address to AGM of Library Association of Australia, Melbourne, September 24, 1976.

593/77
Harrison, K. C.
Celebrating the L.A. Centenary.
The Bookseller, no. 3710, January 29, 1977, p. 318–319.

594/77
Hilliard, R. P.
Recent developments within the Library Association and future plans.
in
Library Association
Proceedings, National Conference, Scarborough, 6th September–9th September, 1976, p. 54–57.

595/77
LA Centenary 1877–1977.
New Library World, vol. 78, no. 919, January 1977, p. 4–6.
Contributions by D. J. Foskett, Wilfred Ashworth, Donald Davinson and Godfrey Thompson.

596/77
Labdon, Peter
The LA history.
New Library World, vol. 78, no. 920, February 1977, p. 29–30.
Discussion of *A history of the Library Association*, 1877–1977 by W. A. Munford.

597/77
Martin, Susan K.
Information, politics, & money: the 39th annual conference of ASIS.
Library Journal, vol. 101, no. 22, December 15, 1976, p. 2546–2549.

598/77
Paton, M. W.
The Library Association – the value of membership.
SLA News, no. 136, November–December 1976, p. 179–180.

Education

599/77
Brewster, Beverly J.
Area bibliography programs in U.S. library schools.
International Library Review, vol. 9, no. 1, January 1977, p. 3–18.

600/77
Davinson, Donald
Training non-professionals.
New Library World, vol. 78, no. 920, February 1977, p. 28–29.

601/77
Dima-Drăgan, Corneliu
Modèles roumains d'enseignement bibliologique supérieur.
Libri, vol. 26, no. 4, December 1976, p. 245–251.
Romanian models for advanced bibliology teaching.

602/77
Hoffman, Elizabeth P.
Not books alone: you're in the AV now.
Wilson Library Bulletin, vol. 51, no. 4, December 1976, p. 337–340.
Education for AV librarians.

603/77
Jesson, Alan F.
The shortfall of library education.
in
Library Association
Proceedings, National Conference, Scarborough, 6th September–9th September, 1976, p. 41–44.
Education emphasises theory at the expense of practical training.

604/77
Messenger, M. F.
The shortfall of library education.
in
Library Association
Proceedings, National Conference, Scarborough, 6th September–9th September, 1976, p. 45–49.
The virtues and faults in library education.

605/77
Ogunsheye, F. Adetowun
The future of library education in Africa.
Libri, vol. 26, no. 4, December 1976, p. 268–280.
Appendices give: the core curriculum for the M.L.S.; the Sub Sahara African Library Schools; South African Library Schools.

606/77
Ogunsheye, F. A.
Library education and manpower planning in Africa.
in
Vosper, Robert *and* Newkirk, Leone I.
National and international library planning.
Munich: Verlag Dokumentation, 1976, p. 99–116.

607/77
Presanis, Alexandra
On-line searching in teaching: an exploratory study of the use of practical on-line searching in teaching the use of computers in information retrieval to post-graduate students of librarianship. London: Polytechnic of North London, School of Librarianship, 1976.
62p. (BLRDR 5310).

608/77
Rees, Alan M.
Beyond the basics.
Wilson Library Bulletin, vol. 51, no. 4, December 1976, p. 333–336.
Need for specialised courses in library education.

609/77
Scott, Aldyth D. *and others*
Information searching: methods of teaching on-line techniques, by Aldyth D. Scott, John C. Salter and Alex. J. Simpson. Brighton: Brighton Polytechnic, School of Librarianship, 1976.
61p.; tables (BLRDR 5312).

*610/77
Slater, Margaret
Assessing the need for short courses in library/information work. London: Aslib, 1976.
88p.; tables. (Aslib Occasional Publication no. 19).
SBN 85142 090 7. £6.75. (£5.75 members); overseas £8.40 (£7.20 members); North America $20.25 ($17.25 members).

611/77
Stevens, Robert D.
Past as prologue: a ten year retrospective.
Wilson Library Bulletin, vol. 51, no. 4, December 1976, p. 322–325.
How education for librarianship has not changed.

612/77
Stokes, Roy
Jack of all trades, but . . . master of what?
Wilson Library Bulletin, vol. 51, no. 4, December 1976, p. 326–332.
Examines the 'core' of library education.

*613/77
Taylor, Peter J., *ed.*
Library and information studies in the United Kingdom and Ireland, 1950–1974: an index to theses. London: Aslib, 1976.
69p. SBN 85142 085 0. £4.50; £3.50 members.

614/77
Virgo, Julie A.
Degree or license.
Wilson Library Bulletin, vol. 51, no. 4, December 1976, p. 341–345.
Explores the idea of certification in library education.

615/77
Wallace, James O.
Newcomer to the academic scene: the two-year college library/learning center.
College and Research Libraries, vol. 37, no. 6, November 1976, p. 503–513.

616/77
Wood, A. J.
On-line bibliographic searching: assessment of use of on-line in teaching librarianship and information sciences. Manchester: Manchester Polytechnic, Department of Library and Information Studies, 1976.
79p.; tables. (BLRDR 5277).

Current Awareness List

617/77
Wood, F. E.
Use of on-line services in teaching librarianship and information studies. Sheffield: University of Sheffield, Postgraduate School of Librarianship and Information Science, 1976.
55p. (BLRDR 5313).

Employment

618/77
Simon, Barry E. *and* Myers, Margaret
Supply and demand: old law trips up new grads.
Wilson Library Bulletin, vol. 51, no. 4, December 1976, p. 346–353.

619/77
Tomlinson, Norman
Our professional frustrations.
New Library World, vol. 78, no. 919, January 1977, p. 9.
Career prospects.

Research

620/77
Richmond, Phyllis A.
Research possibilities in the machine readable catalog: use of the catalog to study itself.
Journal of Academic Librarianship, vol. 2, no. 5, November 1976, p. 224–229.
Quantitative studies which can be made using data obtained from machine-readable catalogues and applied to actual or potential catalogue use.

LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION CENTRES

National libraries

621/77
Anuar, Hedwig
The planning of national libraries in Southeast Asia.
in
Vosper, Robert *and* Newkirk, Leone I.
National and international library planning. Munich: Verlag Dokumentation, 1976, p. 80–98.
Includes an extended bibliography.

622/77
Baws, Michael
A library fit to make the mind bend.
The Guardian, February 8, 1977, p. 14.
Statistics of the British Library Lending Division.
Is the cost to the taxpayer justified?

623/77
Huq, A. M. Abdul
National Library for Bangladesh.
International Library Review, vol. 9, no. 1, January 1977, p. 95–112.

624/77
Richnell, D. T. *and* Nelson, Howard
Libraries in the People's Republic of China: a report of a visit, June 1976.
Journal of Librarianship, vol. 9, no. 1, January 1977, p. 1–16.

Academic libraries

625/77
Rubh A C
The university information centre under stress.
in
Lincoln, C. M., *ed.*
University libraries as information centres. Proceedings of the sixth meeting of IATUL, Zurich, May 1975. Loughborough: IATUL, 1976, p. 69–76.

626/77
Daum, J.
The information service at Braunschweig University of Technology for the South-East Lower Saxony region.
in
Lincoln, C. M., *ed.*
University libraries as information centres. Proceedings of the sixth meeting of IATUL, Zurich, May 1975. Loughborough: IATUL, 1976, p. 31–34.

627/77
Fleischer, D.
Aims and tasks of the Technological University Library, Berlin.
in
Lincoln, C. M., *ed.*
University libraries as information centres. Proceedings of the sixth meeting of IATUL, Zurich, May 1975. Loughborough: IATUL, 1976, p. 13–30.

628/77
Hamel, G. A.
The university library's place in the chain of information transfer.
in
Lincoln, C. M., *ed.*
University libraries as information centres. Proceedings of the sixth meeting of IATUL, Zurich, May 1975. Loughborough, IATUL, 1976, p. 86–92.

629/77
Judd, Judith
Dundee 'unicorn' is vision of future for college libraries.
Times Higher Education Supplement, no. 263, November 5th 1976, p. 8.

630/77
Kaegbein, P.
Libraries as special information systems.
in
Lincoln, C. M., *ed.*
University libraries as information centres. Proceedings of the sixth meeting of IATUL, Zurich, May 1975. Loughborough IATUL, 1976, p. 3–13.

631/77
Leach, Steven
The growth rates of major academic libraries: Rider and Purdue reviewed.
College and Research Libraries, vol. 37, no. 6, November 1976, p. 531–542.

632/77
Lincoln, C. M., *ed.*
University libraries as information centres. Loughborough: IATUL, Loughborough University of Technology Library, 1976.
92p.; illus. ISBN 00 9501 411 27. £3.50.
Proceedings of the sixth meeting of IATUL, Zurich, May 26–30th, 1975.

633/77
Loveday, Anthony J.
An appraisal of the report of the University Grants Committee Working Party on Capital Provision for University Libraries (the Atkinson report).
Journal of Librarianship, vol. 9, no. 1, January 1977, p. 17–28.

634/77
Paton, M. W.
School libraries & local government reorganisation.
SLA News, no. 136, November–December 1976, p. 168–172.

635/77
Vinken, P. J.
Informatie genereert informatie. Amsterdam: Excerpta Medica, 1976.
21p. ISBN 90 219 9270 1.
Data base at the University of Leiden.

636/77
Zsidai, J.
Relationships between the Central Library of the Technological University of Heavy Industry and regional industry: advantages for the university.
in
Lincoln, C. M., *ed.*
University libraries as information centres. Proceedings of the sixth meeting of IATUL, Zurich, May 1975. Loughborough: IATUL, 1976, p. 63–68.

Public libraries

637/77
Al-Kindilchie, Amer Ibrahim
Libraries in Iraq and Egypt: a comparative study.
International Library Review, vol. 9, no. 1, January 1977, p. 113–123.

638/77
Anders, Mary Edna
Libraries and library services in the Southeast: a report of the Southeastern States Co-operative Library Survey, 1972–1974. Alabama: University of Alabama, 1976.
263p.; illus. tables. ISBN 0 8173 9705 1

639/77
McLaren, Ronald
Round the districts: 3: libraries in Kirkcaldy & North East Fife.
SLA News, no. 136, November–December 1976, p. 160–165.

640/77
Matogo, B. W. K.
Public library trends in East Africa, 1945–65.
International Library Review, vol. 9, no. 1, January 1977, p. 67–82.

641/77
Read, Adrian
How to prove public libraries are really necessary: an interview with Clara Jones.
Australian Library Journal, vol. 25, no. 16, November 1976, p. 377–382.
Director of TIP (The Information Place), Detroit, Michigan, Public Library.

642/77
Tomlinson, Norman
Libraries disorganised.
Municipal and Public Services Journal, vol. 84, no. 18, 30 April 1976, p. 514; vol. 84, no. 19, 7 May, 1976, p. 536–537.
Part II entitled: What now for libraries?

Special libraries and information centres

*643/77
Brown, Julie L. *and* Haines, Michael
Information mining.
Aslib Proceedings, vol. 29, no. 1, January 1977, p. 12–16.
Paper presented at 50th Annual Conference, Exeter University, 20–23rd September 1976. Describes setting up of Data Retrieval Unit at Charter Consolidated.

644/77
Kadec, Sarah Thomas
A description of the Environmental Protection Agency's in-house library systems. 3rd ed. Washington, D.C.: the Agency, 1976.
121p.; illus, tables.

645/77
Matthews, John
The slide library of the faculty of art and design at Bristol Polytechnic.
Art Libraries Journal, vol. 1, no. 4, Winter 1976, p. 20–25.

646/77
Metals and Ceramics Information Center
MCIC – an information analysis center: organization profile.
Ei Notes & Comment, vol. 3, no. 3 & 4, Fall/Winter 1976, p. 10–12.

647/77
Murton, Jan
The Design Council slide library.
Art Libraries Journal, vol. 1, no. 4, Winter 1976, p. 26–32.

648/77
Peters, Paul Evan
Information center profile: Social Sciences Information Utilization Laboratory.
Information Hotline, vol. 8, no. 11, December 1976, p. 30–31.
Computer-based information facility specializing in education and the social sciences at the University of Pittsburgh.

649/77
Simmons, J. S. G.
All Souls, the Codrington Library, and the law.
Law Librarian, vol. 7, no. 3, December 1976, p. 36–37.
Special library serving the needs of teaching and research in history and law at All Souls College, Oxford.

650/77
Steuermann, Clara
The Arnold Schoenberg Archives.
California Librarian, vol. 37, no. 4, October 1976, p. 39–42.
At the Arnold Schoenberg Institute in Los Angeles.

651/77
Way, Derek J.
The Atkinson Report and its implications for law libraries.
Law Librarian, vol. 7, no. 3, December 1976, p. 42–43.
Summary of University Grants Committee report on *Capital provision for university libraries* with comments.

Current Awareness List

LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION

Management

652/77
Davies, W.
Priority services in a stress situation.
in
Library Association
Proceedings, National Conference, Scarborough, 6th September–9th September, 1976, p. 14–17.
The objectives of public libraries during an economic crisis.

653/77
Higham, Norman
Priority services in a stress situation.
in
Library Association
Proceedings, National Conference, Scarborough, 6th September–9th September, 1976, p. 18–20.
Academic library services during an economic crisis.

654/77
Horton, Allan
Planning structural change in library systems.
LASIE, vol. 7, no. 3, November/December 1976, p. 31–37.

655/77
Morrison, Elizabeth
Library system measurement.
LASIE, vol. 7, no. 3, November/December 1976, p. 3–19.
Evaluating a library and its services.

656/77
Peake, Dorothy G.
A systems approach to setting up a new library service for the New South Wales Institute of Technology.
LASIE, vol. 7, no. 3, November/December 1976, p. 26–30.

657/77
Tharaud, Cynthia
The public librarian as supervisor: success or failure?
California Librarian, vol. 37, no. 4, October 1976, p. 6–17.

658/77
Trainer, Leslie
METRO workshop on volunteers in libraries sparks controversy, offers practical advice.
American Libraries, vol. 7, no. 11, December 1976, p. 666–667.

659/77
Yates, Brian
Applying the systems approach to the integration of external services into library systems.
LASIE, vol. 7, no. 3, November/December 1976, p. 38–42.
The use of both computer and non-computer based services.

Operations and services

660/77
Books in peril: a mini-symposium on the preservation of library materials.
Library Journal, vol. 101, no. 20, November 15, 1976, p. 2341–2351.
Includes papers: Call to action, by Pamela W. Darling; A local preservation program, by Pamela W. Darling; Co-operative approaches to conservation, by Paul W. Banks; The proposed national preservation program of the Library of Congress, by Frazer G. Poole.

661/77
Fowler, Jane E.
Managing periodicals by committee.
Journal of Academic Librarianship, vol. 2, no. 5, November 1976, p. 230–234.
Selecting journal subscriptions.

662/77
Hafner, Arthur W.
Primary journal selection using citations from an indexing service journal: a method and example from nursing literature.
Bulletin of the Medical Library Association, vol. 64, no. 4, October 1976, p. 392–401.

663/77
Holland, Maurita Peterson
Serial cuts vs. public service: a formula.
College and Research Libraries, vol. 37, no. 6, November 1976, p. 543–548.

664/77
Kumar, D.
A decade of rising subscription rates of Indian, British and U.S. chemical journals – a preliminary analysis.
Annals of Library Science and Documentation, vol. 23, no. 2, June 1976, p. 189–194.

665/77
Ombu, Jigekuma A.
Acquisition problems in developing countries.
International Library Review, vol. 9, no. 1, January 1977, p. 83–93.

666/77
Niland, Powell *and* Kurth, William H.
Estimating lost volumes in a university library collection.
College and Research Libraries, vol. 37, no. 2, March 1976, p. 128–136.

667/77
Ottander, Hans O.
On renewal notices.
Tidskrift för Dokumentation, vol. 32, no. 6, 1976, p. 113–116.
Subscribers' and agents' views.

668/77
Sheridan, Robert N.
Special report: keeping the books.
Wilson Library Bulletin, vol. 51, no. 4, December 1976, p. 296–299.
Theft statistics and the effect of the Tattle-Tape system.

*669/77
Wood, D. N.
Local acquisitions and discarding policies in the light of national library resources and services.
Aslib Proceedings, vol. 29, no. 1, January 1977, p. 24–34.
Paper presented at 50th Aslib Annual Conference, Exeter University, 20–23rd September 1976.
Appendix: the application of BLLD use data to the relegation of periodicals by J. A. Urquhart.

Materials

670/77
Bogan, Mary E. *and* White, William
A survey of audiovisual resources in selected California libraries and library systems.
California Librarian, vol. 37, no. 4, October 1976, p. 52–57.

671/77
Bradfield, V. J.
Slide collections: a user requirements survey.
Leicester: Leicester Polytechnic Library, 1976.
205p.; illus. (BLRDR 5309)

672/77
Clark, Robert L.
Library management of archives.
in
Clark, Robert L., *ed.*
Archive–library relations. New York: Bowker, 1976, p. 155–165.

MECHANIZATION

Library automation

673/77
Bryant, Philip
Observations of S.E. Australian computerized cataloguing developments and indexing developments.
Bath: University of Bath, 1976.
62p. (BLRDR 5306)
Report of a British Library Research and Development Department sponsored visit, 16th March to 24th April, 1976.

674/77
Harley, A. J.
Data processing at the BLLD.
BLL Review, vol. 4, no. 4, October 1976, p. 99–103.

675/77
McKibbin, Dorothy
Automation of reserve circulation: a sequel.
Canadian Library Journal, vol. 33, no. 6, December 1976, p. 509, 511–513, 515–516.

676/77
Matthews, Fred W.
Library catalogue automation for a public library.
in
Canadian Association for Information Science.
Information services in Canada: proceedings of the Fourth Canadian Conference . . . Quebec: CAIS, 1976, p. 117–122.

677/77
Pritchard, Alan *and* Noble, Pam
Computer assisted monitoring of technical processes.
London: City of London Polytechnic, Library and Learning Resources Service, 1976.
17p.; illus.
Using a computer program written in BASIC.

Computerized information systems

678/77
Covvey, H. D. *and others*
A data management system for process evaluation in a mental health setting, by H. D. Covvey, R. Cheng, M. Kotkin and G. F. D. Heseltine.
in
Canadian Association for Information Science.
Information services in Canada: proceedings of the Fourth Canadian Conference . . . Quebec: CAIS, 1976, p. 101–108.

679/77
Covvey, H. D. *and others*
An interpreter-based two-user data management system for a small minicomputer, by H. D. Covvey, S. G. Boughner and E. D. Wigle [at the Cardiac Pacemaker Centre, Toronto General Hospital].
in
Canadian Association for Information Science.
Information services in Canada: proceedings of the Fourth Canadian Conference . . . Quebec: CAIS, 1976, p. 91–99.

680/77
Heilik, James
Canadian on-line enquiry: making the information explosion more manageable.
Canadian Library Journal, vol. 33, no. 6, December 1976, p. 505–507.

681/77
Houghton, Bernard
On-line access.
New Library World, vol. 78, no. 919, January 1977, p. 8–9.

682/77
Hyman, Mike *and* Wallis, Eleanor
Mini-computers and bibliographic information retrieval.
London: British Library, 1976.
125p. (BLRDR 5305) ISBN 0 85350 144 0. £5.00.
Includes a glossary of computer terminology.

683/77
Lynch, Michael F.
Test of the equifrequent character string text search technique. Sheffield: Sheffield University Postgraduate School of Librarianship and Information Science, 1976.
22p.; illus. (BLRDR 5308).
Project to construct computerised SDI system based on INSPEC data base.

684/77
McCarthy, Cavan
The terminal librarian.
New Library World, vol. 78, no. 920, February 1977, p. 31–33.
Describes author's experiences with terminals at State University of New York, Albany, and what British users can learn from this.

*685/77
Saunders, Robert J. D.
An on-line computer assisted information retrieval system using a minicomputer (CAIRS).
Program, vol. 11, no. 1, January 1977, p. 16–30.
Computer Assisted Information Retrieval System developed at the Leatherhead Food Research Association.

686/77
Simpson, I. S.
On-line retrieval using an in-house data base. Newcastle: Newcastle-upon-Tyne Polytechnic, Department of Librarianship, 1976.
71p. (BLRDR 5311).

*687/77
White, M. C. *and* Noerr, P. L.
A brief introduction to data storage and retrieval in MERLIN (Machine Readable Library Information).
Program, vol. 10, no. 4, October 1976, p. 123–134.

Current Awareness List

*688/77
Williams, P. W. *and* Curtis, J. M.
The use of on-line information retrieval services.
Program, vol. 11, no. 1, January 1977, p. 1–9.

NATIONAL INFORMATION POLICIES AND SYSTEMS

689/77
Ansari (Mohaghegh), N.
National planning and academic libraries in Western Asia.
in
Vosper, Robert *and* Newkirk, Leone I.
National and international library planning. Munich: Verlag Dokumentation, 1976, p. 116–121.

690/77
Arutiunov, Nikolay B.
The state scientific and technical information system of the USSR.
International Forum on Information and Documentation, vol. 1, no. 4, 1976, p. 3–11.

691/77
Becker, Joseph
A national approach to scientific and technical information in the United States. Los Angeles, Calif.: [National Science Foundation], 1976.
62p.
Report prepared for the Division of Science Information, National Science Foundation. Appendix charts 17 DSI objectives compared with objectives contained in the Weinberg, SATCOM, Greenberger and Conference Board reports.

692/77
Burkhardt, Frederick
National library planning in the United States.
in
Vosper, Robert and Newkirk, Leone I.
National and international library planning. Munich: Verlag Dokumentation, 1976, p. 20–34.

693/77
Häkli, Esko
National planning of research libraries in Scandinavia.
in
Vosper, Robert *and* Newkirk, Leone I.
National and international library planning. Munich: Verlag Dokumentation, 1976, p. 122–134.

694/77
Hookway, H. T.
National library planning in Britain.
in
Vosper, Robert *and* Newkirk, Leone I.
National and international library planning. Munich: Verlag Dokumentation, 1976, p. 43–50.

695/77
Kaltwasser, Franz Georg
Bibliotheksplan 73 for the Federal Republic of Germany.
in
Vosper, Robert *and* Newkirk, Leone I.
National and international library planning. Munich: Verlag Dokumentation, 1976, p. 51–68.

696/77
Kovats, Z.
Organisational structure and division of activity of different subsystems of the national system for scientific information (NSSI) [in Hungary].
in
Lincoln, C. M., *ed.*
University libraries as information centres. Proceedings of the sixth meeting of IATUL, Zurich, May 1975. Loughborough: IATUL, 1976, p. 42–62.

697/77
McDonald, John P.
National planning and academic libraries in the United States.
in
Vosper, Robert *and* Newkirk, Leone I.
National and international library planning. Munich: Verlag Dokumentation, 1976, p. 135–144.

698/77
Rajagopalan, T. S.
Towards evolution of a national information system for science and technology in India.
Annals of Library Science and Documentation, vol. 13, no. 2, June 1976, p. 169–172.

699/77
Robinson, Joyce L.
National planning for libraries in developing countries – the Jamaican situation.
in
Vosper, Robert *and* Newkirk, Leone I.
National and international library planning. Munich: Verlag Dokumentation, 1976, p. 69–79.

700/77
Sikorsky, N. M.
Library planning in the Soviet Union.
in
Vosper, Robert *and* Newkirk, Leone I.
National and international library planning. Munich: Verlag Dokumentation, 1976, p. 35–42.

701/77
Unesco
National information systems (NATIS): objectives for national and international action as amended by the Intergovernmental Conference on the Planning of National Documentation, Library and Archives Infrastructures.
in
Vosper, Robert *and* Newkirk, Leone I.
National and international library planning. Munich: Verlag Dokumentation, 1976, p. 145–162.

702/77
Vosper, Robert *and* Newkirk, Leone I.
National and international library planning. Munich: Verlag Dokumentation, 1976.
162p. (IFLA Publications 4) ISBN 3 7940 4424 X.
Key papers presented at the 40th session of the IFLA General Council, Washington, D.C., 1974.

703/77
Vosper, Robert
National and international library planning.
in
Vosper, Robert *and* Newkirk, Leone I.
National and international library planning. Munich: Verlag Dokumentation, 1976, p. 9–14.

704/77
Zaher, C. R.
Unesco and national library planning.
in
Vosper, Robert *and* Newkirk, Leone I.
National and international library planning. Munich: Verlag Dokumentation, 1976, p. 15–19.

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

Printing, papermaking

705/77
Febvre, Lucien *and* Martin, Henri Jean
The coming of the book: the impact of printing 1450–1800. Translated by David Gerard. London: New Left Books, 1976.
378p.; illus. (Foundations of History Library)
SBN 902308 17 3. £12.00.

706/77
Gadson, John
Something personal: a short essay on bookplates.
Australian Library Journal, vol. 25, no. 12, December 1976, p. 410–411.

707/77
McCormick, Thomas F.
The printing industry: what lies ahead.
Government Publications Review, vol. 3, no. 3, 1976, p. 173–176.
Government printing in the U.S.

Publishing and bookselling

708/77
Boon, John
World publishing. [The publisher's view of the future.]
in
Mohrhardt, Foster E., *ed.*
Reading in a changing world. Munich: Verlag Dokumentation, 1976, p. 63–67.

709/77
Cobbe, H. M. T.
The library and the micropublisher.
Reprographics Quarterly, vol. 10, no. 1, Winter 1976–7, p. 7–9.

710/77
Gordon, Michael
Evaluating the evaluators.
New Scientist, vol. 73, no. 1038, 10 February 1977, p. 342–343.
Assessment of referees for scientific journals.

711/77
Guha, B. *and others*
On change of titles of periodicals: Part 3, by B. Guha, B. K. Sen and R. N. Neogi.
Annals of Library Science and Documentation, vol. 23, no. 2, June 1976, p. 157–168.

712/77
Humphry, James
Publishing for libraries: the publications of the H. W. Wilson Company, New York.
Biblios, vol. 25, no. 4, 1976, p. 400–406.

713/77
Orne, Jerrold
The language of the foreign book trade: abbreviations, terms, phrases. 3rd ed. Chicago: American Library Association, 1976.
333p. ISBN 0 8389 0219 7.

714/77
Soltani, Poori
Problems of editing a library journal in a developing country.
IFLA Journal, vol. 2, no. 3, 1976, p. 147–153.
Paper presented at IFLA General Council Meeting, Oslo, August 1975.

715/77
Whitehead, Thomas M. *ed.*
Aspects of publishing in Philadelphia, 1876–1976.
Drexel Library Quarterly, vol. 12, no. 3, July 1976 (whole issue).

716/77
Whyte, Joan P.
Silver or lead? The '*Australian Library Journal* after 25 years'.
Australian Library Journal, vol. 25, no. 17, December 1976, p. 398–399.

*717/77
Woodward, A. M.
Non-conventional publication methods: their impact on libraries.
Aslib Proceedings, vol. 29, no. 1, January 1977, p. 46–51.
Paper presented at 50th Aslib Annual Conference, Exeter University, 20–23rd September, 1976.

Copyright and public lending right

718/77
Hall, James
Little comfort for publishers in Franki report.
The Bookseller, no. 3711, February 5, 1977, p. 420–422, 424.
Commentary by the director of the Australian Book Publishers Association on the Australian Franki Committee report on photocopying and copyright, followed by a comment from the Society of Authors.

719/77
Joint Explanatory Statement of the Committee of Conference.
Information Hotline, vol. 8, no. 10, November 1976, p. 24–27.
Comments on Copyright Bill.

720/77
McCormick, Marilyn G.
New copyright law signed by President; house version of library photocopying section is retained under guidelines developed by CONTU; criteria for "fair use" are defined by new legislation.
Information Hotline, vol. 8, no. 10, November 1976, p. 1–4.

721/77
Public Lending Right – death by filibuster.
The Author, vol. 87, no. 4, Winter 1976, p. 121–122.
Editorial.

722/77
Ringer, Barbara
Copyright in the 1980's.
Information Hotline, vol. 8, no. 10, November 1976, p. 28–31.

723/77
Title 1: general revision of copyright law passed by Congress on September 30, 1976. Signed into law by President Ford on October 19, 1976.
Information Hotline, vol. 8, no. 10, November 1976, p. 5–23.

724/77
Wagner, Susan
The new US copyright law.
The Author, vol. 87, no. 4, Winter 1976, p. 125–129.

Current Awareness List

REPROGRAPHY

725/77
Hasan, Rahat
Reprographic services in Delhi libraries.
Annals of Library Science and Documentation, vol. 23, no. 2, June 1976, p. 173–178.

Microforms

726/77
Greenwold, Douglas J.
Rethinking 24X COM from a new perspective.
Journal of Micrographics, vol. 10, no. 10, November 1976, p. 51–56.

727/77
Horder, Alan
ANSI activities on stability of processed diazo and vesicular films.
Reprographics Quarterly, vol. 10, no. 1, Winter 1976–7, p. 10–12.
Progress of the task group of the American National Standards Institute in the context of an NRCd project.

728/77
Jeffrey, Thomas E.
The papers of Benjamin Henry Latrobe: problems and possibilities of editing historical documents on microfiche.
Journal of Micrographics, vol. 10, no. 2, November 1976, p. 69–75.
Conversion of historical documents onto microform.

729/77
National Micrographics Association
National standard: format and coding standards for computer output microfilm. Silver Spring, Maryland: the Association, 1976.
28p.; illus.; tables. (ANSI PH5.18–1976) (NMA MS2 – 1976).

730/77
Saffady, William
Small office microfilm (SOM) products: a survey for libraries.
Microform Review, vol. 5, no. 4, October 1976, p. 265–271.

731/77
Staite, Keith D.
Microforms in a college library.
Microdoc, vol. 15, no. 4, 1976, p. 119–120, 122, 124–126, 128.
Paper given at the MAGB seminar 'Microforms in publishing and libraries', Oxford, 14 July 1976.

732/77
Standards: decimal microfiche formats: a debate.
Journal of Micrographics, vol. 10, no. 2, November 1976, p. 93–99.

SUBJECT DOCUMENTATION

Information sources

733/77
Garfield, Eugene
On the literature of the social sciences and the usage and effectiveness of the Social Sciences Citation Index.
Current Contents. Social and Behavioural Sciences, vol. 8, no. 34, August 23, 1976, p. 5–10.

734/77
Hafner, Arthur W.
Characteristics of individual physiology source journals, 1970–72.
International Library Review, vol. 9, no. 1, January 1977, p. 19–42.

735/77
Halligan, John T.
A survey of reference services and materials in community college libraries.
California Librarian, vol. 37, no. 4, October 1976, p. 31–35.

736/77
Moore, Nick
Statistical series relevant to libraries. London: British Library, 1976.
34p. (BLRDR 5300) ISBN 0 85350 142 4. £2.50.

*737/77
Sheehy, Eugene P. *and others*
Guide to reference books, by Eugene P. Sheehy, Rita G. Keckeissen and Eileen McIlvaine. 9th ed. Chicago: ALA, 1976.
1015p. ISBN 0 8389 0205 7.
Update of 8th edition by C. M. Winchell.

738/77
Tiffany, Constance J. *and* Schwarz, Philip J.
Need more ready in your reference?– KWOC it!
RQ, vol. 16, no. 1, Fall 1976, p. 39–43.
Development of a KWOC index to reference questions at the Pierce Library, University of Wisconsin – Stout.

739/77
Tinsley, Dillard B. *and* Rucks, Conway T.
Interim reports: a neglected aspect of marketing research.
The Journal of Business Communication, vol. 13, no. 2, Winter 1976, p. 3–10.

Special collections

740/77
Burke, Frank G.
Collection building and acquisition policies.
in
Clark, Robert L. *ed.*
Archive–library relations. New York: Bowker, 1976, p. 120–132.

741/77
Clark, Robert L., *ed.*
Archive–library relations. New York: Bowker, 1976.
218p. ISBN 0 8352 0770 6.

742/77
Clark, Robert L.
Standardization and technology.
in
Clark, Robert L., *ed.*
Archive–library relations. New York: Bowker, 1976, p. 133–140.

743/77
Crawford, Paula J. *and* Henning, Laura H.
Standard Industrial Classification code index to the U.S. Bureau of the Census: *Current Industrial Reports.*
Government Publications Review, vol. 3, no. 3, 1976, p. 177–185.
Index to report series giving statistics for some 5000 products.

744/77
Gallup, Donald
A curator's responsibilities. New Brunswick, N.J.: Rutgers University, Graduate School of Library Service, 1976.
27p. (Rutgers University GSLS occasional papers no. 76–1).

745/77
Maltby, Arthur
Ireland's government publications: a note on their character and bibliographical control.
Government Publications Review, vol. 3, no. 3, 1976, p. 213–216.

746/77
McCulla, H.
The right to know, the privilege to tell and the power to conserve.
in
Library Association
Proceedings, National Conference, Scarborough, 6th September–9th September, 1976, p. 50–53.
Local history collections.

747/77
O'Hara, Frederic
Views and over-views on/of U.S. government documents.
Government Publications Review, vol. 3, no. 3, 1976, p. 217–220.

748/77
Poole, Frazer G.
Preservation.
in
Clark, Robert L., *ed.*
Archive–library relations. New York: Bowker, 1976, p. 141–154.

749/77
Rose, Frances
Recent Canadian government publications.
Government Publications Review, vol. 3, no. 3, 1976, p. 221–224.

Information for specific industries

750/77
Coleman, Kathleen L.
Problems in legal reference in the academic library.
California Librarian, vol. 37, no. 4, October 1976, p. 36–38.

751/77
Descamps, Bernard
Renseignements à l'industrie. [Information for industry. Telephone answering service of the "Centre de Recherche Industrielle du Québec".]
in
Canadian Association for Information Science.
Information services in Canada: proceedings of the Fourth Canadian Conference . . . Quebec; CAIS, 1976, p. 57–61.

752/77
Dextre, Stella G.
Industrial information in Latin America.
Information Scientist, vol. 10, no. 4, December 1976, p. 149–156.

753/77
Grayson, Lesley
British local government documentation.
Government Publications Review, vol. 3, no. 3, 1976, p. 203–211.
The changing information needs of elected members and the general public.

*754/77
Styles, B. R. *and* Overton, C. D.
The designer as a problem.
Aslib Proceedings, vol. 29, no. 1, January 1977, p. 17–23.
2 separate papers presented at 50th Annual Conference, Exeter University, 20–23rd September 1976. User reactions to the information services of the Property Services Agency.

USERS

Reading

755/77
Ankudowicz, Janusz
Dynamics of the development of book reading in the country and in town [with particular reference to Poland].
in
Mohrhardt, Foster E., *ed.*
Reading in a changing world. Munich: Verlag Dokumentation, 1976, p. 125–134.

756/77
Chubaryan, O. S.
Reading in modern society: reading and the motivating forces of modern society.
in
Mohrhardt, Foster E., *ed.*
Reading a changing world. Munich: Verlag Dokumentation, 1976, p. 49–62.

757/77
Escarpit, Robert
Le lecteur dans un monde en mouvement [the reader in a changing world].
in
Mohrhardt, Foster E., *ed.*
Reading in a changing world. Munich: Verlag Dokumentation, 1976, p. 9–19.

758/77
McClellan, A. W.
Reading: the other side of the equation.
Journal of Librarianship, vol. 9, no. 1, January 1977, p. 38–48.

759/77
Matrai, László
Tradition and innovation: reading in a changing country [Hungary].
in
Mohrhardt, Foster E., *ed.*
Reading in a changing world. Munich: Verlag Dokumentation, 1976, p. 40–48.

Current Awareness List

760/77
Mohrhardt, Foster E., *ed.*
Reading in a changing world. Munich: Verlag Dokumentation, 1976.
134p. (IFLA Publications 5) ISBN 3 7940 4425 8
Papers presented at the 38th session of the IFLA General Council, Budapest, 1972.

761/77
Ogunsheye, F. A.
Reading for development in urban Africa: the case of Ibadan.
in
Mohrhardt, Foster E., *ed.*
Reading in a changing world. Munich: Verlag Dokumentation, 1976, p. 77–85.

762/77
Osipova, I. P.
Popularity of reading in the USSR.
in
Mohrhardt, Foster E., *ed.*
Reading in a changing world. Munich: Verlag Dokumentation, 1976, p. 91–100.

763/77
Ray, Gordon N.
Books as a way of life.
in
Mohrhardt, Foster E., *ed.*
Reading in a changing world. Munich: Verlag Dokumentation, 1976, p. 20–30.

764/77
Waller, Theodore
Libraries and reading at the point of change: professional responsibility, opportunity.
in
Mohrhardt, Foster E., *ed.*
Reading in a changing world. Munich: Verlag Dokumentation, 1976, p. 31–39.
The freedom to read.

User studies

765/77
Alain, M.
Recherches psycho-sociologiques sur les habitudes de lecture au Canada. [Psycho-sociological studies of reading habits in Canada.]
in
Mohrhardt, Foster E., *ed.*
Reading in a changing world. Munich: Verlag Dokumentation, 1976, p. 111–119.

766/77
Blase, Nancy G.
An SDILINE evaluation.
Bulletin of the Medical Library Association, vol. 64, no. 4, October 1976, p. 412–415.
Results of a questionnaire.

767/77
Brudenall, John
Client assessment of reference services.
Australian Library Journal, vol. 25, no. 15, November 1976, p. 367–369.

768/77
Chandler, George
Research on books and reading in society in the United Kingdom.
in
Mohrhardt, Foster E., *ed.*
Reading in a changing world. Munich: Verlag Dokumentation, 1976, p. 120–124.

769/77
Garoogian, Rhoda
Library use of the New York Times Information Bank: a preliminary survey.
RQ, vol. 16, no. 1, Fall 1976, p. 59–64.

770/77
Hindle, A. *and others*
The effects of satisfaction time for interlibrary loans in a research laboratory: a pilot study, by A. Hindle, E. Ritchie and M. G. Simpson. Lancaster: University of Lancaster, Department of Operational Research, 1976.
12p.; tables. (BLRDR 5315).

771/77
Kamarás, István
Reading habits research in Hungary.
in
Mohrhardt, Foster E., *ed.*
Reading in a changing world. Munich: Verlag Dokumentation, 1976, p. 101–110.

772/77
Sewell, Winifred *and* Bevan, Alice
Nonmediated use of MEDLINE and TOXLINE by pathologists and pharmacists.
Bulletin of the Medical Library Association, vol. 64, no. 4, October 1976, p. 382–391.

*773/77
Stuart, M.
Some effects on library users of the delays in supplying publications.
Aslib Proceedings, vol. 29, no. 1, January 1977, p. 35–45.
Paper presented at 50th Aslib Annual Conference, Exeter University, 20–23rd September 1976.

774/77
Tveterås, Harald L.
Studies of readers and readers' interests in Norway.
in
Mohrhardt, Foster E., *ed.*
Reading in a changing world. Munich: Verlag Dokumentation, 1976, p. 86–90.

User training

775/77
Droog, Jan
The education of the information user.
International Forum on Information and Documentation, vol. 1, no. 4, 1976, p. 26–32.

776/77
Fjällbrant, Nancy
Evaluation of introductory courses in information retrieval at Chalmers University of Technology Library, by means of studies of student attitudes.
Tidskrift för Dokumentation, vol. 32, no. 6, 1976, p. 109–114, 118.

Current Awareness List

777/77
Fjällbrant, Nancy
Teaching methods for the education of the library user.
Libri, vol. 26, no. 4, December 1976, p. 252–267.

778/77
Kirkendall, Carolyn, *ed.*
Library instruction: a column of opinion.
Journal of Academic Librarianship, vol. 2, no. 5, November 1976, p. 240–241.

779/77
Logan, R. G.
Liaison with law library users.
Law Librarian, vol. 7, no. 3, December 1976, p. 39–41.

780/77
Pearce, B. L.
Tuition in library use as a part of Open University preparatory courses.
Library Review, vol. 25, no. 7, Autumn 1976, p. 254–256.

*781/77
Pratt, Gordon *and* Vickery, Alina
The development of multi-media teaching aids for users of computer-based information retrieval systems.
Program, vol. 11, no. 1, January 1977, p. 10–15.

Service to special user groups

782/77
Adimorah, E. N. O.
Problems of scientific information work in developing countries.
Information Scientist, vol. 10, no. 4, December 1976, p. 139–148.

783/77
Bourne, Charles P.
Computer-based reference services as an alternative means to improve resource-poor local libraries in developing countries.
International Library Review, vol. 9, no. 1, January 1977, p. 43–50.

784/77
Mitchell, L. J.
Too precious.
New Library World, vol. 78, no. 920, February 1977, p. 26.
A reply to Alan Day's criticism of children's librarianship in *New Library World*, October 1976.

OUT OF CONTEXT

"As a profession, we are not exactly noted for the quality of our brains". J. S. Davey. *Proceedings LA National Conference, Scarborough, 1976*, p. 47

"I am tempted to wonder at times whether there is not too much 'rare' in the word 'librarian.'" E. N. Simons. *Manchester Review*, Winter 1949–50, p. 351.

"I cannot help regretting the amount of time that is wasted on statistics. They are interesting, but they are costly to prepare and to print, and I would rather see the time spent on making the library more useful". Charles Cutter, 1889, cited by Elizabeth Morrison. *LASIE*, November/December 1976, p. 9.

". . . . if we could be privy to the meetings of the Cataloguing and Indexing Group we should hear the Chairman intone the words 'Universal Bibliographical Control' to which the coven would respond 'ISBN, ISSN, ISBD(G), ISBD(S), AACR(67)' – a ritual concluded by the Chairman with the magic word 'MERLIN' ". Alexander Wilson, *Proceedings LA National Conference, Scarborough*, 1976, p. 26.

". . . the public is still content that an untrained misfit is perfectly competent to hold down a job as a librarian . . ." Alan F. Jesson. *Proceedings LA National Conference, Scarborough, 1976*, p. 41.

"These fellows were called 'merchants of light' (which today would be translated as documentalists or information officers), and 'depredators' (which seems an unkind expression for a research librarian)". Francis Wormald and C. E. Wright. *The English Library before 1700*, p. 11.

"To obtain a post in the public library is still the attempted refuge of the failed teacher, the delicate convalescent from a nervous breakdown, and the dilettante". Alan F. Jesson. *Proceedings LA National Conference, Scarborough, 1976*, p. 41.

Aslib

BIBLIOGRAPHIES SERVICE

Members are invited to send single copies of recently-compiled bibliographies and reading-lists to Aslib Information Department on a continuing basis. The bibliographies may be on any subject, and those submitting them must state either that permission is given for Aslib to supply photocopies on demand, or that members may obtain copies by applying direct to the originators.

Each month a list of bibliographies received is published in *Aslib Information*, from which members may order copies. A charge to cover the cost of copying and postage is made for copies supplied by Aslib and payment must accompany orders, which should be addressed to the Aslib Information Department.

In this service Aslib is merely acting as a clearing-house, and accepts no responsibility as to the accuracy of contents or any of the lists.

All bibliographies and any enquires relating to the service should be addressed to:

The Information Officer,
Aslib,
3 Belgrave Square,
London SW1X 8PL.

ASLIB BIBLIOGRAPHY NO 8

ON-LINE INFORMATION RETRIEVAL 1965-1976

A bibliography with a guide to on-line data bases and systems

compiled by
J.L. Hall

ASLIB
3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

Conference

A S S I G

ASLIB SOCIAL SCIENCES INFORMATION GROUP CONFERENCE

INFORMATION, PUBLIC POLICY AND POLITICAL ACTION

27 - 28 May 1977

Polytechnic of North London,
School of Librarianship,
207 - 225 Essex Road,
London N1

The School of Librarianship is situated at the junction of Essex Road, New North Road and Canonbury Road and is served by the 38, 73, 171 and 277 bus routes, by Essex Road British Rail Station, and by Highbury and Islington tube station six minutes walk away. Tea and coffee will be provided on both days and lunch on Saturday, May 28, all of these being included in the fee.

Fee: £8.50, which should accompany application to attend (This fee includes VAT).

Apply to: J A Hennessy, Polytechnic of North London, School of Librarianship, 207-225 Essex Road, London N1 3PN

PROGRAMME

Friday, 27 May

2.15 Information as a fundamental resource
by Russell Bowden, Library Association

2.45 Processes of public policy-making
by Dr John Dearlove, University of Sussex

3.30 Information and public policy: the CDP experience
by Jeanette Mitchell, Community Development Project Information Unit

4.15 Tea

/continued over.

Please return by
22 April 1977

A S S I G

ASLIB SOCIAL SCIENCES INFORMATION GROUP CONFERENCE

INFORMATION, PUBLIC POLICY & POLITICAL ACTION

To: J A Hennessy, Polytechnic of North London,
School of Librarianship, 207-225 Essex Road,
London N1 3PN

I would like to attend the above named conference and enclose my cheque for the conference fee of £8.50.

(Capital letters please)

Name .....

Position .....

Organisation .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Tel.No. ..... Date .....

Signature .....

Cheques should be made payable to the ASLIB SOCIAL SCIENCES INFORMATION GROUP

(This fee includes VAT)

4.45 Research, policy-making and maintenance
by Michael Hill, School for Advanced Urban Studies, University of Bristol

5.30 - 6.30 Discussion

Saturday, 28 May

10.30 Informational support for the political process
by Steve Rogers, INLOGOV, University of Birmingham

11.15 Information, political action and the community I
by Dr John Harrison, North-East London Polytechnic

12.00 Information, political action and the community II
by Charles Medawar, Public Interest Research Centre

12.30 Information, political action and the community III
by Derek Burns, Brighton Rights Centre

1.00 Lunch

2.00 Information services and the House of Commons
by Simon Young, House of Commons Library, International Affairs Section

2.45 Information services and Departments of State
by David Overton, Department of Industry Library

3.30 Information services and regional government
by Don Kennington, GLC Intelligence Unit

4.15 Tea

4.45 Libraries, public policy and political action
by John Lindsay, Librarians for Social Change

5.30 Guidelines
by Jim Hennessy, Polytechnic of North London, School of Librarianship

6.30 Conference disperses

Course

THE TECHNIQUES OF REFERENCE WORK

a one-day course

9 March 1976

at Aslib Headquarters

Aims and Objectives: This is course is intended for assistants without formal qualifications working in special libraries. It may also be of interest to staff doing reference work,in other types of library. The aim of the course is to improve students' efficiency in answering enquiries by means of a study of the principles governing reference work. The course will be concerned with the communication problems involved in taking enquiries and communicating the answers, and with the strategy and tactics of using the literature and its indexes and of the use of other sources. Individual sources of information, literary or otherwise, will not be described. To illustrate the principles a number of enquiries will be studied in depth and these will be mostly in the fields of science and technology, but as the course is concerned with principles, it should be of value to people working in other fields.

Fee: £18.00 (£14.00 to members of Aslib)

This includes tea and coffee, but not lunch

Bookings: Places are limited to 30. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

Details of the programme are given overleaf.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only				
Pd.	Ack.	Inv.	T.W.L.	Hotel *

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of ..... to the night of ..... (inclusive)
I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £7.50 - £8.50 per night (including breakfast)* ☐

B) £8.50 - £9.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

C) £9.50 - £10.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

* This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

THE TECHNIQUES OF REFERENCE WORK

Tuesday, 9 March 1976

P R O G R A M M E

09.45 hrs Registration and Introduction

10.00 hrs Interviewing the enquirer
by Dennis Grogan, BA,FLA,
College of Librarianship Wales.
(Break for coffee at 11.00 hrs)

12.15 hrs Break for lunch

13.15 hrs Bibliographical searching techniques
by Anthony Nicholls, BA,ALA,
Birmingham University Library

14.30 hrs Approaching outside sources
by Pat Booth, BA, ALA,
Computer Technology td.

15.30 hrs Break for tea

16.00 hrs Communicating and recording the results
by Ralph Gee, FLA
to Kingston Polytechnig Library
17.30 hrs with final discussion.

Cancellations: If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £4.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

Advertisements

Acceptance of advertisements for publication does not imply Aslib support for or endorsement of the goods or services advertised.

Advertisement rates. Members: first 24 words (minimum) £2: 5p for each additional word. 10p if box number required. (No agency discount).
Non-members: £3 per s.c.c.

TRANSLATION SERVICES

SWEDISH, DANISH AND NORWEGIAN translated by J. T. Craddock, B.Com. FIL, Ekard, Ray Park Avenue, Maidenhead, Berks, SL6 8DZ. Maidenhead 24931.

JAPANESE/ENGLISH RUSSIAN/ENGLISH translations. Chemistry, medicine, biology, zoology, D. A. Fraser, B.A., MIL, 22 Gresley Road, London N19 3JZ. Tel: 01-272 5664.

SCIENTIFIC TRANSLATIONS FROM INDONESIAN, JAPANESE, CHINESE, RUSSIAN, CZECH and other East and West European languages into English and/or German. A. K. Henn, B.Sc, 'Glenside', Lower Leigh Rd., Pontnewynydd, Pontypool, Gwent. Tel: Pontypool 3689.

MEDICAL, PHARMACEUTICAL, BIOLOGICAL translations from French, Romanian and Portuguese into English and from English into the same languages. Dr. J. Jacobson, 94 Temple Fortune Lane, NW11. 01-455 1010.

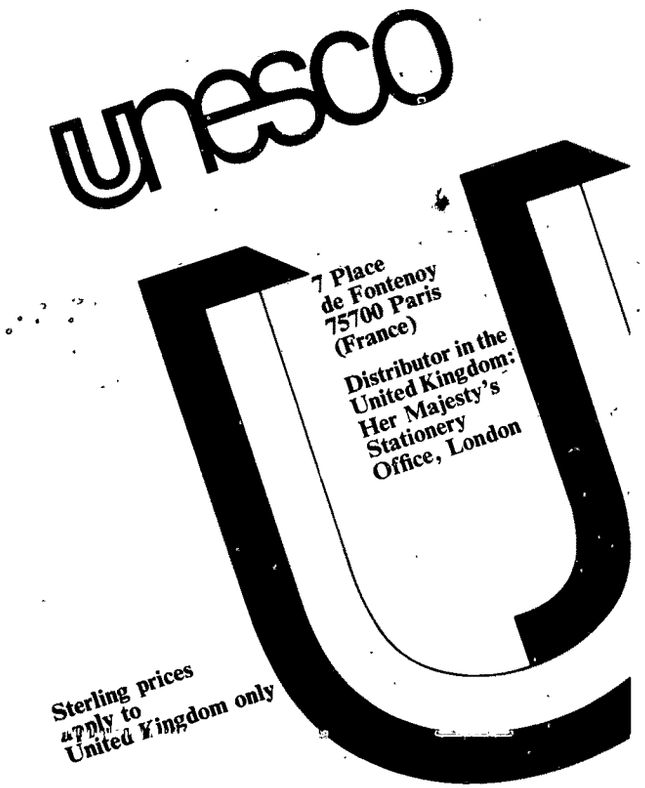
SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL JAPANESE – ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS Specialist subjects include biochemistry, chemistry, chemical engineering, fuel science, metallurgy and rubber and plastics technology. Gerald Langsley, C.Chem., MRIC. Wayside, White Lodge Lane, Baslow, via Bakewell, Derbyshire. Tel. Baslow 2376.

TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS from Japanese into English. R. A. Scutt, BA, 48 Somerset Avenue, West Wimbledon, London SW20 0BJ. Tel: 01 946 1713.

AUTHORITATIVE TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS. Spanish, French, Italian, German, Portuguese, camera copy or printed. E. W. Sykes, FIL, 39 West Close, Wembley, Middlesex, HA9 9PJ. Tel: 01-904-4273.

WANTED

CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS COLLECTIVE INDEXES 6th, 1957–61; 7th, 1962–66; 8th, 1967–71. Please contact the Librarian, Trent Polytechnic, Burton Street, Nottingham.



SPINES Thesaurus

A Controlled and Structured Vocabulary of Science and Technology for Policy- making

The *Thesaurus*, constructed with the assistance of numerous consultants and according to UNISIST guidelines, is a major achievement in the field of information relating to science and technology policy-making, as well as to the management, transfer and assessment of science and technology, and their application to development. It contains some 10,500 terms, 7,735 of which are authorized descriptors, and about 74,000 relations.
Vol. I: *Rules, Conventions, Directions for Use and Auxiliary Devices* 80 p.
Vol. II: *Alphabetical Structured List* Part 1, 316 p.; Part 2, 236 p.
Vol. III: *Terminological Graphic Displays* 34 p.
ISBN 92-3-101377-7 3 vols: £24.75

Terminology of Documentation

Compiled by Gernot Wersig and Urich Neveling

A multilingual vocabulary of 1,200 basic terms covering various aspects of documentation activities and aimed at standardizing basic terminology in this rapidly expanding field. Terms are given in English alphabetical order along with their English synonyms and their equivalents in French, German, Russian and Spanish.
ISBN 92-3-001232-7 274 p. £9.75

World List of Social Science Periodicals

Fourth edition revised and enlarged

Prepared by the International Committee for Social Science Information and Documentation, it contains 2,872 titles of primary or scientific journals and 113 of specialized secondary periodicals. Bilingual: English/French.
ISBN 92-3-001293-9 382 p. £10.80

World Catalogue of Very Large Floods

Tabular information is given for thirty-five countries on: characteristics of basin; annual maximum discharges and volumes; characteristics of snowmelt floods; characteristics of rainfall floods. Directed to scientists and technicians concerned with the problems of water in all countries.
ISBN 92-3-001310-2 424 p. £15

Unesco Statistical Yearbook 1975

Unesco's indispensable reference book contains statistics from over 200 countries on population, education, science and technology, libraries and museums, book production, newspapers and other periodicals, paper consumption, film and cinema, radio broadcasting and television. Bilingual: English/French.
ISBN 92-3-001412-5 Approx. 848 p. Approx. £27

Index Translationum 26 (1973)

Records translations published throughout the world in 1973. It enables readers to follow, year by year, the flow of translations from one country to another and to trace the works of individual authors as they appear in translation. The latest edition gives data on 46,976 titles published in 1973 in sixty-two countries. Multilingual, with bilingual (English/French) introduction.
ISBN 92-3-001174-6 974 p. £36

Printed in Great Britain by Express Litho Service (Oxford)

A Systems Approach to Teaching and Learning Procedures

A Guide for Educators in Developing Countries

Introduces the reader to a technique, generally known as systems analysis or systems approach, whereby teaching-learning situations may be made more relevant to learners and to the developmental needs of society. The book is designed to assist all those professionally involved in education to identify at their working level the basic strengths and weaknesses of existing systems and to motivate necessary improvements.
ISBN 92-3-101242-8 144 p. £3.90

15 JUL 197

Study Abroad

XXIst edition, 1977-78, 1978-79

Now in its twenty-first edition, *Study Abroad* lists and describes over 2,000 offers of scholarships, assistantships, travel grants and other forms of financial assistance for foreign study at post-secondary level in all academic and professional fields, available in almost every country of the world. Composite: English/French/Spanish.
ISBN 92-3-001391-9 Approx. 552 p. Approx. £3.60

Directory of Engineering Education Institutions

Africa, Asia, Latin America

Provides information on 458 degree-awarding institutions in sixty-four developing countries of Africa, Asia and Latin America. The directory will be invaluable to students, teachers, librarians and authorities requiring information about engineering education or the employment of engineering graduates. Composite: English/French/Spanish.
ISBN 92-3-001265-3 340 p. Hardbound: £7.20

World Guide to Higher Education

A Comparative Survey of Systems, Degrees and Qualifications

A global analysis of the problems encountered in establishing 'equivalences' and general criteria for recognizing degrees and diplomas. 135 country studies are included.
ISBN 92-3-101251-7 302 p. Hardbound: £8.50
(Co-published with Bowker: ISBN 0-85935-043-6)

ISSN 0305 0068

Aslib

INFORMATION

'LEASE CIRCULATE

TO ALL STAFF

VOLUME 5 NUMBER 4
APRIL 1977

CONTENTS

CALENDAR	2
ASLIB ACTIVITIES	4
NEWS	8
BIBLIOGRAPHIES	16
CURRENT AWARENESS LIST	17
APPLICATION FORMS	
Conference: Computer Information	
Courses: Business Information	
Microforms in Libraries	
Report Writing	
Meeting: Seminar on Integrative Levels	

AEBIG News in this issue, p. 7

25 JUL 197

YOUNG READERS LIBRARY

UP-DATED * REVISED * METRICATED FOR A NEW GENERATION

When this library was first published in 1968, the Times Educational Supplement, had this to say about the series. "...the maps and diagrams are done with imagination and are cunningly integrated into the text. The photographs are stunning and the impact of colour is everywhere!" Completely revised and updated, each volume explores a separate realm of nature and is written in simple easy to read text, with new metric measurements. All the colour and excitement of the famous LIFE NATURE LIBRARY has been carefully preserved in this twelve volume adaptation for the YOUNGER READER.

SPECIFICATIONS

Size 26cm x 21.5cm, 128 pages with more than 100 illustrations, over three quarters of which are in full colour.

Publication Date — **£2.95 Each Volume**

April 1977

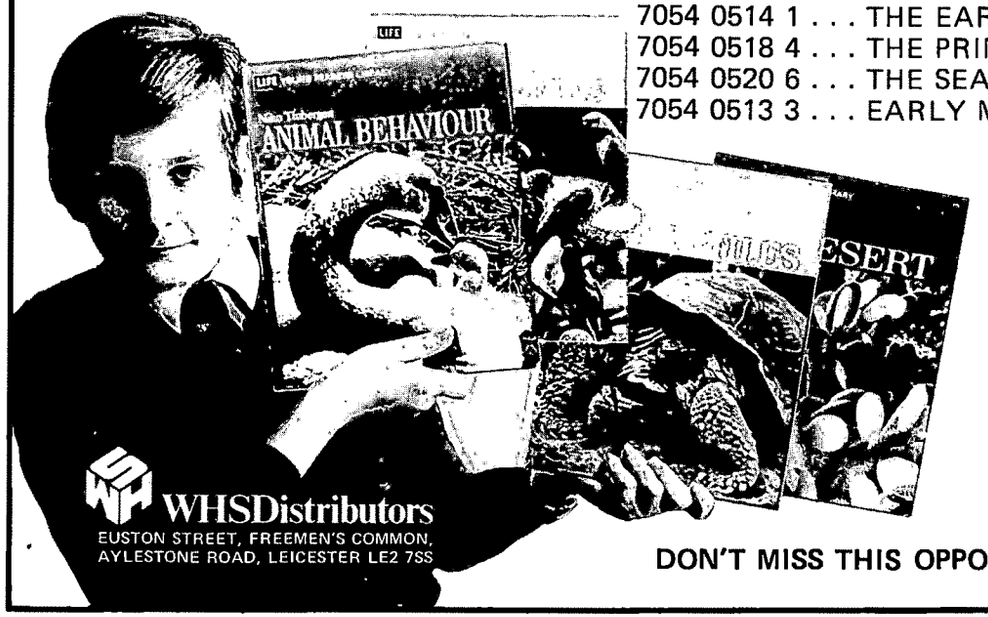
7054 0511 7 . . . BIRDS
7054 0512 5 . . . DESERT
7054 0519 2 . . . REPTILES
7054 0510 9 . . . ANIMAL BEHAVIOUR

June 1977

7054 0516 8 . . . THE FISHES
7054 0515 X . . . EVOLUTION
7054 0521 4 . . . THE UNIVERSE
7054 0517 6 . . . THE MAMMALS

September 1977

7054 0514 1 . . . THE EARTH
7054 0518 4 . . . THE PRIMATES
7054 0520 6 . . . THE SEA
7054 0513 3 . . . EARLY MAN



TIME LIFE BOOKS

WHSDistributors
EUSTON STREET, FREEMEN'S COMMON,
AYLESTONE ROAD, LEICESTER LE2 7SS

DON'T MISS THIS OPPORTUNITY!

Aslib Information is published monthly and supplied free to members of Aslib. Annual Subscription: UK, £
Overseas, £15.00; North America, $35.00; additional c
members, £7.00 ($20.00). Single copies, UK, £1.10;
Overseas, £1.35; North America, $3.30; members, £0.7
($2.00).

© 1977 Aslib

Editorial matter for inclusion in the News section or in the Branches & Groups' section should be sent by 20th of the month preceding publication to Margaret Raffin Editor, Publications Department, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Squ London SW1X 8PL. Phone 01-235-5050. Telex 23667

Advertising rates, copy dates, etc. are also available on request from the Publications Department at the address above.

Further information about Aslib's services and membership rates will be supplied on application to the Director, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London, SW1X 8PL.

Calendar

1977
MAY

2 Mon — Aslib course: Microforms in libraries
NRCd, Hatfield
Fee: £25 Aslib members: £20
Details and application form in January issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

11 Wed — Information Industry Group Seminar: Marketing Information Services
Lecture Theatre, Sudbury House,
15 Newgate Street, London EC4
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Programme and application form with March issue

12 Thur — Transport and Planning Group Annual General Meeting and Visit
Milton Keynes Development Corporation
Contact: B. Burrows, The Library, Milton Keynes Development Corporation, Wavendon Tower, Milton Keynes, MK17 8LX

12/13 Thur/Fri — Aslib course: Introduction to the Universal Decimal Classification
Aslib
Fee: £30 Aslib members: £24
Details and application form in February issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

13 Fri 15.00 — Technical Translation Group Meeting: The Translators' Guild of the Institute of Linguists
ICI Ltd, Millbank, London SW1
Contact: Mrs E. Bowden, UASC/22 Shell Centre, London SE1 7NA
Note change of date and place

16/20 Mon/Fri — Aslib course: Senior introductory course to special library and information work
Aslib
Fee: £65 Aslib members: £55
Details and application form in January issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

17 Tues 18.00 — Audiovisual Group Annual General Meeting
American School, London
Contact: Miss V. Berkeley, 40 Queen Alexandra Road, Goldington, Bedford

18 Wed — Economic and Business Information Group Annual General Meeting and Lunch
City of Birmingham Polytechnic
Contact: Miss Margaret Williams, J. Walter Thompson Co., 40 Berkeley Square, London W1X 6AD

26 Thurs — Aslib course: Techniques of reference work
Aslib
Fee: £20 Aslib members: £16
Details and application form in February issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

26/28 Thur/Sat — Aslib Midlands/Northern Branch Conference: Intelligence – tomorrow's information service
Abbey Hotel, Great Malvern
Contact: J. A. Pickup, Albright & Wilson Ltd., PO Box 80, Oldbury, Warley, W. Midlands, B29 4LN
Details later

27/28 Fri (14.15) /Sat — Social Sciences Group Conference Workshop: Information, public policy and political action
Polytechnic of North London
Contact: J. Hennessy, School of Librarianship, Polytechnic of North London, 207–225 Essex Road, Islington N1 3PN
Tel: 01–607 2789 Ext 2405
Leaflet with March issue of *Aslib Information*

JUNE

1 Wed — Computer Applications Group Conference: Networks and their applications
Geological Society of London
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Programme and application form with March issue

2 Thurs — Aslib Seminar: Interacting with users for effective information use
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Programme and application form with April issue

16 Thur 14.30 — Aslib Midlands Branch Visit: British Non-Ferrous Metals Technical Centre
Wantage, Berks
Contact: J. A. Pickup, Albright & Wilson Ltd., PO Box 80, Oldbury, Warley, W. Midlands, B29 4LN

Calendar

16 Thur
17.00 for
18.00
Aslib Tenth Annual Lecture by the Rt. Hon. Lord Donaldson of Kingsbridge, Minister for the Arts
Royal Institution, 21 Albermarle Street, London W1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Leaflet and application form with March issue

*17 Fri
Technical Translation Group visit: BBC Monitoring Service Caversham
Contact: Mrs E Bowden, Foreign Languages Services, UASC/22 Shell Centre, London SE1 7NA
Details later

20 Mon
Co-ordinate Indexing Group one day seminar: Integrative levels, in memory of Leo Jolley
Aslib
Contact: K. P. Jones, MRPRA, Brickendonbury, Hertford

22/24
Wed/Fri
Aslib course: Mechanised current awareness systems
Aslib
Fee: £55 Aslib members: £45
Details from Education Officer, Aslib

23 Thur
15.00
Chemical Group Visit: Kew Gardens (including Library, Herbarium and Jodrell Laboratory)
Richmond, Surrey
Contact: Helen Moss, London Borough of Sutton Libraries, Stowford House, Brighton Road, Sutton
Details later

*24 Fri
14.30
Social Sciences Information Group Visit: British Library Reference Division Bloomsbury, London WC1
Contact: Miss S. Johnson, Centre for Studies in Social Policy, 62 Doughty Street, London WC1N 2LS

JULY

13/15
Wed/Fri
Computer Information Group Conference: Data bases, their organisation and application
University of York
Contact: F. C. A. Exon, Centre for Research in User Studies, University of Sheffield, Western Bank, Sheffield S10 2TN
Leaflet with April issue

SEPTEMBER

*13/15
Tue/Thur
Aslib course: Report writing
Aslib
Fee: £55 Aslib members: £45
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Details and application form in April issue

20/23
Tue/Fri
Aslib 51st Annual Conference: Information resources in the UK: their contribution to a national information system
University of Lancaster
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Advance programme and exhibition space booking form with March issue of *Aslib Information*

23 Fri
15.00
Technical Translation Group meeting and talk by Mrs V. Lawson
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

OCTOBER

*4/7
Tue/Fri
Aslib course: Introductory course to special library and information work
Aslib
Fee: £55 Aslib members: £45
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Details later

6 Thurs
afternoon
Chemical Group Visit: EEC Information Office London
Contact: Helen Moss, London Borough of Sutton Libraries, Stowford House, Brighton Road, Sutton
Details later

*17/21
Mon/Fri
Aslib course: Senior introductory course to special library and information work
Aslib
Fee: £65 Aslib members: £55
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Details later

Calendar

*24 Mon — Aslib course: Microforms in libraries
NRCd Hatfield
Fee: £25 Aslib members: £20
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Details and application form in April issue

28 Fri 15.00 — Technical Translation Group meeting and film show
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

NOVEMBER

*7/11 Mon/Fri — Aslib course: Course on business information
Aslib
Fee: £65 Aslib members: £55
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Details later

25 Fri 15.00 — Technical Translation Group meeting and talk by Joan Matthews
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

1978
JANUARY

*13 Fri 16.00 and 17.00 — Technical Translation Group Annual General Meeting and Sherry Party
Aslib
Contact: Mrs E. Bowden, Foreign Languages Services, UASC/22 Shell Centre, London SE1 7NA

APRIL

11/13 Tues/Thur — EURIM 3: a European conference on the contribution of users to planning and policy making for information systems and networks
Munich-Sheraton Hotel, Munich
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

SEPTEMBER

19/22 Tue/Fri — Aslib 52nd Annual Conference, University of Edinburgh
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

* = new entry

Wellcome
Information Scientist
for LITERATURE SERVICES
up to £3,500

This is a new appointment within our Research & Development Information Services Department at Dartford, Kent. The Information Scientist will be responsible for carrying out literature searches and answering subject enquiries as well as providing current awareness services to scientists on site. The use of on-line databases directly from the Dartford site is to be introduced shortly and the Information Scientist will be expected to play a major part in the development of their use.

Applications are invited from graduate chemists, probably aged under 35, with either a further qualification in information science and/or some experience in scientific information work.

Starting salary will be up to £3500 according to qualifications and experience. Excellent conditions of employment include 4 weeks' holiday, a subsidised staff restaurant, generous pension scheme and first class sports and social facilities.

The Wellcome Foundation, a leading international pharmaceutical company, formulates, develops and manufactures a wide range of chemical and pharmaceutical products. Annual turnover is in excess of £290 million with profits being donated to further medical and veterinary research.

Interested? Then please write to or telephone
Alan Godley,
Personnel Division,
The Wellcome Foundation Ltd.,
Temple Hill,
Dartford, Kent.
Tel: Dartford 23488, ext. 2061.

Aslib Activities

HEADQUARTERS

Aslib 51st Annual Conference

20–23 September 1977, University of Lancaster

'Information resources in the United Kingdom – their contribution to a national information system' is the theme of Aslib's 51st Annual Conference, to be held from 20–23 September 1977, at the University of Lancaster.

In four main sessions and ranging widely over resources funded publicly and commercially, in institutions, learned societies, research associations and industry, with a critical eye on their co-ordination (or otherwise) from the point of view of the most effective use of this valuable national asset, it is hoped that the programme will engender many ideas and some controversy. Speakers will include R. G. Charlesworth, Devon County Librarian; Peter Judge, CSIRO, Australia; Dr Carlos Cuadra, System Development Corporation, Santa Monica; M. Hyams, Derwent Publications; John Pickup, Albright and Wilson Ltd; R. J. Millson, Engineering synopses, University of Bath; A. B. Davey and R. J. MacLachlan, RAPRA; Professor J. B. Wilkinson, Unilever Research Ltd. With the question implicit throughout – is there the germ of a national plan here? Ought there to be? A. F. Trezza, National Commission on Libraries and Information Services, Washington and Gordon Wright, Toronto University, have been invited to describe their respective countries' experience in trying to implement a national programme for library and information services and in a final discussion Dr D. J. Urquhart will help to crystallise the questions that this conference has been asking and the areas where solutions might actively be sought.

An important feature of the conference will be the exhibition, arranged with the collaboration of the Aslib Information Industry Group. Staged in the Nuffield Theatre Studio adjoining the hall where sessions will be held, the accommodation and facilities are excellent and it will be a focal point of all conference activity. The Lancaster neighbourhood provides a number of excursions of professional and more general interest: to ancient Cartmel Priory and Holker Hall; to the makers of Kraft paper, Henry Cooke Limited at Waterhouse Mills; the Steamtown Railway Museum at Carnforth; Leighton Moss Bird Reserve; as well as the opportunity to visit Lancaster University Library with the Media Services Unit and Department of Engineering.

The advance programme of the conference and prospectus and booking form for the exhibition were distributed in March and further copies and information can be obtained from the Conference Organiser, Aslib, Belgrave Square, London SWIX 8PL.

Interacting with users for effective information use: a seminar

2 June 1977 at Aslib

A leaflet describing this seminar, with an application form, accompanies this issue of *Aslib Information.* Intended for information workers in industry, the institutions and training boards, government and local government, its object is to look at the interaction between information services and users and try to suggest how this can be fostered to increase the effectiveness of information use. The initiative for such interaction rests mainly with information staff; on the practical level this can take the form of seeking out new users, the study of user needs, keeping in touch, feedback, learning processes both formal and informal and these will be studied with the emphasis on how the interaction that both stimulates such initiatives and takes place during them can be improved.

Conducting the seminar, Elizabeth Orna and Alan Richens of the Engineering Industry Training Board and Dr Malcolm Stevenson, University of Leeds Library, will aim to create a real learning situation, giving insight into areas within an organisation where interaction might be established and suggesting attitudes that will recognise opportunities for sensing and meeting user needs. By demonstration and practical exercises participants will experience some of the techniques and methodology by which this important but subtle interaction with users can be created and improved. Seen as an experimental project, if the seminar is successful and attracts support, courses in this and allied subjects may be arranged in the future. Numbers will be limited to thirty and you are advised to apply promptly, to the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SWIX 8PL.

Aslib Tenth Annual Lecture

16 June 1977, Royal Institution of Great Britain, London W1

'Information: exploiting a national resource' is the title chosen by Lord Donaldson, Minister for the Arts, for his Aslib Lecture, to be delivered on Thursday, 16 June, at the Royal Institution of Great Britain.

The traditional boundaries of the library and information profession are, Lord Donaldson believes, challenged by the information requirements of the modern world. Technological developments and new approaches to information provision are leading to a redefinition of professional areas of concern and the present position will be examined in his Lecture and related to the part at present played by government in the provision of services and direction of resources.

At a time of economic restraint and limited financial resources, it is vitally important to maximise information resources to the mutual benefit of all concerned – government, industry and the community. Current problem areas for library and information services in industry and commerce cannot be solved by government action alone but the scope for solutions and the need for cooperation at all levels will be stressed.

Whether or not our present economic difficulties are overcome, the development of information services will continue to be bound up with economic and social factors. Speculation on future changes in the relationship between government and the information profession must have regard to the environment within which both of them will operate and to their respective roles in it.

Admission to the Lecture is by ticket, free of charge. A leaflet and application form was distributed in March. Apply for further information and for tickets to the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SWIX 8PL.

COMPUTER APPLICATIONS GROUP

Networks and their applications: a national and international review

1 June 1977, at the Geological Society of London, Burlington House, Piccadilly, London W1

The opportunity to gain an overall view of the network situation as it is today; of the services that are available; the possibilities for resource sharing that they open up and the way in which these services can be exploited by the user occurs at the Computer Applications Group conference on 1 June.

Professor B. C. Vickery will be in the chair and an introductory review of the application of networks to information systems and cataloguing support systems will be given by Dr Peter Leggate, Librarian Co-ordinator for Medical Library Services, Oxford Region. Experiences with large scale computer networks, including ARPANET, will then be described by Professor P. T. Kirstein, Head of Computer Systems, University College, London, while Alex Tomberg, Royal Dutch Shell and Vice-President of EUSIDIC, will talk about the co-ordination of networks in Europe, the role of EURONET and others. D. G. R. Buckle will describe BLCMP's proposed on-line services, encompassing catalogue support, acquisitions and ordering services, and Dr P. Holmes, British Library Bibliographic Services Division, will discuss the potential role of BLAISE in a national library network.

A programme leaflet and application form were distributed in March. Applications to attend (the demand is likely to be heavy, so do not delay) as well as requests for further information should be made to the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SWIX 8PL.

ASLIB INFORMATION INDUSTRY GROUP

Marketing Information Services — A Seminar

11 May 1977, at the Lecture Theatre, Sudbury House, Newgate Street, London EC2

As the April issue of *Aslib Information* is published, there is still time to apply to join this seminar, the first event to be organised on behalf of the Aslib Information Industry Group. It is intended to demonstrate the educational role the Group believes it can play by setting up seminars, discussion and study groups, where the informal exchange of ideas and some more formalized instruction may help members to improve their performance in various fields. The programme will range from a look at changes in the European scene and their impact on the market place to the practical problems of pricing information services, a look at a wide choice of sales methods, the effects on users of advertising and promotion, the problem of identifying and meeting users' needs, and an appraisal of technical and promotional literature based on case histories provided by members of the Group. Speakers include A. W. Cawkell, Director of Research, ISI Europe: Dr A. K. Kent, Director of UKCIS; R. M. Rostron and Geoffrey Hutton, Hutton & Rostron; J. H. Sergeant, Marketing Manager, Barbour Index Ltd; Dr J. A. Stanfield, PA International Management Consultants and Dr Christine Whitehead, London School of Economics. Time for questions and discussion will be allowed after each paper, so that a genuine learning situation can develop and the occasion will also provide an opportunity for potential members to hear about the ideas that have gone into the formation of the Aslib Information Industry Group, the programme which is evolving from discussion in the Group's Steering Committee and the ways in which the Group hopes to serve the information industry.

A programme leaflet of the seminar was distributed in March for this and if you wish to apply to take part, contact the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SWIX 8PL, Tel: 01 235 5050.

Librarian

Southampton

Salary £3,400 pa

Pirelli General, part of the International Pirelli Organisation is one of the leading manufacturers of power and telecommunication cables in the U.K. with three factories in the Southampton area.

We wish to appoint a Librarian at our Eastleigh Works who will be responsible to the Patents and Technical Information Officer for all aspects of the running of a Technical Library providing a service to qualified engineers, chemists and technologists. Responsibilities will include: the provision of information and loan services, searches using outside resources where necessary, screening and abstracting a variety of technical journals, preparation of an in-house technical information bulletin, and some involvement with patents literature.

Applicants should be 25 years of age and above, with 'A' level in English and preferably a science subject. Preference will be given to applicants with formal library training who have achieved A.L.A. or are expecting to qualify shortly, but appropriate experience will be considered as an alternative. Adaptability, enjoyment from dealing with people, and a bias towards technical, rather than arts subjects together with a willingness to tackle a variety of work and accept responsibility are essential.

This position is open equally to male and female applicants.
Please write for an application form to:-
Mr. C. L. Baldam,
Staff Officer,
Pirelli General Cable Works Ltd.,
P.O. Box 4,
Western Esplanade,
Southampton
Tel: Southampton 20381 Ext. 150.

PIRELLI GENERAL

Aslib Activities

PEOPLE

Dr Herbert Coblans

His many friends in Aslib and all over the world will have heard with sorrow of the death on 18 March, 1977, of Herbert Coblans, Managing Editor of the *Journal of Documentation* and one of the most widely known and respected authorities on scientific information and documentation. He had been in failing health during the last two years but courageously kept up his bibliographical and other interests, including his work for the journal, with barely diminished vigour right up to the time of his death. A South African by birth, he chose to live and work in Europe from 1954 onwards and spent the last thirteen years of his life with Aslib in London.

Coblans was born on 31 August, 1909, and graduated in Chemistry, Physics and Mathematics at the University of South Africa. His early work in chemistry secured for him a Croll scholarship which enabled him to pursue his studies in physical chemistry at the Universities of Munich and Berlin. Back in South Africa, he was appointed lecturer in chemistry in 1935 at the Engineering College of the Natal University College in Durban and became head of the chemistry department in 1943. His interest in the bibliographical aspects of the natural sciences led him to accept the offer of a Carnegie Library Fellowship in 1939, though it was not until ten years later after the war that he was free to take it up and visit Columbia University and other universities in the eastern states and Washington. Meanwhile, in 1946 he had been appointed Chief Librarian, with professorial status and with responsibility for the five libraries of the University in Durban and Pietermaritzburg.

Towards the end of his Carnegie Fellowship in the United States, he was invited to take charge of the library of Unesco in Paris, which he did during 18 months' leave of absence from the university. Two years later his services were again sought by Unesco, this time as a Unesco consultant in scientific documentation to the Brazilian Government in Rio de Janeiro. He then moved with his family to Europe and began the major task of creating a scientific information service at the headquarters of the European Centre for Nuclear Research (CERN) at Geneva. This he directed from 1954 until he joined the research staff of Aslib in 1964, primarily for work on computerized systems of scientific communication and subsequently to assume the editorship of the *Journal of Documentation*, to which he added the mark of his own international interests and experience. This latter task he continued after his retirement from the staff of Aslib in 1969.

Coblans was one of the few scientists – J. D. Bernal was another – for whom the systematic communication of scientific work was as important as the work itself. Many have paid lip service to the proposition; Coblans devoted the last thirty years of his life to its realisation – through his work for Aslib, through his membership of the National Commission for Unesco and his work for UNISIST and through the advice and encouragement for which he was constantly sought out by professional colleagues all over the world. His scholarly influence on the information world will long outlive him.

INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS TRAINING RESOURCE CENTRE

REQUIREMENT FOR

SENIOR STAFF

A new national resource centre is in the process of being established and its main aim is to help companies and other organisations provide improved training in industrial relations. It seeks to

- co-ordinate resources
- disseminate information
- provide contacts, guidance and help to those concerned with industrial relations training
- develop links between industry and academic institutions
- undertake or sponsor a limited range of training for specialists
- stimulate or provide teaching material and aids for use in systematic courses

A key person is needed as

Head of Information Services

to establish and develop systems for collecting, classifying and disseminating information about industrial relations training: research sources, current practices, industrial relations training developments and information services.
Candidates, over 28 years of age, must have specialised experience of information services, a degree or professional qualification is desirable, together with some experience of industrial relations or personnel management.
Initial salary according to age, experience and qualifications, within a scale £5705–£8510. Generous pension scheme and related benefits.
The Centre has been established by the Training Services Agency and Ashridge Management College on behalf of the Manpower Services Commission, and is located at Ashridge. For further details and an application form, please write to:

The Director
IRTRC
Ashridge Management College
Berkhamsted
Hertfordshire
HP4 1NS

AEBIG News

Aslib Economic and Business Information Group

Please send all contributions for the page to: Megan Thomas, Information Officer, Gordian Consulting Services Ltd., The Pullman Kellogg Building, Stadium Way, Wembley, Middx, HA9 OEE. Tel: 01–903–8484. Our deadline date for each issue is the 20th of the preceding month.

Annual General Meeting

The Group's AGM will be held at 12 noon on Wednesday, 18 May at the Department of Librarianship, City of Birmingham Polytechnic, North Centre, Franchise Street, Perry Barr, Birmingham, B42 2SU.

Notices of resolutions to be brought before the Group at the AGM should be submitted to the Hon. Secretary Mrs. K. M. Morris, Information Officer, Hertis Industrial Services, The Hatfield Polytechnic, PO Box 110, Hatfield, Herts., by Wednesday 20 April.

The Group is reminded that the Committee for 1977–78 will take office upon announcement of its membership at the AGM. Nominations for the Committee, signed by two members and endorsed by the nominee should be with the Hon. Secretary by 20 April. A postal ballot will be held assuming there to be more than the required number of nominations (12) and the result announced at the AGM. Anyone interested in standing for election but without a nominator should contact any of this year's Committee members.

In accordance with the Group's constitution all the present Committee members are eligible for re-election but require individual nomination. None has missed more than one meeting of the Committee. Our chairman, having served the maximum of 3 years, will be resigning his office. A list of the members of the 1976–77 Committee appears in the front of the 1976 List of Members.

Finally, a reminder that the deadline for applications for the buffet lunch following the AGM is 4 May. Applications for tickets should be sent, together with a remittance of £4 (payable to AEBIG) to David Pygott, Hon. Treasurer Tel: 01–236–2040 at W. Greenwell & Co, Bow Bells House, Bread Street, London EC4.

AEBIG visit to Companies House, 17 March, 1977

Tucked away in a quiet corner of Cardiff, the spacious and peaceful new Companies House offers a distinct contrast to the City Road. Companies House at Cardiff has become mainly a production line: of the ten readers' seats provided only two were occupied while we were there and this was confirmed by a previous week's statistics that showed that while London has 37,342 searches, Cardiff has only 2,300. However, Cardiff has had to face its own problems. 80 per cent of its staff have been recruited locally since the move, many of them school-leavers without clerical experience. Moreover, the move was combined with a radical change in systems to microfilm and to terminal digit filing. We were shown around the storage area where original company documents lie, now practically undisturbed after their initial filming. We saw the filming and processing departments and the twenty-two carousels, served by conveyor belt, for storing master fiches from which local enquirers' copies are made. An identical fiche system operates in London but whereas Cardiff is almost always able to produce a copy within its target time of 15 minutes, London is still suffering from construction work and delays are frequent.

The Companies' Registrar, Mr. Nottage, talked about some of the innovations we can expect. A registered companies regularly updated master index to companies, giving their name and registration companies, regularly updated master index to companies, giving their name and registration for example Birmingham Reference Library. Proposals for microfiche-by-post are being considered, although Companies House will not re-enter the field of providing hard-copy information; this is to be left to the search agents. There is to be provision for altering City Road users to the deposit of new annual returns and accounts at Cardiff and there is already in existence a system for informing London within the hour of the deposit of new mortgage documents which can then be made available through photofacsimile transmission. The Registry is also using a computerised record system to chase up companies which are failing to make returns and the new Companies Act will require companies to deposit documents more quickly and in legible form.

A second talk, by Mr. Leake of Jordans and our questions to both speakers covered some of the problems caused to users by the changes. A major one is fiche quality. The problems caused by filming include documents filmed out of focus or incompletely and documents entered on the wrong fiche or split between fiches. Mr Leak suggested that as copies taken from the master fiche also varied in quality it was sometimes worth ordering a second copy. He also mentioned the discomfort of prolonged reading of microfilm and claimed that it took three times as long to do a full search from fiche as from the original files. He was sometimes blamed by clients because it took three weeks to get an accurate set of records at Companies House. Mr. Nottage replied that queries on documents at Companies House should be answered in five days! As 70 per cent of searches are made by agents and their clients prefer hard-copy reports, the agents are obviously the most stringent of Company House critics. However, Mr. Leake was sincere in his praise for the new era of consultation between Registrar and users which has developed in the recent years, in contrast to the period in which the decisions leading to the changes were made. AEBIG members may like to be reminded that guides to using the new system and to selecting microfiche readers are available from both branches of Companies House. There is also an article on the change-over to microfilm: Allwood, P. Putting the Companies Registration Office on microfilm. *Management Services in Government,* May 1975.

Christine Pratt, Librarian, Legal and General Assurance Society

News

THE INSTITUTE OF INFORMATION SCIENTISTS

Criteria for Information Science

Information Science is concerned with the science, art and practice of the provision of information, particularly, but not exclusively, in support of professional and academic work. To this end, it includes the study of information from its generation to its exploitation and of its transmission in a vaiety of forms through a variety of channels.

There are large areas of knowledge relevant to the study of Information Science, and the broad scope of the subject has resulted in the development of a variety of programmes of studies and of examinations, each with its distinctive contribution to offer. Under these circumstances, the Institute of Information Scientists, as a professional body concerned with recognition of the breadth and depth of knowledge and of the professional experience and competence to be expected of its members, has described Information Science in terms of the appended Criteria.

These Criteria are intended to provide a guide to topics which may usefully and justifiably be included in a course of instruction in Information Science. It would normally be expected that, for acceptance by the Institute for membership, a student will have a good knowledge of the topics covered by sections 1–6. Topics covered by sections 7–12 may be of value to an Information Scientist and therefore any of these may provide studies complementary to the core topics of sections 1–6.

Whilst for convenience and clarity the whole subject has been subdivided into sections, it is not intended that the sections should form self-contained divisions. On the contrary, appreciable flexibility is to be expected, as, for example, by the incorporation of topics from Research Methods in Management of Information, Data Processing in Organization of Information, etc.

Nor are the Criteria to be construed as exhaustive. There may be other specialized contributions which educational Institutions would consider could usefully be incorporated. For example, it is known that a specialized area of Information Science is growing out of Computer Science studies, and therefore a course may satisfactorily be based on Data Processing together with selective studies of all of sections 1–6, appropriately slanted. There are also likely to be developments in Information Science which, at present, are not foreseen and therefore the Criteria as set out below may be modified from time to time to reflect the Institute's appreciation of changes of emphasis or widening scope of the subject.

Criteria

Section 1 (Knowledge and its Communication) is concerned with the scientific and philosophical aspects of Information Science, whilst the rest is concerned with the 'technology' of Information Science from theoretical and practical points of view
1. Knowledge and its communication, 2. Sources of information, 3. Organisation of information, 4. Retrieval of information, 5. Dissemination of information, 6. Management of information, 7. Data processing, 8. Research methods, 9. Mathematics, 10. Linguistics, 11. Foreign languages, 12. Advanced information theory and practice.

This information was made available by I. S. Simpson, Chairman, Education Committee, Institute of Information Scientists from whom further particulars may be obtained.

The Challenge of Change, York, 1977

Together with some 150 delegates I attended the Eighth Conference of the Institute of Information Scientists at York University from 23rd–25th March, 1977. The title of the conference was 'The Challenge of Change' and the first three sessions posed the questions 'Where are we now?', 'Where are we going?', 'How can we cope?', while the fourth averred that 'It's all happening!' Peter Vickers presented the opening paper, a review of the evolution of information science and the Institute and Tom and Jean Aitchison looked at current developments from the viewpoints of the producer and the user. The problems involved in using patents as an information resource were demonstrated by Margaret Saunderson. Session 2 began with a paper on information for the Member of Parliament, with particular reference to the European Parliament, by Tony Reid, followed by Alan Gomersall's description of information provision for local government, as exemplified by the Greater London Council. Under the title 'Stepson of information science', John Gaylor recounted the setting up of an information service for commercial information, after which Mike Allen discussed the monitoring of social and legal pressures on business. The first two papers in Session 3, by Hilda Thornton and John Smurfitt respectively, looked at the economic viability of small industrial libraries and Robin Clough assessed the cost effectiveness of purchased services. Ivan Page read a paper by Brian Yates to show that 'It's all happening' in the Australian information scene. Nico Hulsman studied the role of the information scientist as an intermediary in on-line systems and Michael Hill concluded the papers with a review of the British Library's contribution to information and library networks.

The campus at York University was an attractive venue, the central lake and fountain finally looking their best when the sun shone on Friday. All the conference activites took place within Goodricke College and the efficient organization deserves high praise. The availability of pre-prints of the papers and the labelling of the document wallets were particularly good points. The programme of visits offered wide scope, including the British Library Lending Division at Boston Spa, York Minster and its library, York University Library and the Borthwick Institute of Historical Records, the National Railway Museum and Rowntree Mackintosh Ltd. The innovation of holding the conference dinner on the first evening proved a successful way of melting the

ice, although leaving some delegates rather frail even earlier in the proceedings than usual! All in all, the spirit of the conference was optimistic and enthusiastic and gave the impression that the Institute and its members look forward with confidence to playing their part in the future development of information science.

Valerie Gilbert,
Aslib Librarian.

Wolverhampton's Academic 'Power House'

The recently opened new library building will give Wolverhampton students (whether actually at the Polytechnic or not) the finest academic 'power house' this side of Birmingham. With a total floor area of 4,200 square metres, the new four-storey building is four times larger than the former library and provides 750 reader/study places with staff subject advisers assigned to each floor. The building has of course been designed to provide for the anticipated long-term needs of the Polytechnic and neighbouring colleges. The library's present stock of 70,000 volumes is planned to grow to 200,000 and the Polytechnic full-time student numbers are expected to rise to 4,600 by 1981.

For further information please contact: Mrs Mary Walkins, Information Officer, The Polytechnic, Wolverhampton WV1 1LY. Tel. 0902/27371/28521 Ext 29.

University library research

A Steering Group on Library Research has been set up following the recommendations of a working party report on university libraries, the University Grants Committee (UGC) announced. The Chairman of the Steering Group is Dr. E. Anne Whiteman, Vice-Principal of Lady Margaret Hall, Oxford.

The Steering Group will work to the following terms of reference:

1. to define and recommend to the UGC
   (a) what information should be requested from universities about library operations and
   (b) what specific research projects should be undertaken – with their relative priorities – in order to make possible a reliable evaluation of any aspects of library operation which could significantly affect financial provision for libraries and of the principle of the self-renewing library.
2. to supervise and report on the execution of any research projects authorised as a result of their recommendations.

Other members of the Steering Group are: Professor A. J. Brown,* the University of Leeds, Dr. L. H. Butler, the Principal, Royal Holloway College, Professor K. M. Clayton,* University of East Anglia, Professor B. G. Gowenlock,* Heriot-Watt University, Mr. N. Higham, Librarian, University of Bristol, Mr. B. J. Perry, an Independent Specialist, Mr. P. T. Stone, Assistant Librarian, University of Sussex and Professor B. C. Vickery, the University College, London.

Further specialists will be co-opted on an *ad hoc* basis when advice is needed in particular fields.
*Members of the main University Grants Committee.

For further information apply to the University Grants Committee, 14 Park Crescent, London W1N 4DH. Tel: 01 636 7799.

HMSO Services Working Party

The Working Party's Progress Report for 1975–76 is now available from Miss C. Pratt, Librarian, Central Information Unit, Legal & General Assurance Society Ltd., 11 Queen Victoria St., London EC4N 4TP. A self-addressed stamped envelope approx. 6" x 8½" should be enclosed.

The Library of the Dept. of Health and Social Security has produced an *Annual List of DHSS publications – 1975* including those not published by HMSO. This can be obtained free of charge from the DHSS library at Alexander Fleming House, Elephant & Castle, London SE1 6BY.

Devon Library Services enlist microfilm experts to save South West's old newspaper records

Thanks to prompt action by Devon Library Services, copies of West Country newspapers dating back as far as 1740 have now been microfilmed.

Newspapers have always been an invaluable reference source for anyone interested in local affairs and history and libraries have experienced a steadily rising demand from the public for access to old papers in recent years. This demand however, poses problems, because of the poor condition of the stored newspapers. The extensive newspaper files at Plymouth Central Library had not only suffered because of damage caused during the war-time blitz – damage which necessitated the initial salvage operation carried out by Wessex, but in addition when the librarians at Plymouth were checking the remaining files they were horrified to find that many copies of old papers were actually starting to decompose. Curiously enough papers which were published previous to 1870 were in better condition than later copies because it was around this time that newspapers changed from rag based to wood pulp paper which degenerates far more easily. With copies of defunct papers such as *Woolmers Exeter and Plymouth Gazette* and the *Sherborne and Yeovil Mercury* together with the papers that still flourish today, now safely on microfilm, the library service has solved more than a major storage problem.

In addition the library service has been co-operating with the major newspaper companies in the county in jointly employing Wessex Microfiling to produce films of the companies' old newspaper files. Microfilm copies of these are now also available for consultation in Devon's libraries; thanks to microfilm public availability of these papers has been greatly increased.

The job of microfilming all the old papers, war damaged or otherwise, was entrusted to Wessex Microfiling Ltd., the Barnstaple based microfilm experts who have been progressively working through this mammoth task during the last six years, ironing and

repairing many dilapidated files before microfilming. Wessex have also installed at Plymouth Central Library a 'Regma LR6 Reader/Printer' which allows paper copies of any microfilm image of the newspapers to be taken and supplied to any member of the public at a very nominal charge. At Exeter and Plymouth Central Library Wessex have installed the Explorer 14 microfilm reader.

So from a situation where the irreplaceable records contained in old newspapers were nearly lost altogether, microfilming has meant that these are now not only completely safe but also so much more easily accessible to anyone in the county.

New headquarters for Leicestershire Libraries & Information Service

Between 25th March and 4th April, Leicestershire Libraries & Information Service Headquarters will be moving from three separate buildings: Epic House, Clarence Street and Lee Circle, Leicester, to Thames Tower still in the heart of the City. For the first time all the departments involved; Administration Services, Special & Technical Support Services to Education and Young People will be housed together under one roof. Occupying the entire specially adapted first floor of some 14,000 square feet, it is hoped that the service provided by these departments will be enhanced by the improved communications resulting from the move.

This move has been made possible by the reallocation of County Council owned and leased properties in the City Centre. Leicestershire Libraries and Information Service will be sharing County Council accommodation in Thames Tower with the Central Purchasing Officer's Book Supply to Schools unit, the Education Welfare Officers and part of a College of Further Education. The new address is: Leicestershire Libraries & Information Service, First Floor, Thames Tower, Navigation Street, Leicester, LE1 3UR Tel. Leicester 538921 (0533), Telex: 34307.

Papers Invited for First On-Line Information Meeting

The First International On-Line Information Meeting will be held at the Tara Hotel in London, from the 13th to 15th December 1977. The meeting is organised and sponsored by *On-Line Review* – the International Journal of On-Line Information Systems. The meeting reflects the meteoric rise in the use of on-line information retrieval, a method which allows a user to interrogate, via a terminal and a telephone, databases centrally stored in a computer.

Three distinct events will be arranged during the meeting.

1. *A Conference* will offer a varied program of presentations addressing current problems and opportunities facing all those involved with providing information in business, industry, government and the academic world. Papers reviewing present networks, systems and databases will be welcomed. Contributions on education and research in information, costs of on-line systems, numeric databases, information, user education, copyright and information technology and other related topics are also invited. Prospective speakers should submit titles and synopses as soon as possible, and by 18th April 1977 at the latest. Manuscripts will be required by the end of July. One of the conference sessions will be a description of the latest developments in systems and databases with short presentations arranged by subject groupings.
2. *Seminar Sessions* offered by database producers, on-line vendors, and independent training organisations will give in depth training on file structures, on-line search techniques, and search strategies. The format and number of attendees will be determined by those presenting the seminars.
3. *An Exhibition* by leading organisations who create and market information products, services, systems and publications will be presented during the meeting. This will augment the program with displays of current technology in the information field.

Further details are available from the Organising Secretary, First International On-Line Information Meeting, On-Line Review, Woodside, Hinksey Hill, Oxford, OX1 5BP. Tel. Oxford 730275

CONFERENCE

Sixth Cranfield International Conference on Mechanised Information Storage and Retrieval systems.

This conference, to be held on 26th–29th July, 1977, will be organised jointly by INSPEC and the Cranfield Institute of Technology. It will be held at the Cranfield Institute of Technology, Cranfield, Bedford MK43 0AL, England.

For further information write to the Cranfield Institute of Technology.

Conference on the future of Information Services in this period of financial restraint

With the freezing of posts, restrictions on bookfunds and rapid escalation in periodical and book prices, the libraries of universities and polytechnics are under some strain. The personal services offered by librarians to their readers seem to many to be perfect targets for financial saving. In these circumstances what is the future of information services? What services could be reduced or cut? Which should be the first to go? Are there ways in which librarians can save money by co-operating in the provision of information services?

Speakers will include Professor Yates, Head of the German Department at Exeter University and A. J. Burkett, Senior Lecturer in European Studies at Loughborough University giving the library users' views; Gerry Smith of the City University Business School suggesting that libraries offer too many

services. The management implications of the problem will be discussed by Graham Mackenzie (librarian of St Andrews University) and John Cowley (librarian of Middlesex Polytechnic). Charles Crossley, Engineering Librarian at Bradford University will give some advice on persuading the customer to use library services, and there will be an open session in which those attending can show or describe publications, indexes or other services they produce which might be of use to others.

The conference begins with lunch on Monday 11th July and disperses after lunch on 12th July. Accommodation is in single study bedrooms, with washbasins, and the cost, inclusive of service charge and V.A.T. is £15.00, non-residential fee £10. Closing date for applications – 3rd June. Enclose a cheque (made payable to Sconul Information Services Group) and send to John Fletcher, the Library, University of Warwick, Coventry. CU4 7AL.

CONGRESS

International Congress on National Bibliographies 1977

The International Congress on National Bibliographies will be organized by Unesco, in co-operation with the International Federation of Library Associations, from 12th to 15th September 1977 at Unesco Headquarters in Paris.

The congress, which forms part of the programme for the promotion of Universal Bibliographic Control (UBC), will discuss ways and means of improving national bibliographic control with its aim to ensure that a bibliographic record for each new publication is made when the publication is issued. At the congress participants will be called upon: (a) to reach agreement on minimum standards and/or acceptable practices for the coverage, content and form of national bibliographic records, taking into account the requirements for their international exchange; (b) to reach agreement on acceptable guidelines for the presentation, arrangement and frequency of the printed national bibliography; (c) to discuss and make proposals for the sharing of resources to assist countries to achieve national bibliographic control, using either manual or computerized methods of producing national bibliographies.

Further information may be obtained from: Division of Documentation, Libraries, Archives and Book Promotion, Unesco, 7 Place de Fontenoy, 75700 Paris (France).

FORUMS

Travelling Workshops Experiment

The Travelling Workshops Experiment has prepared teaching packages which have been used to give workshops on information handling to students in biology, mechanical engineering, and social welfare. We think that these materials would be useful to librarians running their own courses, and would like to find out whether there is a demand for such packages, and, if so, what form they should take.

Two forums are being held to show these materials and to discuss reactions to them. The materials include student handbooks, tape-slides, audio-tapes, practical exercises, posters and displays of sources. Each forum will consist of three subject workshops similar to those normally set up for students; in this way methods and materials can be thoroughly examined.

Participants would also be welcome to use the forum as an opportunity for familiarizing themselves with the bibliographical structure and sources of an unfamiliar subject area, by systematically working through the appropriate workshop.

Two similar forums will be held: one in Manchester and one in London so that librarians from all over the country will have the opportunity to attend. The Manchester forum is being arranged in conjunction with COPOL and the London forum in conjunction with the Information Services Group of SCONUL; however, both are open to staff from any institution of higher education.

The forums will be held from 11 a.m. to 5 p.m. on July 5th 1977, at University College, London (Engineering Building, Room G6), Gower Street, London WC1E 6BT. On July 12th, at the Manchester Polytechnic (John Dalton Faculty of Technology), Chester Street, Manchester M1 5GD.

Each forum will commence with a general discussion of the Travelling Workshops Experiment and what it is trying to do. Participants will then be able to spend some time working through and examining the teaching materials and discussing ways in which they could be used. (There will be no charge, apart from a small charge for coffee and tea; lunch is not included.) Anyone interested in attending, please contact the Travelling Workshops Experiment, The Library, Newcastle upon Tyne Polytechnic, Ellison Building, Ellison Place, Newcastle upon Tyne, NE1 8ST.

NEW PUBLICATIONS

Who Owns Whom: Continental Europe. The new edition, backed up by the broad data base developed over the sixteen years since the directory first appeared, uses computer technology to present information on company structures in a new format that makes *Who Owns Whom: Continental Europe* even more useful as a working tool for everyone needing information about company ownership. A new Europe-wide index of over 80,000 subsidiary companies, showing the ultimate parent company of each one and its country of incorporation, is provided in Volume 2. This permits quick cross reference to the parent group structures set out in full in Volume 1. Users of *Who Owns Whom: Continental Europe* can thus easily pinpoint the ownership of the most obscure associate of any company anywhere in Continental Western Europe. Investments by Continental European corporations in other countries round the world continue to be shown in the directory's new format. The new edition also includes

information on more companies than its predecessors. These improvements in presentation and coverage consolidate the reputation of *Who Owns Whom: Continental Europe* as the most authoritative and comprehensive reference source of its kind.

Available from Mary Sumnor House, 24 Tufton Street, London SW1P 3RA. Tel. 01 222 6823.

Saudi Arabia five-year development plan to 1980 – of vital interest to everyone concerned with developing markets for civil engineering, industrial, defence, medical, educational, agricultural, energy, environmental and a wide range of other products and services in the fast-growing economy of Saudi Arabia – copies of the official Saudi planning document are now available from the National Technical Information Service of the United States Department of Commerce.

Produced by the Central Planning Organization of the Kingdom of Saudi Arabia, the 663-page document covers all aspects of the country's development program, both social and industrial, with the inclusion of detailed statistical and financial planning data.

Information is presented under eight main headings: (1) Development Goals – economic, human, social, welfare; (2) The Economy and Society of Today – growth of the labour force, growth of the economy, fiscal and monetary management; (3) The Economy and Society of Tomorrow – development strategy, fiscal and monetary management, highlights of the Plan; (4) Economic Resource Development – water, agriculture, petroleum, minerals, electricity, manufacturing, construction, commerce; (5) Human Resource Development – manpower, training, labour affairs, education; (6) Social Development – health, social security and insurance, youth welfare, the Judicial System; (7) Physical Infrastructure Development – transportation including roads, ports, airports, SAUDIA, railroad; telecommunications and posts, municipalities, housing, the Holy Cities and the Hajj; (8) Plan Management and Implementation – size of the Plan, planning and management information including statistics, National Computer Centre, aerial survey and mapping, meteorology, standards and specifications; science and technology, central planning, public sector, private sector, international co-operation.

Most of the statistical and financial data given in the report is unique and unobtainable from any other source and clearly, as the official Saudi Government development document it represents the most authoritative material offered to date.

Saudi Arabia five year plan 1975/1980 –

Document Number PB-246 572 is priced at £20.35 per copy plus £0.70 postage inland. Overseas postage will be quoted on request. Please send orders, together with full cash remittance, to: NTIS (Microinfo), Hamlet House, High Street, Alton, Hants GU34 1EF, England. Tel. Alton 84300, Telex: 858431.

The International File of micrographics equipment and accessories, edited by MICROINFO LTD. Published by MICROFORM REVIEW INC. 1977/78 Edition. The file is a single source of detailed information on every significant micrographic product and item of supply currently on the world market. Everything from complete automated storage and retrieval systems through COM recorders, readers, reader/printers, production equipment to film stock, processing materials, shelving and fiche panels is represented – plus a host of additional microfilm-related products. Source documents consist of vendors' product literature sorted and collated into a uniform sequence before filming for presentation on 98-frame microfiche. Each microfiche contains an index to the companies mentioned together with individual indexes to the products offered by each company. Access is provided through a printed index – itself a useful stand-alone document. Users may enter through a particular type of product and they are directed to those companies offering that type of equipment. Or they may enter through the name of a chosen company when they will be given the microfiche reference on which that company's product line is presented.

The International File of micrographics equipment & accessories – containing sixty-six 98-frame microfiche, a durable three-ring binder, fiche panels and a comprehensive printed index designed to fit the binder – price £80 complete. The exclusive distributor outside North America is Microinfo Ltd., Hamlet House, High St., Alton, Hants GU34 1EF, England. Tel. Alton 84300, Telex: 858431.

The Measurement and Evaluation of Library Services, by F. Wilfrid Lancaster, Professor, Graduate School of Library Science, University of Illinois, has been published recently. It consists of 14 chapters: The Evaluation of Library Services: An Introduction; Studies of Catalogue Use; Evaluation of Reference Service; Evaluation of Literature Searching and Information Retrieval; Evaluation of the Collection; Evaluation of Document Delivery Capabilities; The Range and Scope of Library Services; Evaluation of Technical Services; Evaluation of Automated Services in Libraries; The Relevance of Standards to the Evaluation of Library Services; Library Surveys; Effect of Physical Accessibility to Ease of Use; Cost-Performance-Benefits Considerations; Conclusion; Factors Affecting the Performance of Library Services.

The Measurement and Evaluation of Library Services is available through book dealers or directly from: Information Resources Press, Suite 316, 2100 M Street, N.W., Washington, D.C. 20037. The price is $27.50, plus postage and handling.

The Journal of Informatics – this new journal will be issued three times each year in April, August and December beginning in April 1977. Its primary objective is to promote the theoretical study of the

cognitive aspects of *informatics*.

The need for the new journal arose from a widening of the interests of Aslib's Co-ordinate Indexing Group as reflected in the contributions to their recent annual Informatics conference. The proceedings of the first three of these conferences (held at Durham, Oxford and Cambridge) have been published by Aslib, but papers contributed to Informatics IV (Lancaster) are inherited by the Journal. It was felt that publication of a Journal would more easily promote continued critical discussion and development of the emergent themes. The first issue will contain three conference papers:

1. *Information and the explicitly performative verb* (J. N. D. Fisher).
2. *Retrieving references by dialogue rather than by query formulation* (R. N. Oddy).
3. *On the problem of 'aboutness' in document analysis* (W. J. Hutchins).

From the second issue onwards we shall publish, *inter alia*, one paper which has been previously sent to a number of readers and their initial critical comments will be published with the paper. But other papers, notes and letters are also invited.

The Journal will be published by the School of Library, Archive and Information Studies, University College, London, in association with the Aslib Co-ordinate Indexing Group. The Editor will be B. C. Brookes and there will be an Editorial Board consisting of R. A. Fairthorne, Verina Horsnell, Kevin Jones, Barbara Kostrewski, Margaret Masterman, Stephen Robertson, and J. C. Sager.

The subscriptions price for 1977 (volume 1) will be £3.50 to individuals, or £7.00 to libraries. All correspondence should be sent to: The Editor, Informatics, School of Library, Archive and Information Studies, University College, London, Gower Street, London WC1E 6BT.

The Futures Directory is a special publication from *Futures*, the internationally respected journal of forecasting and planning. The *Directory* lists 439 organizations and 574 individuals, in over 40 countries, engaged in planning, forecasting and futures research. This unique reference book has been compiled by John McHale and Magda Cordell McHale, of the Center for Integrative Studies, State University of New York, Binghamton, USA. It is based on a series of surveys carried out at the Center and co-sponsored by the United Nations Institute for Training and Research.

Each entry in *The Futures Directory* gives details of the primary interests of the individual or organization and lists their direction of work and the methods used. Time range, sources of funding and type of client for the work are also indicated. There are two directory sections – individuals and organizations – with entries arranged alphabetically. Comprehensive indexes enable the reader to identify quickly who is doing what and where they are located. *The Futures Directory* will be an essential reference source for corporate planners, forecasters, policy makers and futures researchers throughout the world.

The Futures Directory is published in the USA by Westview Press Inc, 1898 Flatiron Court, Boulder, Colorado 80301 and throughout the rest of the world by IPC Science and Technology Press Limited, 32 High Street, Guildford, Surrey, England GU1 3EW.

Energy Abstracts, published monthly by Engineering Index, Inc. (Ei) will be enhanced by the addition of a new subject index and a new author affiliation index. This publication presently contains main subject headings and subheadings (from Ei's controlled vocabulary) and an author index. Commencing in January 1977, issues will display abstracts and references under new page headings. These captions denote any of 39 major subject categories provided in co-operation with the Energy Research and Development Administration. In the back of the book, the subject index will list in-depth indexing with appropriate descriptors and qualifiers (from the ERDA Thesaurus) along with the title of the paper and the number of the abstract or reference.

By the addition of these aids, speed and ease in the location of pertinent material is greatly improved. Further, the author affiliation index will furnish an extra means of searching. It links the organization that the primary author is associated with and the applicable abstract or reference number. This reveals the areas in which an organization has devoted some of its recent efforts.

The Engineering Index master data base provides abstracts and references covering the greater part of the world's literature in applied technology from all disciplines of engineering. *Energy Abstracts* is a 'subset' of this data base and as such, presents engineering information from this field alone. *Energy Abstracts* is also unique from other Ei Services in that it contains matter from both *The Engineering Index* data base as well as some supplementary external material from ERDA and the National Technical Information Service.

Further information and/or a sample is available from Engineering Index, Inc., United Engineering Center, 345 East 47th Street, New York, New York 10017.

The Estate Agents' Yearbook and Directory. Kemps the well known Publishing Group, are continuing their aggressive policy of acquiring specialist directories to add to their existing range. They have now acquired from Thornton Cox the Estate Agents' Yearbook and Directory. It provides the most comprehensive list of estate agents, surveyors, valuers and auctioneers, available. The first issue consists of some 330 pages listing the agents geographically, by county and town. A large number of firms have entered their partners' names and the fields of their activities. The Directory has been approved by the Royal Institution of Chartered Surveyors and the Incorporated Society of Valuers and Auctioneers and includes feature articles by leading professionals in the property world. The Yearbook is available, priced at £8.00, ISBN 0905255208, through leading bookshops and stores or direct from the publishers at 1–5 Bath Street, London EC1V 9QA, Tel. 01 253 5314/3871.

News

On-Line Searching: A Self-Instruction Manual, by Edward Stockey and Sandra Janschewski is available from the Drexel University Book Store, Philadelphia PA 19104. Price: $3.90 plus postage. The manual, prepared by two students in the Graduate School of Library Science under the supervision of Professor Brigitte L. Kenney, is designed to provide basic skills in Boolean logic, set construction, search strategy and several basic types of searches as well as the major commands of both the ORBIT and DIALOG systems. It also contains a chapter on free-text searching. Using the ERIC data base throughout, the manual is organized into three chapters; at the end of each chapter, there is an on-line exercise, which should take approximately eight minutes each, or a total of about twenty-four minutes for either ORBIT or DIALOG. Objectives of the manual are to instruct prospective searchers (both library science students and librarians) in the fundamentals of on-line search-searching, using ERIC. Working through the manual will take about six hours and will enable the person completing the manual to go on to data base specific instruction available from vendors and data base producers. It can also be used as a refresher, for those persons who received training but have not searched for some time. Intended as a preliminary edition, the manual contains an evaluation form. Based on responses from the field, the manual will be revised.

Encyclopedia of Associations – This source, containing 13,583 entries provides detailed descriptions of active organizations in America. It is conveniently divided into three volumes. Volume 1, entitled *National Organizations of the U.S.* lists the organizations in a subject arrangement and includes an alphabetical and keyword index, particularly useful for tracing associations of which the full title is unknown to the reader. Volume 2 is the *Geographic and Executive Index*, giving details of associations alphabetically by each state and then by the name of the town. Volume 3, entitled *New Associations and Projects* is issued periodically in loose-leaf form and describes newly-formed and newly-found associations, thus forming a supplement to Volume 1. The Encyclopedia is available from Gale Research Company, Book Tower, Detroit, Michigan 48226.

Milton Keynes Development Corporation

ADMINISTRATION DIVISION
SUB LIBRARIAN
£3,366–£3,708 plus £312 income supplement

A sub librarian is required by Milton Keynes Development Corporation. The library serves the information needs of the staff engaged in planning, designing and constructing the new city of Milton Keynes. The subjects covered in the library include architecture, building, civil engineering, planning, commerce and industry, landscaping, law, estate management, ecology, archaeology, social welfare and housing. Preferred age range 25–45.

The two sub libraries consist mainly of trade literature, standards, codes of practices and related reference works. The person appointed will be responsible for organising the two sub libraries. The trade literature collection at the main library will also be this person's responsibility.

Library qualifications and previous library experience, preferably in a technical organisation, are essential.

A current driving licence is essential.

Excellent conditions of service include 24½ days annual leave plus 2½ days Corporation holiday, free life assurance and a choice of contributory superannuation schemes.

Applications QUOTING REFERENCE A.I./1381 AND THE JOB TITLE should be sent to the Personnel Manager, Milton Keynes Development Corporation, Wavendon Tower, Wavendon, Milton Keynes, MK17 8LX by not later than 30 April 1977.

periodicals

Unesco bulletin for libraries
International coverage and up-to-date information on reference books, bibliographies, works on librarianship, library development throughout the world. Focuses on Unesco's role in international library co-operation, cultural agreements, copyright and micro-reproduction. Six issues a year.
Annual subscription: £ 4.80

Educational documentation and information
Bulletin of the International Bureau of Education: describes important institutions of educational documentation and research and recent reference works in education. Each issue contains a selective annotated bibliography on a specific theme designed to encourage a systematic search of educational literature of value to specialists and documentalists. Quarterly.
Annual subscription: £ 5.40

Bibliography, documentation, terminology
Bulletin on documentation activities in education, science, the social sciences and mass communication. Provides news on the International Information System on Research in Documentation (ISORID). Six issues a year.
Annual subscription: £ 3.60

Copyright bulletin
Reports on developments in international copyright, including information on documentation, meetings and bibliographies. Quarterly.
Annual subscription: £ 3.30

Unesco chronicle
A monthly bulletin on the Organization's activities. Includes a forum on Unesco National Commissions and provides information on relevant undertakings of international non-governmental organizations.
Annual subscription: £ 4.50

The Unesco courier
A comprehensive, illustrated monthly magazine which keeps you abreast of recent developments throughout the world in the fields of education, science, communications, art and archaeology, music, etc. Frequent special issues give in-depth treatment to a variety of current themes. An ideal tool for secondary-school teachers and students and all those interested in exploring the world around them. Published in the following fifteen language editions, the *Courier* is an excellent aid in language instruction: Arabic, Dutch, English, French, German, Hebrew, Hindi, Italian, Japanese, Persian, Portuguese, Russian, Spanish, Tamil and Turkish.
Annual subscription: £ 4.50

Impact of science on society
What are science and technology doing to the quality of living? How can science serve both social aims and national development? Where does science fit into the general culture? In a world where every scientific and technological breakthrough is accompanied by complex and often unpredictable social consequences, *Impact* provides a coherent means of interpreting cause and effect. It offers a dialogue between scientists and laymen, a continuous transfer of information between the technically advanced and the industrially emerging nations, and a guide to understanding an increasingly science-based environment. Emphasizes the interdependence of science and society and serves as a forum for ideas that may shape our lives in the years to come. Quarterly.
Annual subscription: £ 4.80

Nature and resources
Periodical about scientific research on environment, resources and conservation; bulletin of the Man and the Biosphere Programme; bulletin of the International Hydrological Decade; bulletin of the International Geological Correlation Programme. Emphasizes an interdisciplinary approach to the study of environmental issues. Quarterly.
Annual subscription: £ 3.00

Prospects
Quarterly review of education
One of the few truly international journals covering all aspects of education, with special stress on innovation and renewal. Each issue contains a thematic dossier and a selection of articles of opinion and controversy designed to stimulate discussion within the education community. For administrators, planners, teachers and students preparing careers in education.
Annual subscription: £ 4.80

International social science journal
An authoritative international review of recent scholarship on topics of current interest and significance in the social sciences. Includes a free up-dating service to the *World Index of Social Science Institutions*. An excellent way of keeping abreast of intellectual developments, especially for those seeking to look beyond their own specialization or to acquaint themselves with different approaches and schools of thought. Quarterly.
Annual subscription: £ 7.80

Cultures
A new international review devoted to the broad range of creative activities that modern man calls "culture". Explores traditional forms of expression from a contemporary point of view, discussing their links with each other and their impact within and across national boundaries. Also traces the development of uniquely twentieth-century cultural phenomena —cinema, tourism, the mass media, etc. A specialized review for a lively, inquisitive public. Quarterly.
Annual subscription: £ 11.25

Museum
Primarily intended for those professionally involved in the running of museums, this richly illustrated review also numbers among its readers many non-professionals interested in museums and display techniques. Quarterly.
Annual subscription: £ 9.00

Sterling prices apply to United Kingdom only

Distributor in the United Kingdom: Her Majesty's Stationary Office, London

unesco

7, place de Fontenoy,
75700 Paris (France)

Bibliographies

In response to the entry in *Aslib Information* July 1974, and further to the lists given in recent issues, we have received the following bibliographies. Photocopies of these bibliographies can be supplied by Aslib at the prices indicated. Orders should be addressed to the Information Officer at Aslib. All orders must be PRE-PAID.

Bibl–604
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on continuing education of general practitioners, 1968–1976. 1976.
41 refs. £0.50.

Bibl–605
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on day care of children under five, 1974–1976. 1976. 92 refs. £1.20

Bibl–606
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on hospital waiting lists.
1976. 37 refs. £0.40.

Bibl–607
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on the 1975 Children Act.
1976. 33 refs. £0.40.

The following bibliographies are available direct from the issuing organizations. *Please give full details when ordering* – the Bibliography number alone is not sufficient to enable the publishing organization to identify the item.

Bibl–608
British Steel Corporation, Strip Mills Division.
Basic oxygen steelmaking: a bibliography of published literature (1973–1975). 1976. 459 refs.
Available from: Information Services, Sheffield Laboratories, British Steel Corporation, Hoyle Street, Sheffield, S3 7EY.

Bibl–609
Chartered Insurance Institute. Library.
Bibliography on accident insurance. 1976. 2 pages.
Available from: Library, Chartered Insurance Institute, 20 Aldermanbury, London, EC2V 7HY.

Bibl–610
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Annotated bibliography on general cut-flower production and economics 1974–1976. 1977. 15 refs. Query File No. 2/77, U.K. £1.00 Overseas £1.20
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Maidstone, Kent.

Bibl–611
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Annotated bibliography on storage and life of cut flowers 1974–1976. 1977. 56 refs. Query File No. 3/77. U.K. £1.50. Overseas £1.80.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Maidstone, Kent.

Bibl–612
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Annotated bibliography on the storage of granny smith apples in a controlled atmosphere 1969–1974. 1977.
8 refs. Query File No. 1/77. U.K. £1.00 Overseas £1.20.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Maidstone, Kent.

Bibl–613
Department of the Environment. Headquarters Library.
Housing: a select list. 1975. 115 pages. Bibliography No. 132.
Available from: Headquarters Library, Department of the Environment, 2 Marsham Street, London, SW1P 3EB.

Bibl–614
Department of the Environment. Headquarters Library.
National index of traffic and transportation surveys. 1975. 98 pages. LIB/INF/21.
Available from: Headquarters Library, Department of the Environment, 2 Marsham Street, London, SW1P 3EB.

Bibl–615
Department of the Environment. Headquarters Library.
Sources of information in environmental pollution. 1975. 158 entries. LIB/INF/7.
Available from: Headquarters Library, Department of the Environment, 2 Marsham Street, London, SW1P 3EB.

Bibl–616
Department of the Environment. Headquarters Library.
Town and regional planning in Africa, Asia and Latin America. 1975. 149 refs.
Available from: Headquarters Library, Department of the Environment, 2 Marsham Street, London, SW1P 3EB.

Bibl–617
Department of the Environment. Headquarters Library.
Water supply, sewage disposal and the new administrative organisation: a list of official publications. Appendix II. 1976. Bibliography No. 178 Appendix II.
Available from: Headquarters Library, Department of the Environment, 2 Marsham Street, London, SW1P 3EB.

Bibl–618
Electricity Council. Intelligence Section.
District heating: a list of publications available for loan in the Electricity Council Library. 1975. 3 pages. Library Reading Lists 2.
Available from: Intelligence Section, Electricity Council, 30 Millbank London, SW1P 4RD.

Bibl–619
Foreign and Commonwealth Office. Overseas Development Administration. Land Resources Division. Information/Library Units.
Nigeria. Volume 3: cultural studies, economics, land tenure, maps, miscellaneous and population. 1971. 96 pages. Land Resource Bibliography No. 2. A charge will be made for postage and handling.
Available from: Information/Library Units, Land Resources Division, Tolworth Tower, Surbition, Surrey, KT6 7DY.

Bibl–620
Ministry of Overseas Development. Land Resources Division. Information/Library Units.
Nepal. 1974. 76 pages. Land Resource Bibliography No. 6. A charge will be made for postage and handling.
Available from: Information/Library Units, Land Resources Division, Tolworth Tower, Surbition, Surrey, KT6 7DY.

Bibl–621
North Staffordshire Polytechnic Library. Information Services.
Computer solution of network analysis problems: with particular reference to mine ventilation & similar systems: a selective bibliography. 1976. 4 pages. NSP/BIB/5.
Available from: The Library, North Staffordshire Polytechnic, Beaconside, Stafford.

Bibl–622
Northampton Development Corporation. Library.
New towns influence on regional planning: a selection of references compiled by the NDC Library, October 1975. 23 refs.
Available from: The Library, Northampton Development Corporation, Cliftonville House, Bedford Road, Northampton NN4 0AY.

April 1977 Current Awareness List

APPLY TO ASLIB LIBRARY

to see items listed

- **books available on loan**
- **articles supplied as photocopies at £0.10 a page + VAT (or BLL form)**
- **please quote reference number on all requests**
- **items marked * for reference only, but Aslib publications may be purchased.**

LIBRARY GUIDES, MANUALS, ANNUAL REPORTS

Aslib Library holds samples of the above to help members trying to compile their own guides. We would be glad to receive a copy of any you have produced lately to supplement our collection.

Valerie Gilbert
Librarian

BIBLIOGRAPHIC TOOLS AND PROCESSES

Abstracting
Cataloguing
Classification
Indexing
Thesaurus construction
Special classification schemes, subject headings, thesauri
Directories

COMMUNICATION AND COOPERATION

Communication, including report writing
Information science
Language and translation
Library in society
Library cooperation
Information networks

INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND SERVICES

Information systems, including storage, retrieval, dissemination
Information services, including secondary services

LIBRARIANSHIP

Associations
Education
Employment
Research
Historical background

LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION CENTRES

National libraries
Academic libraries
Public libraries
Special libraries and information centres

LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION

Management
Buildings and equipment
Operations and services
Materials

MECHANIZATION

Computer technology
Library automation
Computerized information systems

NATIONAL INFORMATION POLICIES AND SYSTEMS

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

Printing, papermaking
Publishing and bookselling
Copyright and Public Lending Right

REPROGRAPHY

Microforms

SUBJECT DOCUMENTATION

Information sources
Special collections
Information for specific industries

USERS

User needs
User studies
User training
Service to special user groups

Current Awareness List

BIBLIOGRAPHIC TOOLS AND PROCESSES

Cataloguing

785/77
Gorman, Michael
The ISBD: its history, development, present and future – an edited version of a paper delivered to a meeting, Budapest, Hungary, January 1976.
Reprinted in:
Addresses, reports and papers by British Library staff, issue no. 21, May 1976, p. 1–12.

786/77
Jung, Rudolf
Die Reform der alphabetischen Katalogisierung in Deutschland 1908–1976: eine annotierte Auswahlbibliographie. Köln: Greven Verlag, 1976. 53p. ISBN 2 7743 0607 9.
The revision of alphabetical cataloguing in Germany 1908–1976: a select annotated bibliography.

787/77
Packer, Katherine H.
The effect of the international standard bibliographic description (monographs) on catalog records.
in
Canadian Association for Information Science
Information services in Canada: proceedings of the fourth Canadian conference . . . Quebec: CAIS, 1976, p. 123–130.

788/77
Vervliet, H. D. L.
Alternative physical forms of catalogues in large research libraries.
International Cataloguing, vol. 6, no. 1, January/March 1977, p. 6–8.

Classification

789/77
Gallagher, C. C. *and* Idrus, A. R.
Designing numbering systems for people.
Management Services, vol. 21 no. 2, February 1977, p. 10–13.
Ergonomic guidelines for the design of numbering systems.

Indexing

790/77
Bell, L.
Computer aided indexing.
in
Bell, Lionel *and* Roper, Michael, *eds.*
Proceedings of an international seminar on automatic data processing in archives. London: HMSO, 1975, p. 263–278.

791/77
Bett, Carolyn E.
Project to automate the *Canadian Education Index:* looking for a language.
in
Marshall, Eric *and* Paré, Marcel, *comps.*
Organizational patterns . . . : proceedings of the third open conference on information science in Canada. Quebec: CAIS, 1975, p. 134–140.

792/77
Fishbein, Meyer
Automated indexing.
in
Bell, Lionel *and* Roper, Michael, *eds.*
Proceedings of an international seminar on automatic data processing in archives. London: HMSO, 1975, p. 250–262.

793/77
Gross, Reiner
Indexing and the use of thesauri in the German Democratic Republic.
in
Bell, Lionel *and* Roper, Michael, *eds.*
Proceedings of an international seminar on automatic data processing in archives. London: HMSO, 1975, p. 284–295.

Classification schemes, subject headings, thesauri

794/77
American Society for Metals
Thesaurus of metallurgical terms: a vocabulary listing for use in indexing, storage and retrieval of technical information in metallurgy. 2nd ed. Metals Park, Ohio: the Society, 1976.
207p.

*795/77
Bakewell, K. G. B. *and others*
The London Classification of Business Studies: further progress towards a revised edition by K. G. B. Bakewell, Valerie Lang and K. D. C. Vernon.
Aslib Proceedings, vol. 29, no. 2, February 1977, p. 104–109.

796/77
British Standards Institution
Universal decimal classification: English full edition. Fourth international edition: UDC 681.5: automatic control engineering. London: the Institution, 1976.
12p. (BS 1000 [681.5]: 1976; F.I.D. publication no. 179)
ISBN 0 580 09289 5.

797/77
Comaromi, John P.
Dewey in the USA & Canada.
Catalogue & Index, no. 43, Winter 1976, p. 3–5.
Summary of a survey of use carried out by Illinois University.

*798/77
Crane, Eva *and* Townsend, Gordon F.
Index terms in subject (UDC) order [and an] alphabetical list of index terms (descriptors).
in
Crane, Eva *and* Townsend, Gordon F.
Index to Apicultural Abstracts, 1950–72. Folkestone: Dawson for Bee Research Association, 1976, p. 537–708.

799/77
Inspec thesaurus.
[London]: Institution of Electrical Engineers, 1977.
417p. ISBN 0 85296 437 4.

800/77
Ray-Jones, Alan *and* Clegg, David
CI/SfB construction indexing manual. 3rd rev. ed.
London: RIBA, 1976.
215p.; illus., tables ISBN 0 900630 515. £8.00.

Directories

*801/77
American Library Directory 1976–77.
30th ed. New York: Bowker, 1976.
1389p. ISBN 0 8352 0891 5;
ISSN 0065 910 X

*802/77
Birkett, L. G. *and* Walker, J. A., *comp.*
WESLINK members' directory and union list of standards, reports and patents. Birmingham: WESLINK, 1976.
21p.

803/77
British Standards Institution
Glossary of documentation terms. London: the Institution, 1976.
81p. (BS 5408: 1976) ISBN 0580 09407 3.

*804/77
Simmler, Otto, *ed.*
World directory of administrative libraries.
Munich: Verlag Dokumentation, 1976.
475p. (IFLA Publications 7) ISBN 3 7940 4427 4.

COMMUNICATION AND COOPERATION

Communication

805/77
Dean, W. Morris
Techniques of creative technical writing and editing.
in
Society for Technical Communication
Proceedings of the 23rd International Technical Communication Conference, Washington, DC, 1976, p. 70–76.

806/77
Downey, Sue E.
Computer graphics in technical communication.
in
Society for Technical Communication
Proceedings of the 23rd International Technical Communication Conference, Washington, DC, 1976, p. 341–350.

807/77
Fry, John C.
Improving accessibility of scientific and technical information.
in
ICSU/AB
Proceedings of the symposium on scientific and engineering secondary information transfer for the developing countries. Paris: ICSU/AB, 1975?, p. 33–46.

808/77
Gabbert, William L.
Preparing and presenting a technical paper [at conferences, panel discussions and seminars].
in
Society for Technical Communication
Proceedings of the 23rd International Technical Communication Conference, Washington, DC, 1976, p. 136–142

809/77
Malcolm, Andrew
Writing for presentation by electronic means.
in
Society for Technical Communication
Proceedings of the 23rd International Technical Communication Conference, Washington, DC, 1976, p. 39–42.

810/77
Morris, M. D.
Primary communication writing ideas.
in
Society for Technical Communication
Proceedings of the 23rd International Technical Communication Conference, Washington, DC, 1976, p. 81–84.

811/77
Neelameghan, A. *and* Seetharama, K.
Information transfer: the next twenty-five years.
in
British High Commission. British Council Library.
Librarianship and information science in 2001, Madras, 1976, p. 9–37.

812/77
Oettinger, Anthony
"Information is society's basic resource".
On Line, vol. 4, no. 12, December 1976, p. 7.
Computers, communications and "compunications".

813/77
Raizada, A. S.
The Rabat workshop – a pointer for resource mobilization.
Unesco Bulletin for Libraries, vol. 31, no. 1, January–February 1977, p. 35–39, 60.
Practical training in finding ways and means to improve information transfer.

814/77
Sahade, Jorge
The interface of information with education in the developing countries.
in
ICSU/AB
Proceedings of the symposium on scientific and engineering information transfer for the developing countries. Paris: ICSU/AB, 1975? p. 79–89.

815/77
Society for Technical Communication
Proceedings of the 23rd International Technical Communication Conference, Washington, DC, May 12–15, 1976. Washington, DC: the Society, 1976.
372p.; illus. ISBN 0 914548 20 4.
Papers on technical writing, editing, publication management, word processing, graphics.

816/77
Walter, R. M.
The enemies of information.
Library Association Record, vol. 79, no. 3, March 1977, p. 138, 139, 141.
Lecture given at Department of Library and Information Studies, Loughborough University, 2 March, 1977.
Obstructions to the free flow of information. The roles of Aslib, the Library Association and the Institute of Information Scientists.

817/77
Whittaker, Della A.
Dare to dream: write your own style guide.
in
Society for Technical Communication
Proceedings of the 23rd International Technical Communication Conference, Washington, DC, 1976, p. 150–151.

Information science

818/77
Annual review of information science and technology, vol. 11, 1976, edited by Martha E. Williams.
Washington, DC: ASIS, 1976.
457p. ISBN 0 87715 212 8.

Current Awareness List

819/77
Belzer, Jack
On foundations of information science.
in
Canadian Association for Information Science
Information services in Canada: proceedings of the fourth Canadian Conference . . . Quebec: CAIS, 1976, p. 1–6.

*820/77
MacCafferty, Maxine, *ed.*
Library-information science: bibliographies, guides, reviews, surveys. London: Aslib, 1976.
104p. (Aslib bibliography no. 3) SBN 85142 087 7.
£4.50; £3.75 for Aslib members.

821/77
Marshall, Eric *and* Paré, Marcel, *comps.*
Organizational patterns in information science in Canada: proceedings of the third open conference on information science in Canada. Quebec: Canadian Association for Information Science, 1975.
275p.; tables, refs.
Conference held in Quebec, May 8th–10th 1975.

Language and translation

822/77
Dolan, Frank T.
An algorithm for differentiating natural language words from nonsense words.
in
Canadian Association for Information Science
Information services in Canada: proceedings of the fourth Canadian Conference . . . Quebec: CAIS, 1976, p. 211–219.

823/77
Madkour, Mohamed A.
Linguistic impediments on information transfer for and from the Arab states: towards an automated solution.
in
ICSU/AB
Proceedings of the symposium on scientific and engineering secondary information transfer for the developing countries. Paris: ICSU/AB, 1975? p. 47–59.

824/77
Michell, Gillian
Toward a usable definition of synonymy.
in
Canadian Association for Information Science
Information services in Canada: proceedings of the fourth Canadian Conference . . . . Quebec: CAIS, 1976, p. 151–159.

825/77
Svenonius, Elaine
Natural language *vs* controlled vocabulary.
in
Canadian Association for Information Science.
Information services in Canada: proceedings of the fourth Canadian conference . . . Quebec: CAIS, 1976, p. 141–150.

Library in society

826/77
Arnold, Brian *and* Usherwood, Bob
The library in the cultural framework.
in
Harrison, K. C., *ed.*
Prospects for British librarianship. London: LA, 1976, p. 126–139.

827/77
Association of Research Libraries
Research libraries and co-operative systems.
Washington, DC: the Association, 1976.
132p.
Minutes of the 88th meeting, May 6–7, 1976, Seattle, Washington.

828/77
Astbury, Raymond.
New adult readers and the public library in the United Kingdom.
Unesco Bulletin for Libraries vol. 31, no. 1, January–February 1977, p. 26–34.
The public library's involvement with illiteracy.

829/77
Braverman, Miriam, *ed.*
Information and referral services in the public library.
Drexel Library Quarterly, vol. 12, nos. 1 & 2, January–April 1976 [whole issue].
12 papers on community information.

830/77
Ellsworth, Rudolph C.
Special report: 13th Scandinavian Library Congress.
Wilson Library Bulletin, vol. 51, no. 5, January 1977, p. 429–432.
Conference held at Aalborg and Copenhagen, August 1976, with the theme "The library and society in the Nordic countries".

831/77
Goodman, Henry James Abraham
Trends in community and citizens' information services in Canada and abroad: the emergence of 'one stop' information 'super-markets'.
in
Canadian Association for Information Science
Information services in Canada: proceedings of the fourth Canadian Conference . . . Quebec: CAIS, 1976, p. 25–33.

832/77
Homer, Garth
Expanding service roles for libraries: a practical framework for continuing education.
Canadian Library Journal, vol. 34, no. 1, February 1977, p. 33, 35–38.

833/77
Nava, Julian
The importance to libraries of the issue of the public's access to sources of unpopular ideas.
California Librarian, vol. 38, no. 1, January 1977, p. 18–26.
Intellectual freedom.

834/77
Scott, Angus *and* Moody, Mary
Community projects; a case study.
in
Grayson, Lesley, *ed.*
Social planning: sources of information. Library Association, 1975, p. 38–43.

835/77
Smith, A. E.
Public libraries and community information.
New Zealand Libraries, vol. 39, no. 5, October 1976, p. 189–191.
The role of public libraries in providing information services.

Library cooperation

836/77
BLCMP (Birmingham Libraries Co-operative Mechanisation Project).
VINE, no. 17, January 1977, p. 10–14.

837/77
Greenberg, Esther
OCLC – seven years of library change.
California Librarian, vol. 38, no. 1, January 1977, p. 27–41.

838/77
Jordan, Alma
Library co-operation in the West Indies, the state of the art.
in
Ingram, K. E. *and* Jefferson, Albertina A., *eds.*
Libraries and the challenge of change. London: Mansell, 1975, p. 170–194.

839/77
McElderry, Stanley
Interlibrary co-operation and a national access system.
in
Association of Research Libraries
Research libraries and co-operative systems. Washington, DC: the Association, 1976, p. 27–36.

840/77
Plaister, Jean M.
Future library co-operation and the British Library.
in
Harrison, K. C., *ed.*
Prospects for British librarianship. London: LA, 1976, p. 202–215.

841/77
SCOLCAP (Scottish Libraries Co-operative Automation Project).
VINE, no. 17, January 1977, p. 14–17.

842/77
Stierwant, Ralph E.
Ontario Universities Libraries co-operative system.
in
Marshall, Eric *and* Paré, Marcel, *comps.*
Organizational patterns . . . : proceedings of the third open conference on information science in Canada. Quebec: CAIS, 1975, p. 148–154.

843/77
SWALCAP (South West Academic Libraries Co-operative Automation Project).
VINE, no. 17, January 1977, p. 7–9.

844/77
Vickery, B. C.
Information studies, computers and co-operation.
in
Bell, Lionel *and* Roper, Michael, *eds.*
Proceedings of an international seminar on automatic data processing in archives. London: HMSO, 1975, p. 296–303.

845/77
Wijnstroom, Margreet
Aspects of international library co-operation.
in
Ingram, K. E. *and* Jefferson, Albertina A., *eds.*
Libraries and the challenge of change. London: Mansell, 1975, p. 162–169.

Information networks

846/77
Adams, H. C.
Interfacing terminals and hosts to the EURONET packet switched communication network. [Orpington]: Department of Industry, Technology Reports Centre, 1976.
19p.

847/77
Anderla, Georges
Sharing information resources – a contribution to socio-economic development – the European effort.
in
Fédération Internationale de Documentation
Information systems design for socio-economic development (FID 542), 1976, p. 33–40.

848/77
Anderson, Le Moyne
New dynamics of research libraries and networks.
in
Association of Research Libraries
Research libraries and co-operative systems. Washington, DC: the Association, 1976, p. 15–17.

849/77
De Gennaro, Richard
Networks: change agents, governance problems and standard costs.
in
Association of Research Libraries
Research libraries and co-operative systems. Washington, DC: the Association, 1976, p. 18–23.

850/77
Kilgour, Frederick
Effect of networks on research libraries.
in
Association of Research Libraries
Research libraries and co-operative systems. Washington, DC: the Association, 1976, p. 2–14.

851/77
Martin, Susan K.
Trends in library networks.
in
Association of Research Libraries
Research libraries and co-operative systems. Washington, DC: the Association, 1976, p. 24–26.

852/77
Radhakrishnan, T.
Some aspects of information networks.
in
Canadian Association for Information Science
Information services in Canada: proceedings of the fourth Canadian Conference . . . Quebec: CAIS, 1976, p. 7–16.

853/77
Schwartz, Abe
The Canadian Union Catalogue in library and information network design.
in
Marshall, Eric *and* Paré, Marcel, *comps.*
Organizational patterns . . . : proceedings of the third open conference on information science in Canada. Quebec: CAIS, 1975, p. 13–18.

854/77
Trezza, Alphonse
The role of the Library of Congress in networks: report of the NCLIS study.
in
Association of Research Libraries
Research libraries and co-operative systems. Washington, DC: the Association, 1976, p. 56–63.

Current Awareness List

INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND SERVICES

Information systems: storage, retrieval, dissemination

855/77
Adams, H. C. *and others*
RADAB: a system for on-line retrieval of document references at the Technology Reports Centre, by H. C. Adams, V. J. Rogers and K. Lilley [Orpington]: Department of Industry, Technology Reports Centre, 1976.
54p.

856/77
Aubrac, Raymond *and* Dumitrescu, N. St.
Système international d'information pour les sciences et la technologie agricoles (AGRIS). [AGRIS: international information system for agricultural sciences and technology].
in
Fédération Internationale de Documentation
Information systems design for socio-economic development (F.I.D. 542), 1976, p. 72–76.

857/77
Buchmann, W.
The application of information retrieval systems to the description of files and for the categorization of areas of responsibility in tables of governmental organizations.
in
Bell, Lionel *and* Roper, Michael, *eds.*
Proceedings of an international seminar on automatic data processing in archives. London: HMSO, 1975, p. 219–227.

858/77
Dufresne, M. *and* Cohen, D. H.
Système universal pour l'administration des données (SUAD) [universal system for data management].
in
Marshall, Eric *and* Paré, Marcel, *comps.*
Organizational patterns . . . : proceedings of the third open conference on information science in Canada. Quebec: CAIS, 1975, p. 230–235.

859/77
Filion, Gérard
Introduction à CANSIM [Introduction to CANSIM: Canadian socio-economic information system].
in
Marshall, Eric *and* Paré, Marcel, *comps.*
Organizational patterns . . . : proceedings of the third open conference on information science in Canada. Quebec: CAIS, 1975, p. 51–55.

860/77
Groenewegen, H. W. *and* Marshall, J.
Optical Character Recognition: use of OCR techniques in decentralized data collection for bibliographic information systems. Ottawa: International Development Research Centre, 1976.
96p., illus., ISBN 0 88936 097 9. (IDRC-TS3).
Work conducted by the International Atomic Energy Agency. Discusses OCR for AGRIS and INIS.

861/77
Mariani, Maria Pia
Information retrieval by GOLEM II: report of an experiment.
in
Bell, Lionel *and* Roper, Michael, *eds.*
Proceedings of an international seminar on automatic data processing in archives. London: HMSO, 1975, p. 206–218.

862/77
Reid, Joseph B.
Réflexions sur la télédocumentation [Thoughts on teledocumentation].
in
Marshall, Eric *and* Paré, Marcel, *comps.*
Organizational patterns . . . : proceedings of the third open conference on information science in Canada. Quebec: CAIS, 1975 p. 207–213.

863/77
Rudelson, K.
Some problems of information retrieval from archival documents.
in
Bell, Lionel *and* Roper, Michael, *eds.*
Proceedings of an international seminar on automatic data processing in archives. London: HMSO, 1975, p. 279–283.

864/77
Tell, Björn V.
SDI – selective dissemination of information.
in
Unesco. German Commission.
Electronic data processing in libraries. 2nd ed. Verlag Dokumentation, 1975, p. 193–199.

865/77
Yansouni, Pierre A.
A transportation information handling system.
in
Canadian Association for Information Science
Information services in Canada: proceedings of the fourth Canadian conference . . . Quebec: CAIS, 1976, p. 63–74.

Information services

866/77
Covvey, H. Dominic *and others*
Remote psychiatric and psychological service via the communications technology satellite (CTS), by H. Dominic Covvey, Gilbert F. D. Hoseltino, David Evans and Louis Gliksman.
in
Marshall, Eric *and* Paré, Marcel, *comps.*
Organizational patterns . . . : proceedings of the third open conference on information science in Canada. Quebec: CAIS, 1975, p. 84–91.

867/77
Fisher, Jack
Canada's system of scientific and technical information services – an enquiry service.
in
Marshall, Eric *and* Paré, Marcel, *comps.*
Organizational patterns . . . : proceedings of the third open conference on information science in Canada. Quebec: CAIS, 1975, p. 200–206.

868/77
United States Department of Agriculture
Current awareness literature service: user's guide 1976. 3rd ed. Washington, DC: US GPO, 1976.
158p.; illus.
Procedures for developing and writing a profile for different data bases.

869/77
Vaillancourt, Robert
Banque de produits Québecois. [Quebec product data base]
in
Marshall, Eric *and* Paré, Marcel, *comps.*
Organizational patterns . . . : proceedings of the third open conference on information science in Canada. Quebec: CAIS, 1975, p. 46–50.

870/77
Wilson, Alexander
The Goth at the door: management implications at local level of the use of centralised and automated bibliographical services.
in
Library Association
Proceedings, papers and summaries of discussions at the National Conference, Scarborough, 6th Sept.–9th Sept. 1976, p. 26–33.
Includes discussion of MERLIN, MARC, LASER/COLA, consortia and commercial services.

LIBRARIANSHIP

871/77
Axford, H. William
The three faces of Eve: or the identity of academic librarianship: a symposium
Journal of Academic Librarianship, vol. 2, no. 6, January 1977, p. 276–285.
With responses by 9 other academic libraries.

872/77
Barnes, Melvyn
The public librarian of the future.
in
Harrison, K. C., *ed.*
Prospects for British librarianship. London: LA, 1976, p. 245–261.

873/77
Boaz, Martha
The crisis of librarianship: what can we do about it? Where can we go? What are the futures?
California Librarian, vol. 38, no. 1, January 1977, p. 6–10.

874/77
British High Commission. British Council Library.
Librarianship and information science in 2001. [Madras: the Commission], 1976?
163p.; tables.
A seminar held in Madras, 7–10 October 1975.
Inaugural address by W. L. Saunders.

875/77
Fray, C. P.
Don't wait for the dinosaurs: some aspects of special librarianship in Jamaica.
in
Ingram, K. E. *and* Jefferson, Albertina A., *eds.*
Libraries and the challenge of change. London: Mansell, 1975, p. 86–88.

876/77
Harrison, K. C., *ed.*
Prospects for British librarianship. London: Library Association, 1976.
299p. ISBN 0 85365 009 8. £6.50/£5.20 to LA members.

877/77
Ingram, K. E.
Some aspects of academic librarianship in the context of the Caribbean.
in
Ingram, K. E. *and* Jefferson, Albertina A., *eds.*
Libraries and the challenge of change. London: Mansell, 1975, p. 67–76.

878/77
Parker, J. S.
International directions.
in
Harrison, K. C., *ed.*
Prospects for British librarianship. London: LA, 1976, p. 169–185.

879/77
Patten, M. N.
The special librarian of the future.
in
Harrison, K. C., *ed.*
Prospects for British librarianship. London: LA, 1976, p. 230–244.

880/77
Shepherd, Jennifer
The school and youth librarian of the future.
in
Harrison, K. C., *ed.*
Prospects for British librarianship. London: LA, 1976, p. 262–274.

881/77
Thompson, James
The academic librarian of the future.
in
Harrison, K. C., *ed.*
Prospects for British librarianship. London: LA, 1976, p. 216–229.

Associations

882/77
Castagna, Edwin
Library associations and change.
in
Ingram, K. E. *and* Jefferson, Albertina A., *eds.*
Libraries and the challenge of change. London: Mansell, 1975, p. 220–231.

883/77
Hilliard, R. P.
The Library Association from within.
in
Harrison, K. C., *ed.*
Prospects for British librarianship. London: LA, 1976, p. 1–12.

884/77
Norrie, Ian
No resurrection, please, for the N.B.L.
The Bookseller, no. 3716, March 12, 1977, p. 1672–1673
A defence of the National Book League.

885/77
Simpson, Neil A.
A member's view of the Library Association.
in
Harrison, K. C., *ed.*
Prospects for British Librarianship. London: LA, 1976, p. 13–28.

Current Awareness List

886/77
Skipper, James
The Research Libraries Group.
in
Association of Research Libraries
Research libraries and co-operative systems.
Washington, DC: the Association, 1976, p. 37–41.

Education

887/77
Collings, Dorothy
Library education in the Commonwealth Caribbean.
in
Ingram, K. E. *and* Jefferson, Albertina A., *eds.*
Libraries and the challenge of change. London: Mansell, 1975, p. 128–135.

888/77
Daly, Jeannette *and others*
The use of gaming in education for library management: final report on a research project, by Jeanette Daly, Geoffrey Ford, Anthony Hindle, Peter Brophy, Michael K. Buckland and A. Graham Mackenzie.
Lancaster: Lancaster University Library, 1976.
84p.; tables. (University of Lancaster Library Occasional Papers, no. 8) ISBN 0 901699 38 1. £2.00.

889/77
Eynon, G. B.
Training future librarians.
in
Harrison, K. C., *ed.*
Prospects for British librarianship. London: LA, 1976, p.43–56.
Management and training.

890/77
Havard-Williams, P.
The future of library and information studies.
in
Harrison, K. C., *ed.*
Prospects for British librarianship. London: LA, 1976, p. 29–42.
Education for librarianship.

891/77
Snape, W. H.
Library education: meeting the challenge of change.
in
Ingram, K. E. *and* Jefferson, Albertina A., *eds.*
Libraries and the challenge of change. London: Mansell, 1975, p. 118–127.

Employment

892/77
Crawshaw, Keith *and* Johnson, Ian
Too many and not enough!
Assistant Librarian, vol. 70, no. 2, February 1977, p. 28–33.
Roles, education and employment.

893/77
S.L.A. salary survey 1976
Special Libraries, vol. 67, no. 12, December 1976; p. 597–624.
Fifth survey carried out by Special Libraries Association of salaries of special librarians and information workers in the USA.

Research

894/77
Saunders, W. L.
Current research projects and bibliography of completed research. Sheffield: the University, Postgraduate School of Librarianship and Information Science, 1976.
18p.

LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION CENTRES

National libraries

895/77
Barnett, Graham
En France avec L'AAL.
Assistant Librarian, vol. 70, no. 1, January 1977, p. 2–5.
A.A.L. tour visits 15 French libraries in 5 days.

896/77
Berry, Paul L.
National libraries in general and in the United States.
in
Ingram, K. E. *and* Jefferson, Albertina A., *eds.*
Libraries and the challenge of change. London: Mansell, 1975, p. 34–46.

897/77
Fasheh, Issa I.
Arab libraries in Jordan and Israel.
California Librarian, vol. 38, no. 1, January 1977, p. 48–54.

898/77
Lindsay, Margot
A glimpse at some Norwegian libraries.
Assistant Librarian, vol. 20, no. 2, February 1977, p. 22–26.

899/77
Nyren, Karl *and* Savage, Noel
News report 1976.
Library Journal, vol. 102, no. 2, January 15, 1977, p. 171–101.
Review of events in American libraries.

Academic libraries

900/77
Ashworth, Wilfred
Self-renewing libraries.
New Library World, vol. 78, no. 921, March 1977, p. 47–48
Further comments on the Atkinson report.

901/77
Lattimore, Margaret
Not so much a library . . . more a way of learning.
Library Association Record, vol. 79, no. 3, March 1977, p. 142–143.
Describes the Learning Resources Centre at Plymouth Polytechnic.

902/77
Mason, Ellsworth
Underneath the oak trees: the Sedgewick Undergraduate Library at U.B.C.
Journal of Academic Librarianship, vol. 2, no. 6, January 1977, p. 286–292
Underground library at the University of British Columbia.

903/77
Pearson, J. D.
University libraries with special reference to Great Britain.
in
Ingram, K. E. *and* Jefferson, Albertina A., *eds.*
Libraries and the challenge of change. London: Mansell, 1975, p. 54–66.

Public libraries

904/77
Benedictus, David
Writer in residence.
Assistant Librarian, vol. 70, no. 1, January 1977, p. 8–9.
A writer works for a public library in Sutton.

905/77
The branch library in the city . . . options for the future: an LJ mini-symposium.
Library Journal, vol. 102, no. 2, January 15, 1977, p. 161–173.
8 papers on aspects of the future of library service in cities.

906/77
Rike, Galen E., *ed.*
Illinois public libraries statistics, 1975–1976.
Illinois Libraries, vol. 58, no. 9, November 1976, [whole issue]

Special libraries and information centres

907/77
Agar, J.
The Department of Agriculture Library, Zambia.
Quarterly Bulletin of the IAALD, vol. 21, no. 3/4, 1976 p. 122–125.

908/77
Cooney, S.
The Agricultural Information Bank for Asia (AIBA).
Quarterly Bulletin of the IAALD, vol. 21, no. 3/4, 1976, p. 113–121
Documentation centre for agriculture, fisheries, food and forestry in the Philippines.

909/77
Foskett, D. J.
Special libraries: definitions, purposes and services.
in
Ingram, K. E. *and* Jefferson, Albertina A., *eds.*
Libraries and the challenge of change. London: Mansell, 1975, p. 80–85.

LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION

910/77
Chaplan, Margaret A., *ed.*
Employee organizations and collective bargaining in libraries.
Library Trends, vol. 25, no. 2, October 1976 [whole issue].

911/77
Hollander, Stephen
Consulting services: getting your money's worth. [Use of consultants in the library/information field.]
in
Canadian Association for Information Science.
Information services in Canada: proceedings of the fourth Canadian conference . . . Quebec: CAIS, 1976, p. 109–115.

Management

912/77
Holroyd, Gileon
The future management pattern for libraries.
in
Harrison, K. C., *ed.*
Prospects for British librarianship. London: LA, 1976, p. 57–70.

913/77
Judge, P. J.
Objectives in conflict – compromise and optimisation.
LASIE, vol. 7, no. 2, September/October 1976, p. 2–5.
Introduction to a seminar on "Systems Approach to Library Management".

Buildings and equipment

914/77
Marples, D. L. *and* Knell, K. A.
Circulation and library design: the influence of 'movement' on the layout of libraries. Cambridge: Cambridge University Engineering Dept., 1976.
18p.; illus. £2.00.

915/77
Orr, J. M.
Design of library buildings of the future.
in
Harrison, K. C., *ed.*
Prospects for British librarianship. London: LA, 1976, p. 275–286.

Operations and services

916/77
Mannix, R. D.
Priority services in a stress situation.
in
Library Association
Proceedings . . . National Conference, Scarborough, 6th 'September–9th September 1976, p. 21–25.
The work of special libraries and priorities in an economic crisis.

917/77
Onuorah, Regina U.
Acquisition methods of government publications in Nigeria.
Special Libraries, vol. 67, no. 12, December 1976, p. 585–588.

Current Awareness List

918/77
Savage, Noël
Interlibrary loan: new $ $ constraints and fees.
Library Journal, vol. 102, no. 1, January 1, 1977, p. 24–25.
Report of a symposium in New York, November 17, 1976.

919/77
Wertheimer, Leonard
Books in other languages: how to select and where to order them. Toronto: Canadian Library Association, 1976.
129p. ISBN 0 88802 115 1.

920/77
Woods, Rollo G.
The future of library techniques.
in
Harrison, K. C., *ed.*
Prospects for British librarianship. London: LA, 1976, p. 89–107.

Materials

921/77
Beswick, Norman
Libraries as media centres.
in
Harrison, K. C., *ed.*
Prospects for British librarianship. London: LA, 1976, p. 108–125.

922/77
Boye, Alan
Special report: creating an audiovisual department.
Wilson Library Bulletin, vol. 51, no. 5, January 1977, p. 397–399.
In Santa Fe public library.

923/77
Boyle, Deirdre
Whatever happened to videodisc?
American Libraries, vol. 8, no. 2, February 1977, p. 97–98.

924/77
Briscoe, Graham
Forms management.
Management Services, vol. 21, no. 2, February 1977, p. 36–42.

925/77
Buisson, Brenda
Standards pose problems.
New Zealand Libraries, vol. 39, no. 5, October 1976, p. 192–195.
Management problems of standards.

926/77
Davinson, Donald
Multi-media: here to stay?
New Library World, vol. 78, no. 921, March 1977, p. 45–46.

927/77
Feinmann, Jane
Can old systems cover new media?
Library Association Record, vol. 79, no. 2, February 1977, p. 66–67.
Report of seminar on non book materials organized jointly by the Aslib AV Group, the Council for Educational Technology and the Library Association.

MECHANIZATION

928/77
Blagden, John
Computer or manual systems?
Library Association Record, vol. 79, no. 2, January 1977, p. 79.
Comments on Dr. Davison's memorandum to the House of Commons Select Committee on Science and Technology.

929/77
Gardels, Keith D.
The pros and cons of centralized word processing.
in
Society for Technical Communication
Proceedings of the 23rd International Technical Communication Conference, Washington, DC, 1976, p. 253–258.

930/77
Schneider, Robin W.
How I learned to stop worrying about automated systems and love my typist [the other side of word processing].
in
Society for Technical Communication
Proceedings of the 23rd International Technical Communication Conference, Washington, DC, 1976, p. 298–300.

Library automation

931/77
Ashton, D.
An archive for machine readable data in the Public Record Office.
in
Bell, Lionel *and* Roper, Michael, eds.
Proceedings of an international seminar on automatic data processing in libraries. London: HMSO, 1975, p. 154–173.

932/77
Bell, Lionel *and* Roper, Michael, *eds.*
Proceedings of an international seminar on automatic data processing in archives. London: HMSO, 1975.
349p.; illus. tables. ISBN 0 11 440079 2.
Held under the co-sponsorship of the Unesco Department of Documentation, Libraries and Archives, the International Council on Archives, and the Public Record Office.

933/77
Barnholdt, B.
The computerization of the UDC-classed library catalogue of Danmarks Tekniske Bibliotek, Copenhagen.
in
Unesco. German Commission
Electronic data processing in libraries. 2nd ed. Verlag Dokumentation, 1975, p. 234–245.

934/77
Bernstein, H. H.
Some organizational prerequisites for the introduction of electronic data processing in libraries.
in
Unesco. German Commission.
Electronic data processing in libraries. 2nd ed. Verlag Dokumentation, 1975, p. 15–26.

935/77
BLAISE (British Library Automated Information Service).
VINE, no. 17, January 1977, p. 2–6.

936/77
Cameron, William J.
Automating a retrospective Canadian Union Catalog: a proposal.
in
Marshall, Eric *and* Paré, Marcel, *comps.*
Organizational patterns . . . : proceedings of the third open conference on information science in Canada. Quebec: CAIS, 1975, p. 110–116.

937/77
Carroll, M. E.
The application of EDP to records management operations in the Canadian federal government.
in
Bell, Lionel *and* Roper, Michael, *eds.*
Proceedings of an international seminar on automatic data processing in archives. London: HMSO, 1975, p. 86–97.

938/77
Chesterman, R. G. A.
The operational development of ARCAIC in the East Sussex Record Office 1970–1974. [Archives and Records Cataloguing and Indexing by Computer.]
in
Bell, Lionel *and* Roper, Michael, *eds.*
Proceedings of an international seminar on automatic data processing in archives. London: HMSO, 1975, p. 176–203.

939/77
Cloulas, I.
Current filing and records management: prospects for electronic data processing in France.
in
Bell, Lionel *and* Roper, Michael, *eds.*
Proceedings of an international seminar on automatic data processing in archives. London: HMSO, 1975, p. 98–112.

940/77
Converse, W. R. M. *and* Standera, O. R.
New systems and their human dimensions in an academic library. [Experience with automated and semi-automated systems at University of Calgary.]
in
Marshall, Eric *and* Paré, Marcel, *comps.*
Organizational patterns . . . : proceedings of the third open conference on information science in Canada. Quebec: CAIS, 1975, p. 193–199.

941/77
Coward, R. E.
MARC International: lecture notes for the Regensburg Seminar.
in
Unesco. German Commission
Electronic data processing in libraries. 2nd ed. Verlag Dokumentation, 1975, p. 130–134.

942/77
Derbyshire County Libraries:
on-line circulation control to be added to existing interactive services.
VINE, no. 17, January 1977, p. 40–42.

943/77
Duchesne, Roderick M.
1963–1982: twenty years of library applications of ADP.
in
Bell, Lionel *and* Roper, Michael, *eds.*
Proceedings of an international seminar on automatic data processing in archives. London: HMSO, 1975, p. 304–324.

944/77
Fishbein, Meyer
ADP for archives management.
in
Bell, Lionel *and* Roper, Michael, *eds.*
Proceedings of an international seminar on automatic data processing in archives. London: HMSO, 1975, p. 30–42.

945/77
Koch, Karl-Heinz
Die Maschinengängigkeit der Dezimalklassifikation. [Application of computers to the UDC]
in
Unesco. German Commission
Electronic data processing in libraries. 2nd ed. Verlag Dokumentation, 1975, p. 226–233.

946/77
MacKinnon, R. J. *and* Schuegraf, E. J.
A minicomputer as front end processor for an automated library system.
in
Marshall, Eric *and* Paré, Marcel, *comps.*
Organizational patterns . . . : proceedings of the third open conference on information science in Canada. Quebec: CAIS, 1975, p. 236–242.

947/77
Now, add CONSER to your conversation.
American Libraries, vol. 8, no. 1, January 1977, p. 21–27.
Collection of articles discussing Conversion of Serials project.

948/77
Roper, M.
Computers for archives management in the Public Record Office.
in
Bell, Lionel *and* Roper, Michael, *eds.*
Proceedings of an international seminar on automatic data processing in archives. London: HMSO, 1975, p. 8–29.

949/77
Roper, M.
The use of computers for current filing and record management in the United Kingdom.
in
Bell, Lionel *and* Roper, Michael, *eds.*
Proceedings of an international seminar on automatic data processing in archives. London: HMSO, 1975, p. 113–135.

950/77
Tedd, L. A.
An introduction to computer-based library systems.
London: Heyden, 1977.
208p.; illus. ISBN 0 85501 221 8.
Includes chapters on MARC, acquisitions, cataloguing, circulation, serials control, SDI, retrospective searches.

Current Awareness List

951/77
Use of Telepens in libraries.
VINE, no. 17, January 1977, p. 21–32.
Covers design of Telepen systems; individual applications; equipment configurations; facilities provided.

952/77
Welsh, William
RLG–LC Connection [Project for computer link between Research Libraries Group and the Library of Congress]
in
Association of Research Libraries
Research libraries and co-operative systems. Washington, DC: the Association, 1976, p. 42–45.

Computerized information systems

953/77
Covvey, H. Dominic
Distributed systems and their use in hospitals: problems and solutions [small and medium scale computers].
in
Marshall, Eric *and* Paré, Marcel, *comps.*
Organizational patterns . . . : proceedings of the third open conference on information science in Canada. Quebec: CAIS, 1975, p. 100–109.

954/77
Grigaitis, Leo
CAN/OLE: point de rencontre entre l'utilisateur et le système [CAN/OLE: the user-system interface. An on-line information retrieval system].
in
Canadian Association for Information Science.
Information services in Canada: proceedings of the fourth Canadian conference . . . Quebec: CAIS, 1976, p. 41–46.

*955/77
Leggate, P. *and others*
An on-line system for handling personal data bases on a PDP 11/20 minicomputer by P. Leggate, B. M. Eaglestone, R. M. Jarman, M. M. Norgett, A. P. Williams.
Aslib Proceedings, vol. 29, no. 2, February 1977, p. 56–66.
Paper presented (in part) at 50th Aslib Annual Conference, Exeter University, 20th–23rd September, 1976.
Describes experimental information units userfile system.

NATIONAL INFORMATION POLICIES AND SYSTEMS

956/77
Bennett, Hazel
National library development plan for Jamaica.
in
Ingram, K. E. *and* Jefferson, Albertina A., *eds.*
Libraries and the challenge of change. London: Mansell, 1975, p. 208–215.

957/77
Foskett, D. J.
NATIS: preliminary survey of education and training programmes at university level in information and library science. Paris: Unesco, 1976.
149p. (COM 75/WS/34)

958/77
Gehrke, U.
Kenya: Planning for a national information and documentation system. Paris: Unesco, 1975.
55p.

959/77
Jackson, William V.
A national plan for library development with special reference to Latin America.
in
Ingram, K. E. *and* Jefferson, Albertina A., *eds.*
Libraries and the challenge of change. London: Mansell, 1975, p. 198–207.

960/77
Lashley, Cliff
West Indian national libraries and the challenge of change.
in
Ingram K. E. *and* Jefferson, Albertina A., *eds.*
Libraries and the challenge of change. London: Mansell, 1975, p. 47–50.

961/77
Lazar, Peter
Work of W.F.E.O. with developing nations. [World Federations of Engineering Organizations.]
in
ICSU/AB
Proceedings of the symposium on scientific and engineering information transfer for the developing countries. Paris: ICSU/AB, 1975?, p. 117–128.

962/77
Livingstone, Lawrence
Advisory group on national bibliographic control.
in
Association of Research Libraries
Research libraries and co-operative systems. Washington, DC: the Association, 1976, p. 64–69.

963/77
National Science Foundation. Division of Science Information.
Federal scientific and technical communication activities: 1975 progress report. Washington: DC: the Foundation, 1976.
91p. (PB 253 975; NSF 76–25)

964/77
Penna, C. V. *and others, eds.*
National library and information services: a handbook for planners, edited by C. V. Penna, D. J. Foskett and P. H. Sewell. London: Butterworths, 1977.
231p. ISBN 0 408 70818 2.

965/77
Roberts, Kenneth H.
The role of Unesco in library development.
in
Ingram, K. E. *and* Jefferson, Albertina A., *eds.*
Libraries and the challenge of change. London: Mansell, 1975, p. 152–158.

966/77
The role of national libraries in national and international information systems: a policy statement approved by directors of national libraries meeting in Lausanne, 20–21 August 1976.
Unesco Bulletin for Libraries, vol. 31, no. 1, January–February 1977, p. 7–25.

967/77
Samarasinghe, L.
UNISIST policy in information transfer for developing nations.
in
ICSU/AB
Proceedings of the symposium on scientific and engineering secondary information transfer for the developing countries. Paris: ICSU/AB, 1975? p. 19–31.

968/77
Shimmon, Ross
The role of government in library development.
in
Harrison, K. C., *ed.*
Prospects for British librarianship. London: LA, 1976, p. 71–88.

*969/77
Sweeney, G. P.
The use of national resources to encourage the more effective use of information by industry.
Aslib Proceedings, vol. 29, no. 2, February 1977, p. 91–103.
Paper presented at Aslib 50th Annual Conference, Exeter University, 20th–23rd September, 1976.

970/77
Wijnstroom, Margreet
International library developments in North West Europe.
in
Ingram, K. E. *and* Jefferson, Albertina A., *eds.*
Libraries and the challenge of change. London: Mansell, 1975, p. 2–13.

971/77
Wysocki, Adam
The UNISIST programme – present and future development.
in
Fédération Internationale de Documentation
Information systems design for socio-economic development (F.I.D. 542), 1976, p. 77–83.

972/77
Zaher, C.
Le rôle de NATIS dans le développement socio-economique [the role of NATIS in socio-economic development].
in
Fédération Internationale de Documentation
Information systems design for socio-economic development (F.I.D. 542), 1976, p. 84–88.

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

Printing, papermaking

973/77
Clair, Colin
A history of European printing. London: Academic Press, 1976.
526p.; illus. ISBN 0 12 174850 2. £12.80.

974/77
Cook, Ken
Using IMLAC to write and compose. [A new computer composer system using a Video Display Tube and minicomputer]
in
Society for Technical Communication.
Proceedings of the 23rd International Technical Communication Conference, Washington, DC, 1976, p. 351–353.

Publishing and bookselling

975/77
Baumfield, Brian H. [*and*] Bingley, Clive
The book trade and libraries.
in
Harrison, K. C., *ed.*
Prospects for British librarianship. London: LA, 1976, p. 152–168.

976/77
Booher, Edward E.
National enquiry into scholarly communication: a progress report, September 1976.
ACLS Newsletter, vol. 227, nos. 3 & 4, Summer–Fall 1976, p. 7–16.
Enquiry mainly concerned with scholarly book publishing.

977/77
Clark, C.
The publisher and the librarian.
in
Library Association
Proceedings, National Conference, Scarborough, 6th September–9th September, 1976, p. 58–62.

978/77
Gordon, Michael
Evaluating the evaluators.
New Scientist, vol. 73, no. 1038, 10 February, 1977, p. 342–343.
Referees of scientific journals.

979/77
Mann, Peter H.
Problems in scholarly publishing.
The Bookseller, no. 3717, March 19, 1977, p. 1766–1768

980/77
Quayle, Eric
The art in binding.
Wilson Library Bulletin, vol. 51, no. 5, January 1977, p. 408–418.
A historical outline of bookbinding.

981/77
Rate of increase in book prices climbing slightly.
Library Association Record, vol. 79, no. 2, February 1977, p. 70–71.
September–December 1976 figures and comparison of 1976 with the year from July 1974–June 1975.

982/77
Working Party of Publishers/Booksellers/Industrial Librarians 1975–1976.
Recommendations. London: BIM [1976] 1p.

Copyright and Public Lending Right

983/77
Wylie, D. M.
Photocopying – the new heresy?
New Zealand Libraries, vol. 39, no. 5, October 1976, p. 174–188.
Library photocopying and copyright in Britain and New Zealand.

Current Awareness List

REPROGRAPHY

Microforms

984/77
Bascó, Jeño *and others*
Legal questions of the application of microfilms, by Jeño Bascó, Iván Borsa and György Schelnitz. Paris: Unesco, 1975.
47p.

985/77
Great Britain. Department of the Environment.
Report on the use of microfiche for the PSA pamphlet collection. [London]: the Department, 1976.
15p.

986/77
Smyth, A. L.
Change on the way?
Library Association Record, vol. 79, no. 2, February 1977, p. 77
Maps on microform and a specially adapted reader.

987/77
Survey of COM services to libraries.
VINE, no. 17, January 1977, p. 35–39.

988/77
Teague, S. J.
Microform librarianship. London: Butterworths, 1977.
117p.; illus. ISBN 0 408 70799 2.

SUBJECT DOCUMENTATION

Information sources

989/77
Allott, Angela M.
Specialist help for industry.
Morning Telegraph Industrial Survey for 1977, January 6, 1977, p. 14
Details of the World Metal Index (WMI), the metal information and identification service organized by the Science and Technology Section of Sheffield City Libraries.

990/77
Doble, Frank D.
Energy agonistes: a basic list of books on energy.
Library Journal, vol. 102, no. 1, February 1977, p. 27–81.

991/77
Frenchman, Kathleen
Information on social welfare.
in
Grayson, Lesley, *ed.*
Social planning: sources of information.
Library Association, 1975, p. 31–33.

992/77
Gomersall, Alan
The single homeless. [The practical problems in compiling a literature review.]
in
Grayson, Lesley, *ed.*
Social planning: sources of information. Library Association, 1975, p. 44–47.

993/77
Grayson, Lesley, *ed.*
Social planning: sources of information. London: Library Association, Reference Special and Information Section, 1975.
62p. ISBN 0 85265 268 6. £3.00 to non-members; £2.40 to members.
Proceedings of a one-day conference held by the Aslib Transport and Planning Group and the Library Association Reference, Special and Information Section, London, 29th October, 1974.

994/77
Petrel, P. C.
Work study/O & M research – the range of source material.
Management Services, vol. 21, no. 3, March 1977, p. 36–39.

995/77
Pieyns, J.
Retrieval of information from parish registers.
in
Bell, Lionel *and* Roper, Michael, *eds.*
Proceedings of an international seminar on automatic data processing in archives. London: HMSO, 1975, p. 228–229.

996/77
Radel, David *and* Kim, Joung-Im
Identifying and obtaining population literature on developing countries.
Overview, vol. 4, no. 1, Fall 1976, p. 16–21, 37–40

997/77
Sharma, B. B. L. and Tripathi, A. D.
Sources of information: India
Overview, vol. 4, no. 1, Fall 1976, p. 12–15.
An overview of possible sources for population materials.

Information for specific industries

998/77
Bromley, David W.
Expert information on your doorstep.
Morning Telegraph Industrial Survey for 1977, January 6, 1977, p. 14
Services of Sheffield City Libraries to support exporters.

999/77
Corning, Mary E.
Biomedical information à la carte.
in
ICSU/AB
Proceedings of the symposium on scientific and engineering information transfer for the developing countries.
Paris: ICSU/AB, 1975? p. 91–101.

1000/77
Eversley, D. E. C.
Information and the social planner.
in
Grayson, Lesley, *ed.*
Social planning: sources of information. Library Association, 1975, p. 3–7.

1001/77
Griffin, Barry
Planning information in Lambeth.
in
Grayson, Lesley, *ed.*
Social planning: sources of information. Library Association, 1975, p. 34–37.

1002/77
Halleux, Bernard de
La documentation agronomique du CIDAT en relation avec les études sur les affinités agroclimatiques. [Agronomic documentation at CIDAT in relation to studies on agroclimatic affinity.]
in
ICSU/AB
Proceedings of the symposium on scientific and engineering information transfer for the developing countries. Paris: ICSU/AB, 1975? p. 61–68.

1003/77
Hanstock, Terry
How libraries help the businessman.
Morning Telegrpah Industrial Survey for 1977, January 6, 1977, p. 13
The activities of the Sheffield Business Library.

1004/77
Hirst, Frank C.
Information services in agriculture in industrialised countries.
in
Fédération Internationale de Documentation
Information systems design for socio-economic development (FID 542), 1976, p. 109–115.

1005/77
Kabesh, Ahmad
Development of educational documentation and information in Arab states: a trend for less industrialized countries.
in
Fédération Internationale de Documentation
Information systems design for socio-economic development (FID 542), 1976, p. 103–108.

1006/77
Nicholls, H. B.
Citation statistics of publications in the marine sciences.
in
Canadian Association for Information Science
Information services in Canada: proceedings of the fourth Canadian conference . . . Quebec: CAIS, 1976, p. 179–187.

1007/77
Palmer, John
The aims of social planning and the use of information.
in
Grayson, Lesley, *ed.*
Social planning: sources of information. Library Association, 1975, p. 8–18.

1008/77
Procel, Jose Quevedo
Information for industry in developing countries: the Mexican experience.
in
Fédération Internationale de Documentation
Information systems design for socio-economic development (FID 542), 1976, p. 130–133.

1009/77
Tripp, Pat
Audiocassettes for local government information.
Assistant Librarian, vol. 70, no. 1, January 1977, p. 6–7.

1010/77
Troll, Terry
An information service for a new town development corporation.
in
Grayson, Lesley, *ed.*
Social planning: sources of information. Library Association, 1975, p. 28–30.

1011/77
Woolston, John E.
Economics and social information: an essential element for development decision-making.
in
ICSU/AB
Proceedings of the symposium on scientific and engineering information transfer for the developing countries. Paris: ICSU/AB, 1975? p. 69–77.

1012/77
Zahawi, Faria
Industrial information in the Arab countries.
in
Fédération Internationale de Documentation
Information systems design for socio-economic development (FID 542), 1976, p. 64–68.

USERS

1013/77
Richter, Noë
Histoire de la lecture publique en France.
Bulletin des bibliothèques de France, vol. 22, no. 1, January 1977, p. 1–24.
Reading in France.

*1014/77
Saunderson, Margaret
The information function in relation to user departments: an excursion into the future.
Aslib Proceedings, vol. 29, no. 2, February 1977, p. 77–90.
Paper presented at 50th Aslib Annual Conference, Exeter University, 20th–23rd September, 1976.

1015/77
Totterdell, Barry
Libraries and their users.
in
Harrison, K. C., *ed.*
Prospects for British librarianship. London: LA, 1976, p. 140–151.

User needs

1016/77
Burbidge, Michael
Information needs in social research.
in
Grayson, Lesley, *ed.*
Social planning: sources of information. Library Association, 1975, p. 19–27.

User studies

1017/77
Culley, James D. *and others*
Business students and the university library: an overlooked element in the business curriculum, by James D. Culley, Dennis F. Healy and Kermit G. Cudd.
Journal of Academic Librarianship, vol. 2, no. 6, January 1977, p. 293–296.
Are business colleges training students sufficiently in the use of business information sources?

Current Awareness List

*1018/77
Wilson-Davis, K.
The Centre for Research on User Studies: aims and functions.
Aslib Proceedings, vol. 29, no. 2, February 1977, p. 67–76.
Paper presented at 50th Aslib Annual Conference, Exeter University, 20th–23rd September, 1976.

User training

1019/77
Adams, Roy J.
Teaching packages for library user education.
Audiovisual Librarian, vol. 3, no. 3, Winter 1976/77, p. 100–106.

Service to special user groups

1020/77
Breaking in. library service to prisoners.
Wilson Library Bulletin, vol. 51, no. 6, February 1977, p. 496–533. Includes articles on bibliotherapy and personal experiences of prison librarians.

1021/77
Cooper, Brian
Hospital libraries and service to the handicapped: library services for hospital patients, prisoners and housebound readers.
in
Harrison, K. C., *ed.*
Prospects for British librarianship. London: LA, 1976, p. 195–201.

1022/77
Farmer, Jean
"Full members of the team": medical librarians in the patient care setting.
Library Association Record, vol. 79, no. 2, February 1977, p. 81, 83, 85.
Provision of information to practising medical staff differs from that for staff and students of a teaching hospital.

1023/77
Godbolt, Shane
At the end of all our work is a patient.
Library Association Record, vol. 79, no. 2, February 1977, p. 86–87, 89.

1024/77
Orton, Larry *and* Wiseman, John
Library service to part-time students; a survey at Trent and Queen's Universities
Canadian Library Journal, vol. 34, no. 1, February 1977, p. 23–27.

1025/77
Wade, Jenny
Hospital libraries and service to the handicapped: the multidisciplinary professional library in the hospital.
in
Harrison, K. C., *ed.*
Prospects for British librarianship. London: LA, 1976, p. 186–195.

1026/77
Canadian Association for Information Science
Information services in Canada. proceedings of the Fourth Canadian Conference on Information Science.
Quebec: Canadian Association for Information Science, 1976.
231p.; tables, refs.
Conference held at the University of Western Ontario, May 11–14, 1976.

Conference

ASLIB COMPUTER INFORMATION GROUP

C O N F E R E N C E

Computer Information '77 - Databases

13 - 15 July 1977
University of York

Fee: £40 (which includes attendance, residence and all meals. Non-residential: £25.)
Both these fees include VAT

Numbers are limited to 36.

Apply (not later than 30 June) to:

F C A Exon, Centre for Research on User Studies, Postgraduate School of Librarianship, University of Sheffield, Sheffield S10 2TJ

PROGRAMME

Wednesday, 13 July

14.00	Registration	
	Films:	Information Retrieval, David Martin
		The Best is Yet to Come, ICL
		Computer Aided Design
		Cluster Analysis
15.00	Tea	
	Demonstration:	Technical Reports Centre
16.00	Introduction to Databases by E Wiseman.(ICL)	
17.30	Conference welcome and introduction	
19.00	Dinner	
20.30	Introduction to Information Retrieval by Dr A Harley (British Library)	

Thursday, 14 July

08.00 Breakfast

Please return by
30 June 1977

ASLIB COMPUTER INFORMATION GROUP CONFERENCE

Computer Information '77 - Databases

To: F C A Exon, Centre for Research on User Studies,
Postgraduate School of Librarianship,
University of Sheffield, Sheffield S10 2TJ

I would like to attend the above named conference.

(Capital letters please)

Name .....

Position .....

Organisation .....

Address .....

.....

..... Tel.No. .....

Date ..... Signature .....

I enclose my cheque for the sum of *£40 (residential)
*£25 (non-residential)

Cheques should be made payable to ASLIB COMPUTER INFORMATION GROUP (This fee includes VAT)

* Delete as applicable.

09.15 CODASYL
by E Tozer (Software Science Ltd)
10.15 Coffee
10.45 Distributed Processing
by A D Watson (Ventek Ltd)
11.40 Databases
by Professor M F Lynch (University of Sheffield, Postgraduate School of Librarianship)
13.00 Lunch
14.15 *Visits: British Library Lending Division
North East Midland Bank
Rowntree Mackintosh
York Minster / Railway Museum
17.30 Demonstration: System Development Corp. Lockheed
19.00 Sherry Reception
19.30 Conference Dinner
Speaker: R R Waller: Privacy

Friday, 15 July

08.00 Breakfast
09.15 The EEC and EURONET
by A J Dunning (European Commission)
10.00 Telecommunications and their Relations to Database Developments
by P Scawen (Tymshare Ltd)
10.45 Coffee
11.00 Panel Discussion : Databases
Conference conclusion
13.00 Lunch

* Actual visits will depend on response from delegates

It is hoped that there will be a display of computer books throughout the conference.

FINAL DATE FOR APPLICATIONS IS 30 JUNE 1977. Cancellations received after this date will be charged a £10 cancellation fee.

Course

FORM A

COURSE ON BUSINESS INFORMATION

to be held at Aslib Headquarters
7 - 11 November 1977

Aims and Objectives: This course is intended for staff who are engaged in handling business or commercial information and for librarians or information officers in other subjects who need to handle business information. It concentrates on sources of information in the major fields of company information, statistics, marketing intelligence, product information, and also includes some sessions on the techniques of information handling. Practical work will be included.

Fee: £65.00 (£55.00 to members of Aslib) This includes morning coffee and afternoon tea each day (except Wednesday morning) but not lunch.

Bookings: Places are limited to 30. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

Visits: This course includes a visit to the City Business Library in order to gain experience in using the full range of published material in commercial and company information, as well as a visit to the Aslib Information Department. Bibliographies and notes will be supplied to accompany lectures where appropriate, and examples of publications mentioned will be available for inspection.

Details of the programme are given overleaf.

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only

Pd.	Ack.	Inv.	T.W.L.	Hotel

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of ..... to the night of ..... (inclusive)
I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £9.50 - £10.50 per night (including breakfast)*

☐

B) £10.50 - £11.50 per night (including breakfast)

☐

C) £11.50 - £12.50 per night (including breakfast)

☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

* This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

COURSE ON BUSINESS INFORMATION

SYNOPSIS

DAY 1

Business information and management literature; Running a small-budget economic information unit; Statistics: The use and applications of both UK and foreign statistics.

DAY II

Current information from newspapers and periodicals; the organisation of press cuttings. Company Information: main sources of published information, collections, interpretations, status enquiries and guides

DAY III

Practical work at the City Business Library. Inquest and discussion of practical session. Directories and supplementary material.

DAY IV

Trade names and product information. Sources of information on legal matters. Balance sheet interpretation-practical session in analysis of company accounts.

DAY V

Marketing intelligence: survey of marketing intelligence and marketing research activities and techniques. External sources of business information.

Cancellations: If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £4 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

Course

MICROFORMS IN LIBRARIES

an appreciation course

in conjunction with the National Reprographic Centre for Documentation

Microforms of different kinds have been of interest to librarians and information officers since they were first introduced. They offer advantages in space saving, dissemination, in obtaining copies of otherwise unobtainable publications, and in various other ways, but they also present problems: in acceptance by users, and in keeping up with the constantly changing technology. Recent developments both in the technology and in the systems approach have made possible new and more powerful applications. This course is designed specifically for librarians and information officers who want to understand more about the possible applications of microforms to their work and their limitations. Lectures will be given by NRCd staff who are engaged on research into the evaluation of equipment and processes. A wide variety of equipment will be demonstrated.

24 October 1977

at the National Reprographic Centre for Documentation, Hatfield, Hertfordshire.

Fee: £25.00 (£20.00 to members of Aslib and NRCd).

This includes lunch at Hatfield Polytechnic.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only				
Pd.	Ack.	Inv.	T.W.L.	Hotel

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of ..... to the night of ..... (inclusive)
I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £9.50 - £10.50 per night (including breakfast)* ☐

B) £10.50 - £11.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

C) £11.50 - £12.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

* This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

MICROFORMS IN LIBRARIES

an appreciation course

S Y N O P S I S

09.30 hrs	Course introduction by T Hampshire
09.35 hrs	Micropublishing as an information medium I by B J S Williams
10.15 hrs	Break for coffee
10.30 hrs	Micropublishing as an information medium II by B J S Williams
11.30 hrs	Demonstrations of equipment (Cameras, processors, duplicators, etc.) by R N Broadhurst
12.30 hrs	Break for lunch
14.00 hrs	COM in the library by J R Spencer
15.00 hrs	Break for tea
15.15 hrs	Equipment quality and performance (Readers) by R N Broadhurst
16.30 hrs	Course ends.

Cancellations: If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £4.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

Course

REPORT WRITING

an intensive course

given by JOHN MITCHELL, Senior Lecturer in Communication Studies, Bradford College

13 - 15 September 1977
at Aslib Headquarters

Aims and objectives: The presentation of reports is an important part of all jobs which have an intellectual content - library and information work, no less than scientific and technical, business and commercial, or purely administrative work. Routine quarterly or annual reports, recommendations to management on the development of services, reports of research or on literature searches, all require skills of written communication. The aim of this course is to teach people to write reports that will communicate clearly and concisely the facts the writer wishes to convey to his readers and the conclusions he wishes to draw from those facts. Though intended primarily for librarians and information officers, the course will also be of use to other people, such as research workers, who have to write reports. It deals with all stages in the preparation and writing of a report and includes a session on editing. There will be a report writing exercise, and tutorials in which students' work will be evaluated individually.

Fee: £55.00 (£45.00 to members of Aslib). This includes a copy of an instructional booklet, and morning coffee and afternoon tea, but not lunch.

Bookings: Places are limited to 15. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

Details of the programme are given overleaf.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only				
Pd.	Ack.	Inv.	T.W.L.	Hotel

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of ..... to the night of ..... (inclusive)
I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £9.50 - £10.50 per night (including breakfast)*

☐

B) £10.50 - £11.50 per night (including breakfast)

☐

C) £11.50 - £12.50 per night (including breakfast)

☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

* This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

REPORT WRITING : an intensive course

SYNOPSIS

First Day

1. Introduction
2. The Language we use
3. How to achieve simplicity
4. How to make notes
5. Note making exercise

Second Day

6. Punctuation
7. Common errors in writing
8. Sentences and paragraphs
9. Reports on meetings
10. Editing reports

Third Day

11. Report writing (1)
12. Report writing (2)
13. Report writing exercise
14. Tutorials
15. Review of course

Cancellations: If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded less a deduction of £4.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

Meeting

ASLIB CO-ORDINATE INDEXING GROUP

SEMINAR ON INTEGRATIVE LEVELS
(A memorial to J. Leo Jolley)

20th June 1977
at Aslib Headquarters 10 am for 10.30

A one-day seminar on the theory of integrative levels and its application to the design of information retrieval and bibliographical classification systems is being organized to commemorate the late Leo Jolley's work in this area.

Speakers will include Messrs. E. Coates, R.A. Fairthorne and D.J. Foskett, and Drs. A.F. Parker-Rhodes and M. Pettersson. Mr. Fairthorne's contribution will consist of an assessment of Jolley's work - the remaining papers will consider the theory in broader terms.

Admission to the seminar will be free. There will be a break for lunch. Morning coffee and afternoon tea will be provided.

Early return of the booking slip is requested as places may have to be limited.

Please return by
10th June 1977

To: The Conference Organiser, Aslib,
3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

I wish to attend the seminar on Integrative Levels to be held at Aslib Headquarters on Monday 20th June, 1977.

(Capital letters please)

Name .....

Organisation .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Date .....

Signature .....

Directory of Operational Computer Applications in United Kingdom Libraries and Information Units

2nd edition

Edited by C.W.J. Wilson

Price: £9.00
£7.50 to Aslib members

ORDER FORM

To: Aslib Publications Sales,
3 Belgrave Square,
London SW1X 8PL

or your bookseller

Please send ..... Directory of Computer Applications

Dispatch to:

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Please send cash with order

Remittance enclosed £.....

N.B. Members should order direct from Aslib.

EURIM II

A EUROPEAN CONFERENCE ON THE APPLICATION OF RESEARCH IN INFORMATION SERVICES and LIBRARIES

Presented by Aslib
in association with
Association Nationale de la Recherche Technique
Bibliothèque Royale de Belgique
Consiglio Nazionale delle Richerche
Deutsche Gesellschaft für Dokumentation
NOBIN
NORDFORSK
Proceedings edited by W.E. Batten
23-25 March 1976
RAI International Congrescentrum
AMSTERDAM, Netherlands
Price: £12.00
£10.00 to Aslib members

ORDER FORM

To: Aslib Publications Sales,
3 Belgrave Square,
London SW1X 8PL

or your bookseller

Please send ..... EURIM II

Dispatch to:

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Please send cash with order

Remittance enclosed £.....

N.B. Members should order direct from Aslib.

ASLIB BIBLIOGRAPHY NO 5

FAX & TELETEXT

compiled by Maxine MacCafferty

Price: £4.25
£3.25 to Aslib members

ORDER FORM

To: Aslib Publications Sales,
3 Belgrave Square,
London SW1X 8PL

or your bookseller

Please send ..... copies of Aslib Bibliography 5

Dispatch to:

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Please send cash with order

Remittance enclosed £ .....

N.B. Members should order direct from Aslib.

ASLIB BIBLIOGRAPHY NO 8

ON-LINE INFORMATION RETRIEVAL 1965-1976

A bibliography with a guide to on-line data bases and systems

compiled by J.L. Hall

Price: £7.50
£6.00 to Aslib members

ORDER FORM

To: Aslib Publications Sales,
3 Belgrave Square,
London SW1X 8PL

or your bookseller

Please send ..... copies of Aslib Bibliography 8

Dispatch to:

Name .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Please send cash with order

Remittance enclosed £ .....

N.B. Members should order direct from Aslib.

Publication

Abstracts to theses accepted for higher degrees by the Universities of Great Britain and Ireland and the Council for National Academic Awards.

Aslib is pleased to announce the publication in microfiche of Abstracts to Theses, which will be published in conjunction with Index to Theses, starting with Volume 26 part I, 1977.

The Abstracts will be issued simultaneously with the issue of the Index in which they are listed and will be identified on the fiche by the volume and part number of the issue and the number allocated to the thesis in that issue.

It is anticipated that in this first year approximately 2,000 abstracts will be published, rising rapidly during the next two years, in view of the support we have received from the Universities, to in excess of 10,000 pa.

Annual subscription, 1977: £35 (UK); £43.75 (overseas); $105 (North America)

Members: £30 (UK); £37.50 (overseas); $90 (North America)

ORDER FORM TO: Aslib Publications Sales,
3 Belgrave Square,
London SW1X 8PL

Please enter a subscription for 1977 to Abstracts to Theses

☐ invoice me

☐ cash herewith

Dispatch address

Name . . . . . .

Address . . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

Invoice address

Name . . . . . .

Address . . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

Advertisements

Acceptance of advertisements for publication does not imply Aslib support for or endorsement of the goods or services advertised.

Advertisement rates. Members: first 24 words (minimum) £2: 5p for each additional word. 10p if box number required. (No agency discount).
Non-members: £3 per s.c.c.

TRANSLATION SERVICES

SWEDISH, DANISH AND NORWEGIAN translated by J. T. Craddock, B.Com. FIL, Ekard, Ray Park Avenue, Maidenhead, Berks, SL6 8DZ. Maidenhead 24931.

JAPANESE/ENGLISH RUSSIAN/ENGLISH translations. Chemistry, medicine, biology, zoology, D. A. Fraser, B.A., MIL, 22 Gresley Road, London N19 3JZ. Tel: 01-272 5664.

SCIENTIFIC TRANSLATIONS FROM INDONESIAN, JAPANESE, CHINESE, RUSSIAN, CZECH and other East and West European languages into English and/or German. A. K. Henn, B.Sc, 'Glenside', Lower Leigh Rd., Pontnewynydd, Pontypool, Gwent. Tel: Pontypool 3689.

MEDICAL, PHARMACEUTICAL, BIOLOGICAL translations from French, Romanian and Portuguese into English and from English into the same languages. Dr. J. Jacobson, 94 Temple Fortune Lane, NW11. 01-455 1010.

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL JAPANESE – ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS Specialist subjects include biochemistry, chemistry, chemical engineering, fuel science, metallurgy and rubber and plastics technology. Gerald Langsley, C.Chem., MRIC. Wayside, White Lodge Lane, Baslow, via Bakewell, Derbyshire. Tel. Baslow 2376.

TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS from Japanese into English. R. A. Scutt, BA, 48 Somerset Avenue, West Wimbledon, London SW20 0BJ. Tel: 01 946 1713.

AUTHORITATIVE TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS. Spanish, French, Italian, German, Portuguese, camera copy or printed. E. W. Sykes, FIL, 39 West Close, Wembley, Middlesex, HA9 9PJ. Tel: 01-904-4273.

'PALMER'S INDEX TO THE TIMES NEWSPAPER' 1790–1941 (JUNE). A limited number of the original quarterly bound volumes of this important reference work are available and we shall be pleased to hear from librarians, researchers, publishers, booksellers and others as to any parts and/or runs required and we will quote by return; a microfilm edition covering the whole of the issued period of 151 years is also available on 21 reels which may be supplied singly or complete. Details will be sent on request to: H. Pordes, Publisher & Bookseller, 529B Finchley Road, London NW3 7BH. Telephone: 01–435 9878/9879.

COMPLETELY UNUSED SHANNOVUE 13-TRAY INDEX CABINET ON MOBILE STAND. Each tray holds 66 hinged pockets for 6" x 4" cards. Trays interchangeab Lockable door to cabinet. Retractable trayrest. Price new £389. Will take £170 o.n.o. Contact: Martin and Voorhee Associates, 112 Strand, London WC2R 0AA. Tel: 01-836 0871.

ASLIB BIBLIOGRAPHY NO 5

FAX & TELETEXT

compiled by
Maxine MacCafferty

ASLIB
3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

ASLIB BIBLIOGRAPHY NO 8

ON-LINE INFORMATION RETRIEVAL 1965-1976

A bibliography with a guide to on-line data bases and systems

compiled by
J. L. Hall

ASLIB
3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

Printed in Great Britain by Express Litho Service (Oxford)

ISSN 0305 003

Aslib

INFORMATION

PLEASE CIRCULATE

TO ALL STAFF

CONTENTS

CALENDAR		1
ASLIB ACTIVITIES		3
NEWS		6
BIBLIOGRAPHIES		10
CURRENT AWARENESS LIST		12
APPLICATION FORMS		
Courses:	Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work	
	Official Publications	
	Senior Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work	

AEBIG News in this issue, p. 4

VOLUME 5 NUMBER 5
MAY 1977

CRANFIELD
INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

SUB-LIBRARIAN

Applications are invited for the post of SUB-LIBRARIAN in the School of Management Library. Candidates should be graduates with professional qualification in librarianship or associated fields, and/or appropriate experience. The person appointed will be required to provide an information service to some 250 faculty members and post-graduate students and will be expected to work closely with the faculty members in the preparation of material required for the courses.

It is intended that the individual appointed will also play an appropriate role within the School in the teaching of information management.

Salary will be in the range £3,333 to £6,655 (Library Grade IIa).

Further details and an application form can be obtained from the Personnel Officer, Cranfield Institute of Technology, Cranfield, Bedford MK43 0AL, quoting reference 659/A.

CHEMISTS FOR TECHNICAL INFORMATION DEPARTMENT

We are seeking two chemists for the Technical Information Department in this large modern Laboratory conducting research in detergent technology, surface chemistry, environmental science and process engineering.

The Information Department provides the scientific intelligence support vital for the sound orientation of this research programme, drawing upon its well equipped library and using the most modern computer-based information techniques.

One of the posts will be in the Research Library, and will involve user assistance on scientific, sociological and business subjects together with some general library administration.

The second post, in the Information Section, will focus on providing a specialised information service to selected research teams with whom close scientific contact will be maintained.

Candidates should preferably be under 30 years of age and have a good degree in chemistry and the personal characteristics to liaise effectively with scientific personnel at all levels. Previous experience in information work will be an advantage but is not essential since complete training will be given.

The successful candidates will be offered starting salaries within the range £3,000—£4,000, according to their experience, and salary progression, within grade, to £4,875.

The Laboratory is situated on the Wirral peninsula a few miles from the sea and convenient for Chester, Liverpool and North Wales.

Please write for an application form, quoting ref: PS 580 AM

The Employment Officer
Unilever Research
Port Sunlight Laboratory
Port Sunlight
Wirral
Merseyside L62 4XN

unilever research

Aslib Information is published monthly and supplied free to members of Aslib. Annual Subscription: UK, £12.00; Overseas, £15.00; North America, $35.00; additional copies, members, £7.00 ($20.00). Single copies, UK, £1.10; Overseas, £1.35; North America, $3.30; members, £0.70 ($2.00).

© 1977 Aslib

Editorial matter for inclusion in the News section or in the Branches & Groups' section should be sent by 20th of the month preceding publication to Margaret Raffin, Editor, Publications Department, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL. Phone 01-235-5050. Telex 23667.

Advertising rates, copy dates, etc. are also available on request from the Publications Department at the address above.

Further information about Aslib's services and membership rates will be supplied on application to the Director, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London, SW1X 8PL.

Calendar

1977

JUNE

1 Wed — Computer Applications Group Conference: Networks and their applications
Geological Society of London
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

2 Thur — Aslib Seminar: Interacting with users for effective information use
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Programme and application form with April issue

16 Thur
14.30 — Aslib Midlands Branch Visit: British Non-Ferrous Metals Technical Centre
Wantage, Berks
Contact: J. A. Pickup, Albright & Wilson Ltd., PO Box 80, Oldbury, Warley, W. Midlands, B29 4LN

16 Thur
17.00 for
18.00 — Aslib Tenth Annual Lecture by the Rt. Hon. Lord Donaldson of Kingsbridge, Minister for the Arts
Royal Institution, 21 Albemarle Street, London W1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Leaflet and application form with March issue

17 Fri — Technical Translation Group visit: BBC Monitoring Service
Caversham
Contact: Mrs. E. Bowden, Foreign Languages Services, UASC/22 Shell Centre, London SE1 7NA
Details later

20 Mon — Co-ordinate Indexing Group one day seminar: Integrative levels, in memory of Leo Jolley
Aslib
Contact: K. P. Jones, MRPRA, Brickendonbury, Hertford

23 Thur
15.00 — Chemical Group Visit: Kew Gardens (including Library, Herbarium and Jodrell Laboratory)
Richmond, Surrey
Contact: L. Adler, CIA, Alembic House, 93 Albert Embankment, London SE1 7TU

24 Fri
14.30 — Social Sciences Information Group Visit: British Library Reference Division
Bloomsbury, London WC1
Contact: Miss S. Johnson, Centre for Studies in Social Policy, 62 Doughty Street, London WC1N 2LS

JULY

13/15
Wed/Fri — Computer Information Group Conference: Data bases, their organisation and application
University of York
Contact: F. C. A. Exon, Centre for Research in User Studies, University of Sheffield, Western Bank, Sheffield S10 2TN
Leaflet with April issue

SEPTEMBER

13/15
Tue/Thur — Aslib course: Report writing
Aslib
Fee: £55 Aslib members: £45
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Details and application form in April issue

20/23
Tue/Fri — Aslib 51st Annual Conference: Information resources in the UK: their contribution to a national information system
University of Lancaster
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Advance programme and exhibition space booking form with March issue of *Aslib Information*

23 Fri
15.00 — Technical Translation Group meeting and talk by Mrs. V. Lawson
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

OCTOBER

4/7
Tue/Fri — Aslib course: Introductory course to special library and information work
Aslib
Fee: £55 Aslib members: £45
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Details later

6 Thur
afternoon — Chemical Group Visit: EEC Information Office
London
Contact: L. Adler, CIA, Alembic House, 93 Albert Embankment, London SE1 7TU
Details later

Calendar

*10/11 Mon/Tue — Aslib course: Official Publications
Aslib
Fee: £33 Aslib members: £27
Details and application form in May issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

17/21 Mon/Fri — Aslib course: Senior introductory course to special library and information work
Aslib
Fee: £65 Aslib members: £55
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Details and application form in May issue

24 Mon — Aslib course: Microforms in libraries
NRCd Hatfield
Fee: £25 Aslib members: £20
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Details and application form in April issue

*26 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib Evening Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

28 Fri 15.00 — Technical Translation Group meeting and film show
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

NOVEMBER

7/11 Mon/Fri — Aslib course: Course on business information
Aslib
Fee: £65 Aslib members: £55
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Details and application form in April issue

*23/24 Wed/Thur — Aslib course: Working with Patents (with British Library Science Reference Library)
Aslib
Details and application form in May issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*23 Wed 17.00 for 17.30 — Aslib Evening Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

*24 Thur 18.00 — Aslib (with Library Association and IIS) Felix
Liebesny Memorial Lecture
Council Chamber, Library Association, 7 Ridgmount Street, London WC1
Contact: Library Association
Details later

25 Fri 15.00 — Technical Translation Group meeting and talk by Joan Matthews
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

1978

JANUARY

13 Fri 16.00 and 17.00 — Technical Translation Group Annual General Meeting and Sherry Party
Aslib
Contact: Mrs. E. Bowden, Foreign Languages Services, UASC/22 Shell Centre, London SE1 7NA

APRIL

11/13 Tues/Thur — EURIM 3: a European conference on the contribution of users to planning and policy making for information systems and networks
Munich-Sheraton Hotel, Munich
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Announcement and call for questions with May issue.

SEPTEMBER

*18/28 — FID 39th Conference and Congress
Edinburgh
Organised by Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

19/22 Tue/Fri — Aslib 52nd Annual Conference, University of Edinburgh
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

* = new entry

Aslib Activities

HEADQUARTERS

Aslib 51st Annual Conference

20–23 September 1977, University of Lancaster

There are two important developments in the programme to report this month.

Professor A. J. Meadows, Head of the Department of Astronomy and History of Science, University of Leicester, will open the conference, giving a critique of Government policy and practice in the provision of information that will undoubtedly sound the note of challenge and enquiry that it is hoped will inform the conference. The theme – 'Information resources in the United Kingdom – their contribution to a national information system' – will be developed by speakers from local government (R. G. Charlesworth, Devon County Librarian), the institutions and learned societies (R. J. Millson, Engineering Synopses, University of Bath), industry (Professor J. B. Wilkinson, Unilever Research Ltd), the research associations (A. B. Davey and John MacLachlan, RAPRA), with a look in the final session at how other countries have fared in their attempts to implement a national programme for library and information services by A. F. Trezza (National Commission on Libraries and Information Services, Washington) and Gordon Wright (Toronto University). The session on commercially funded resources and services has been arranged with the help of the Aslib Information Industry Group, whose advice was also invaluable in setting up the exhibition that will be an important feature of the conference. The speakers in this session are Dr Carlos Cuadra, System Development Corporation; M. Hyams, Derwent Publications; and John Pickup, Albright and Wilson Ltd.

On the visits front, there has been an invitation from UKAEA to visit the Reactor Fuel Element Laboratories at Springfields, near Preston. The laboratories' main function is the development of fuels and fuel element components and necessary fuel engineering for thermal and fast nuclear reactors. The laboratory facilities include prototype manufacturing plant and rigs for environmental testing of complete fuel assemblies. Development work is also carried out on welding, brazing, machining and inspection techniques. An Advanced Metal Forming Section studies the commercial development of hydrostatic and continuous helical extrusion processes. REFEL silicon carbide is developed as an engineering material. The visit will include a tour round the various sections of the laboratories and an opportunity to meet the staff of the library, information, editorial and reprographic sections.

The advance programme of the conference and prospectus and booking form for the exhibition were distributed in March, and further copies and information can be obtained from the Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL.

EURIM 3: a European conference on the contribution of users to planning and policy making for information systems and networks

11–13 April 1978, Munich/Sheraton Hotel, Munich, Germany

The theme of EURIM 3 – the third of the important and successful EURIM series sponsored by Aslib with the Association Nationale de la Recherche Technique, Bibliothèque Royale de Belgique, Consiglio Nazionale delle Ricerche, Deutsche Gesellschaft fuer Dokumentation, NOBIN and NORDFORSK – is 'The contribution of users to planning and policy making for information systems and networks'. In this context, users are seen as information providers rather than the end users.

The programme deals with this theme under six main heads: Networks and users; Operations; Compatibility and standardisation; Financing, pricing, cost effectiveness; Education and training; International co-operation. Each session will open with one or two keynote papers by invited speakers. Among those who have already agreed to take part are Professor S. Abrahamsson, Göteborg University; Mme A. David, Institut Français des Combustibles et de l'Énergie; A. E. Negus, INSPEC; John Page, International Institute for Applied Systems Analysis; Alex Tomberg, EUSIDIC and Royal Dutch Shell; Martha Williams, University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign. The second half of each session will consist of a forum during which the preceding speakers, reinforced by one or two others, will initially answer questions presented in advance by the audience. Delegates are invited to submit questions or brief statements within the subject field of the conference, and these questions or statements will be presented in full session by the questioners. It is expected that this will lead to further discussion and spontaneous questioning.

An announcement and call for questions accompanies this issue of *Aslib Information* and will be distributed by our co-sponsors in Europe. In October, details of sessions, papers and speakers, of the social programme, accommodation and travel arrangements will be published in a programme, accompanied by a registration form, which will receive the widest possible distribution by Aslib and our co-sponsors. The contact for information and further copies of the current announcement or the programme is The Conference Organiser, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL.

Aslib Activities

ASSIG

The new acronym, ASSIG, which stares you in the face is meant to confirm the information-handling basis of the Aslib Social Sciences Information Group. ASSIG members are concerned with the acquisition, organisation and exploitation of information in what are broadly recognised as 'the social sciences'.

This year ASSIG has a vigorous and lively programme in hand. In April, a three-day course on Social Science Information was followed by an evening meeting on information transfer and local government. On May 27/28, there is a one-and-a-half-day conference workshop on *Information, public policy and political action.* To satisfy demands from members outside London, the Group is actively negotiating to present a series of regional meetings in the Midlands and North to explore information services and constraints related to ethnic minorities, unemployment and industrial regeneration, the mass media and other matters of current social concern.

ASSIG officers for the year are Jim Hennessy, School of Librarianship, Polytechnic of North London (Chairman), M. A. B. Guha, Social Science Library, North-East London Polytechnic (Treasurer), and Susan Johnson, Centre for Studies in Social Policy (Secretary) and they would be delighted to hear your views on future activities. The contact for ideas, submissions, ASSIG gossip is Sue Johnson (62 Doughty Street, London WC1N 2LS. Tel: 01 242 7295).

AEBIG News

Aslib Economic and Business Information Group

Please send all contributions for the page to: Megan Thomas, Information Officer, Gordian Consulting Services Ltd., The Pullman Kellogg Building, Stadium Way, Wembley, Middx, HA9 OEE. Tel: 01–903–8484. Our deadline date for each issue is the 20th of the preceding month.

Education of Management in use and importance of information services: notes and ideas.

Prepared by Thelma Palmer (Williams Glyn & Co.) & Gill Dare (British Institute of Management). Members of EBIG committee.

1. Top management tends to have a smaller need for information because it is frequently involved in the decision-making processes or has its own network of contacts. Consequently it tends to underrate the information needs lower down the management pyramid. However, support, resources etc. need to be present at the top for an information service to be effective or even exist.

2. The way to achieve this could be to bring pressure to bear by demand from lower down. Suggested ways of achieving this are:

(a) To develop a link with the business schools and other external training course organizers. Perhaps get a place on courses to talk about business information services.

(b) To welcome visits by people attending the courses to our various libraries/information units.

(c) Try to get a place on all internal training programmes about use of information.

(d) To make sure that the information service is one of the places visited on induction programmes for all new employees.

(e) By initiating S.D.I. services for certain key managers who can get things done.

3. Better and regular publicity of the information services throughout the organization.

(a) Regular features in the house journals, sometimes describing service offered, sometimes giving a case history of an information search, sometimes a feature about some new event that will affect the company etc.

(b) Development of a distinctive symbol for the information service that appears on everything that goes out.

(c) General promotional literature to be given to all staff on the use of and how to use the information service.

(d) Daily/weekly bulletins of news, articles, reports etc. affecting the industry etc. of the company.

4. Perhaps the City Librarians could act as a forum and pressure group bringing together managers and information officers on selected topics of current interest over lunch etc. Teaching them about what exists and making the best use of professional information officers. If any group members have any comments or suggestions on this subject, the Aebig Editor would be pleased to receive them.

The Centre for Business Information

The Centre for Business Information, 7, rue Buffon, 75005 Paris, France, is in the process of compiling extensive subject bibliographies in the fields of business and economics and would like to correspond with anyone interested in a free-lance assignment. They are specifically looking for librarians or research staff with some expertise on information sources and services in the fields of economics, statistics, legal, tax, press, radio & TV, etc.

Chartered Accountants Library Group

An informal association of librarians employed by firms of chartered accountants was formed on 1 February 1977 under the chairmanship of Melanie Williams of Spicer & Pegler. The group

AEBIG News

has now met twice. Membership is restricted at present to the inaugural participants.

Management and Productivity: an international directory of institutions and information sources (Management Development series No. 13) Geneva, ILO, 1976

This handy directory provides in Part I a useful list of institutions, in all countries of the world, concerned with aspects of business and management. Part II is a guide to sources of information – directories, bibliographies and indexes, periodicals, dictionaries and encyclopaedias, publishers, information services and audio-visual aids. Although the scope is too large and there are other better known and more comprehensive publications providing this kind of information, nevertheless this is a useful addition to our bibliographical tools in this subject area. It should be available in company and business libraries. The Directory can be purchased from H.M.S.O., 49 High Holborn, WC1.

International Business Bibliography

In March the first comprehensive international business bibliography was published covering works produced from the 1960s to summer 1976. The author is Dr. M. Z. Brook, Director of the International Business Unit at the University of Manchester Institute of Science and Technology. The bibliography has some 3,500 entries covering over 200 journals, books and conference proceedings. Price £15. Publisher Macmillan.

Advertisements

Acceptance of advertisements for publication does not imply Aslib support for or endorsement of the goods or services advertised.

Advertisement rates. Members: first 24 words (minimum) £2: 5p for each additional word. 10p if box number required. (No agency discount).
Non-members: £3 per s.c.c.

TRANSLATION SERVICES

SWEDISH, DANISH AND NORWEGIAN translated by J. T. Craddock, B.Com. FIL, Ekard, Ray Park Avenue, Maidenhead, Berks, SL6 8DZ. Maidenhead 24931.

JAPANESE/ENGLISH RUSSIAN/ENGLISH translations. Chemistry, medicine, biology, zoology, D. A. Fraser, B.A., MIL, 22 Gresley Road, London N19 3JZ. Tel: 01-272 5664.

SCIENTIFIC TRANSLATIONS FROM INDONESIAN, JAPANESE, CHINESE, RUSSIAN, CZECH and other East and West European languages into English and/or German. A. K. Henn, B.Sc, 'Glenside', Lower Leigh Rd., Pontnewynydd, Pontypool, Gwent. Tel: Pontypool 3689.

MEDICAL, PHARMACEUTICAL, BIOLOGICAL translations from French, Romanian and Portuguese into English and from English into the same languages. Dr. J. Jacobson, 94 Temple Fortune Lane, NW11. 01-455 1010.

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL JAPANESE – ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS Specialist subjects include biochemistry, chemistry, chemical engineering, fuel science, metallurgy and rubber and plastics technology. Gerald Langsley, C.Chem., MRIC. Wayside, White Lodge Lane, Baslow, via Bakewell, Derbyshire. Tel. Baslow 2376.

TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS from Japanese into English. R. A. Scutt, BA, 48 Somerset Avenue, West Wimbledon, London SW20 0BJ. Tel: 01 946 1713.

AUTHORITATIVE TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS. Spanish, French, Italian, German, Portuguese, camera copy or printed. E. W. Sykes, FIL, 39 West Close, Wembley, Middlesex, HA9 9PJ. Tel: 01-904-4273.

FOR SALE

Chemical Abstracts 1966–1967 (Bound)
Offers to: The Library,
The Associated Octel Company Limited,
P.O. Box 17, Oil Sites Road,
ELLESMERE PORT,
Wirral, Merseyside.

News

British Library Grants to Aslib

As indicated in the annual report of Aslib for 1975, the basis of Government grants to Aslib administered by the British Library Research and Development Department has been changed somewhat – in response to suggestions made by Aslib – in respect of the period 1976–78. The main features now are:

1. Aslib is no longer required to grant membership facilities to Government departments free of charge. Government departments may now become full corporate members of Aslib like any other organization and suitable subscription rates are in the process of being negotiated with individual Government establishments.
2. Research grants continue to be given in two categories, one for the conduct of special research projects to BLRDD's own specification and the other towards the cost of Aslib's own research programme. In 1976, grants in the former category amounted to £40,000 and in the second category to just under £28,000; to secure the latter figure Aslib was required to contribute a similar amount towards the cost of the programme.
3. Further grants, with no ceiling specified are available for the conduct of approved non-research projects. In 1976, one project in this category was proposed and approved – "A Survey of Current Directories with Recommendations for Future Development" at a cost of £12,000.

It is also possible for Aslib to seek grants and contracts for specific purposes from other Government financed sources.

EUSIREF

In association with EUSIDIC (European Association of Scientific Information Dissemination Centres) a number of information centres in Western Europe are co-operating in a referral network which, it is hoped, will help to increase the effective use of on-line networks in Europe.

The British organizations designated as EUSIREF Centres are Aslib and UKCIS (U.K. Chemical Information Service), both of which are represented on the EUSIDIC Group which has been set up with the co-operation of the Commission of the European Communities to co-ordinate the collection and preparation of the documentation upon which the activity will be based.

A recent survey showed the existence of over 500 machine-readable data bases, most of which are available to European users and one of the functions of EUSIREF will be to offer guidance to users in the effective use of these resources. A list of data bases* has already been compiled and published by Aslib for EUSIDIC and it is hoped that this information will itself be available on-line in the near future.

The designated centres are as follows:

Austria	Institut für Maschinelle Dokumentation, Rechenzentrum Graz, Steyrergasse 17, Graz A–8010. Contact: Mr. W. Koch. Tel: 77511/8196.
Belgium	Centre National de Documentation Scientifique et Technique, Keizerslaan 4, Brussels 1000. Contact: Mr. G. Van Autryve. Tel: 02 51 36 180.
Denmark	Danmarks Tekniske Bibliotek, Anker Engelunds Vej 1, Lyngby 2800. Contact: Mr. H. J. Skov. Tel: 45 288 30 88.
Finland	Technical Research Centre of Finland, Valtion Teknillinen Tutkimuskeskus, Vuorimiehentie 5, SF 02150, Espoo 15. Contact: Mr. S. Laitinen. Tel: 45 64 370.
France	SOS Doc, 6 rue aux Ouis, Paris 75003. Contact: Miss Audollent. Tel: 887 40 73
Germany	Institut für Dokumentationswesen, Postfach 710305, Herriotstrasse 5, 6 Frankfurt 71. Contact: Mr. Abbel. Tel: 0611 676011.
Netherlands	Stichting Nederlandse Informatie Cominatie, P.O. Box 1766 The Hague. Contact: Mr. C. L. Citroen. Tel: 02–69 58 80
Norway	Norsk Senter for Informatik, Forskningsveien 1, Oslo 3. Contact: Mr. H. K. Krog. Tel: 02–69 58 80.
Sweden	IDC-KTHB, Information & Documentation Centre, Kungl. Tekniska Högskolans Bibliotek, S–100 44 Stockholm. Contact: Mr. R. Hjerppe. Tel: 08 787 89 50. Medical Information Centre, Karolinska Institutet, Fack S–104 01 Stockholm. Contact: Mr. G. Falkenberg. Tel: 08 23 22 70.
United Kingdom	Aslib, 3 Belgrave Sq., London SW1X 8PL. Contact: Information Officer. Tel: 01 235 5050 UKCIS, The University, Nottingham NG7 2RD. Contact: Mr. J. Blackmore. Tel: 0602 57411

*Data bases in Europe, 2nd ed compiled by A. Tomberg. London, Aslib, 1976. *EUS 1.* £6 (£5 to Aslib members).

Multilingual Programme 1977–1979

The Commission of the European Communities (CEC) has launched a three year 'plan of action for the improvement of the transfer of informa-

tion between European languages'. The motivation behind this programme lies in the need to solve problems caused by the multiplicity of languages in the Community. One example of this is the volume of translation work generated by the Community institutions, which requires the services of some 1300 people at present and is increasing at a rate of 10% per annum. Consequently, the principal objectives of the plan are to create and implement multilingual tools which would improve not only the daily running of the Community institutions, but also the transfer of information from one language to another in the wider context of EURONET.

The programme will launch activities on several fronts, namely: automatic translation of texts in natural language, automatic translation of texts drafted in limited syntax, terminology banks, multilingual thesauri, technical infrastructure, assessment of applied research and encouragement of multilingualism.

Inquiries may be addressed to: Mr. David Buckley, Directorate General 'Scientific & Technical Information and Information Management', Commission of the European Communities, Batiment Jean Monnet, Kirchberg, LUXEMBOURG (Grand Duchy). Tel: 43011 (ext. 2898), Telex: 2752 Eurdoc.

Using computers for translation

The EEC Commission has sent a communication (COM (76) 705 final, 23 December 1976) to the Council suggesting greater use of computers for basic translation purposes. The community translation service has already begun to build up a terminology bank and experiment with a multilingual retrieval system for metallurgy. Studies are also in hand on methods of transfer of scientific and technical information from one language to another. As a result of the success to date with these experiments, the Commission has decided to initiate a three-year plan, starting this year, for their gradual application on a wider scale.

The plan involves action on several fronts: for the automatic pre-translation of unprocessed texts drafted in natural languages, the Commission intends to experiment with one pair of community languages and one specialised field; for the automatic translation of texts drafted in limited syntax, the Commission proposes that this will initially be applied to scientific and para-scientific texts of interest to the community, but it is hoped to extend the process by training staff to draft other texts with reduced syntax; the Commission is already trying to establish a terminology bank for translators and this will be extended through the computer; controlled multilingual vocabularies are essential tools in correct translation and work already started in this field will be expanded; finally, the Commission proposes to improve techniques, assessment and research and promotion – this involves continual efforts to refine techniques, the review and revision of experiments and an effort to interest all those concerned with efficient multilingual translation in what the community is doing. The cost of the plan is expected to be over £1 million (2,750,000 units of account).

Science Information Activities Task Force First Meeting

The National Science Foundation has established a Science Information Activities Task Force to provide recommendations for Foundation-sponsored activities designed to increase the effectiveness of science communication. Emphasis is on determining the unique role and responsibilities of the Foundation, amid all other science communication activities of other federal agencies as well as private organizations. In forming its views, the Task Force is being asked to be forward-looking and to prepare recommendations that will help increase effectiveness of science communications under the conditions expected in the 1980s.

For further information contact Lee G. Burchinal, Director, Division of Science Information, National Science Foundation, Washington, DC 20550.

Library Advisory Council (England): Meeting of 26 January 1977

The South East Counties Study
The Council was informed that the Library Advisers' report on the study they had undertaken of the effects of the expenditure constraints on the policies being pursued by six library authorities in the South East of England was expected to be completed shortly.

The role of the British Library in the National Library Network
Dr. Hookway, Chief Executive of the British Library, was invited to the meeting to present a paper prepared by the Library on how it saw its role in the national library network.

An Analysis of Public Library Issues
The Council endorsed a paper analysing book issues from public libraries and recommended its publication in a professional journal.

The Situation Statement
The Council noted the 1977 edition of the Situation Statement, which outlines the activities of the Council as well as those of Libraries Division of Arts and Libraries Branch of DES, and requested that it receive publicity and be made available on request.

Sociedad Espanola de Documentacion E Informacion Cientifica

This society has recently been formed in Spain to meet the needs of the information profession. For further particulars contact Dr. Emilia Currás,

Departamento de Documentacion Cientifica, Facultad de Ciencias, Universidad Autonoma de Madrid, Canto Blanco, Madrid 34, Spain.

THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

International and Comparative Librarianship Group. The Annual General Meeting of the Group approved the Annual report on 4 February, 1977.

Membership continues to rise steadily and now stands at 1,487 in 72 countries. The United Arab Emirates are represented for the first time, and a substantial number of affiliated institutional members of the Library Association has opted for membership of the Group. This includes SHAPE (Paris); the EEC Central Library (Brussels); the European Parliament (Luxembourg); EURATOM (Italy); Association of African Universities (Ghana); Arab Exporting Documentation Unit (Jordan); European Space Research Organisation (Holland).

1977 is not only LIBRARY ASSOCIATION CENTENARY YEAR, but also ICLG'S TENTH ANNIVERSARY. The Group is holding a celebratory conference from 23–25 September at Loughborough University, on International library and information programmes: objectives and obstacles.

For further details of the September Conference inquiries to Eileen Harvard-Williams, Department of Library and Information Studies, The University, Loughborough, Leicestershire, LE11 3TU. All other inquiries to ICLG Assistant Secretary. RADIALS Bulletin, Library Association, Ridgmount Street, London WC1E 7AE.

CONFERENCES

39th FID Conference and Congress. It has been finally agreed that the Conference and Congress will be held in Edinburgh, 18–25 September 1978. The theme will be *New Trends in Documentation and Information.*

Further information will be available shortly. Aslib will be responsible for future local arrangements for the Conference.

Coping with cuts – a conference to examine the problems facing academic libraries in the late 1970s. This will be held at Holborn Library on Wednesday 13 July 1977. The total cost is £10.80. For further information contact Stanley Jackson, Coping with Cuts, National Book League, 7 Albemarle St., London W1X 4BB. Tel: 01 493 9001.

Association of Information Officers in the Pharmaceutical Industry. 4th Annual Conference will be held at Ranmoor House, University of Sheffield from Tuesday 5 to Thursday 7 July, 1977. Subjects to be discussed include the role of the academic information research unit, computer-assisted synthesis and the storage and retrieval of pathological and toxicological data. In addition, the Conference will include a full day seminar tracing the information requirements at various stages during the total development of a new drug product, from synthesis to marketing and beyond. Further details and booking forms will be sent to all AIOPI members during May. Non-members who would like to receive details as soon as they are available should contact Peter Thorpe, Hoechst Pharmaceutical Research Labs, Walton Manor, Milton Keynes, Bucks MK7 7AJ. Pineham (090 868) 5068 Extension 233. Telex 826033 (HUK MK).

COURSES

University of Sheffield and the Sheffield Interchange Organisation are holding a one day practical course, 'On-line information retrieval' on 15 June. For further particulars contact R. F. Atkins, F.L.A., Hon. Secretary, SINTO, Central Library, Surrey St., Sheffield S1 1XZ. Tel: 0742 734745.

NEW PUBLICATIONS

Talking to Librarians 4, an interview with Leslie Wilson of Aslib. This film is available from Leeds Polytechnic School of Librarianship in association with the Educational Technology Unit.

Other items in the series include interviews with Joel Downing, Dr. D. J. Urquhart, M. B. Line, B. I. Palmer and J. Farradane.

Further particulars are available from The Administrative Assistant, School of Librarianship, Leeds Polytechnic, 28 Park Place, Leeds LS1 2SU, UK. Tel: 0532 456696.

Directory of British Associations and Associations in Ireland. G. P. Henderson and S. P. A. Henderson. *eds.* 5th ed., 1977–8. CBD Research Ltd. SBN 900 246 200.

To anyone who has need to trace associations and societies in any field, the fifth edition of this popular directory will be a welcome sight. Not only is there an increase in the number of associations listed, but also more information is given about each; including names of executives and related international organisations and numbers of members both inside and outside the United Kingdom. The subject index is detailed, with numerous cross references illustrating recent changes in terminology. The abbreviations index is fuller than in earlier editions, an indication of the current trend of using acronyms instead of full names. The list of amendments, although comprehensive, would be more serviceable if it were printed on one side of the paper only. However, the willingness of the editors to attempt to trace details of any association not listed, or whose details have become out of date since publication, can be taken as an indication of the thoroughness used in compilation of this multipurpose directory.

Cost of Scientific and Technical Information and Documentation Systems. Prepared for the EC's Committee for Information and Documentation on Science and Technology by G. Drees. Eighteen documentation and information systems located in the EC Member States were surveyed in this report in order to indicate principal cost factors in their creation and management. Qualitative and quantitative parameters of cost are explored, as well as the relation between different levels of cost, such as total operation, individual operation, and organizational costs.

Report EUR 5531 d/e/f. 203 pp. Full-size: 975 FB; Microfiche: 270 FB. Available from Office for Official Publications of the European Communities, boîte Postale 1003, Luxembourg, or national sales offices.

A Subject Bibliography of the Second World War: Books in English 1939–1974 by A. G. S. Enser published by Andre Deutsch, 1977 at £11.95p. This volume includes books written in English, published world wide. It will be updated by later supplements. The entries are arranged under subject headings in alphabetical order and there is also an author index for cross reference.

Director of Special Libraries in Australia, 4th ed, 1976 ed. Vera Wicks. Price A$20. This can be ordered from the Library Association of Australia, The Science Centre, 35 Clarence Street, Sydney NSW 2000. The directory is arranged in alphabetical order under states, numbered serially in each state, with a code number for state identification. The content of entries has been expanded to include telex and telegraphic address, National library and SSAL symbols, hours, librarians, classification used, availability of photocopying facilities.

The Variety of Librarianship, essays in honour of John Wallace Metcalfe. Edited by W. Boyd Rayward. Library Association of Australia 1976, Price A$15.95. ISBN: 0909915 42 3, order from LAA. The Science Centre, 35 Clarence Street, Sydney, 2000 NSW. This book is a tribute to John Wallace Metcalfe in recognition of his outstanding contribution to the profession of librarianship both in Australia and overseas. The essays are written by a variety of leading librarians in Australia, Canada, United States and Great Britain. They cover a wide subject area.

Personnel in Education and Training. A Survey of the Potential Market for Educational Information Services by Dai Hounsell, Philip Payne and Irene Willett. This is a British Library Project on Experimental Information Services in Education carried out at the University of Lancaster. It costs £3 and is available from the University of Lancaster.

New Publication Catalogues on Bees and Beekeeping. The International Bee Research Association has just issued two new catalogues, both with full descriptions of each entry. List 1: Publications of the International Bee Research Association has 92 titles in print. List 2: Book Selection of the International Bee Research Association describes 62 recommended publications on beekeeping topics, issued by other publishers throughout the world. IBRA stocks these publications for sale, many of them being difficult to obtain outside the country of origin.

Copies can be obtained from the International Bee Research Association, Hill House, Gerrards Cross, Bucks SL9 0NR, England, for 25p. There is no charge to Members of the Association.

Retrospective Index to Theses of Great Britain and Ireland, 1716–1950. Volume 2, Applied Sciences and Technology, Volume 4, Physical Sciences and Volume 5, Chemical Sciences have been published. Volume 3, Life Sciences, the final volume will be published in April/May 1977. (Volume 1 received in 1976 was reviewed in *Aslib Proceedings*, 28 (5), May 1976, p. 221.)

For further information contact John Durrant, European Bibliographical Centre, Clio Press, Woodside House, Hinksey Hill, Oxford OX1 5BE.

International and Regional Politics in the Middle East and North Africa: A Guide to Information Sources. Edited by Ann Schulz, Associate Professor of Government, Clark University. (Volume 6 in the *International Relations Information Guide Series*, part of the *Gale Information Guide Library.*) xiv + 244 pages. Foreword by David H. Partington, Middle Eastern Librarian, Harvard College Library; Preface; Bibliographic Essays; Annotations; Author, Title, and Subject Indexes. Published by Gale Research Co., Detroit, 1977. CIP: L.C. Card No. 74-11568. ISBN 0-8103-1326-X. $18.00.

Unique NASA Space Photograph World Atlas. Widely acclaimed as a unique and magnificent technical achievement, the newly-published NASA satellite photo-atlas MISSION TO EARTH: LANDSAT VIEWS THE WORLD is now available in the United Kingdom.

The 400 plates feature the most interesting areas of the world with selected regions from all continents and latitudes. Almost all of the photographs chosen are cloud-free and crystal clear; a few contain cloud formations for demonstration purposes. Each colour plate measures approximately 7 inches × 7 inches – the layout being one plate to a page with the remainder of each page devoted to copious notes describing the geography and special features of the region.

News

Published by the National Aeronautics and Space Administration (NASA), the book is being specially air freighted to the United Kingdom by MICROINFO LTD., HAMLET HOUSE, HIGH ST., ALTON, HAMPSHIRE GU34 1EF. Price inclusive of all air shipment and local delivery charges is £19.75 per copy, cash with order only.

Tavistock Women's Studies. The Tavistock Women's Studies Series will bring together a collection of empirical studies which present and examine the principal facts that govern all aspects of the position of women in modern society. It will be of interest to all men and women who are concerned with the spiritual, emotional and economic well-being of women today, whether the concern be that of the professional sociologist, or of the general reader who is aware of the vital importance of the extent to which women are valued by society, and indeed value themselves. Please address all enquiries regarding this series to:
Gordon Smith, Marketing Department, Tavistock Publications Ltd, North Way, Andover, Hampshire SP10 5BE.

Titles in this series include, Women and the Welfare State – Elizabeth Wilson, Women at Work – Lindsay Mackie and Polly Pattullo, On Being A Woman – Fay Fransella & Kay Frost, Women and Education – Dr. Eileen Byrne, Women and the Family – Diana Leonard Barker & Christine Delphy, Women and Medicine – Dr. Joyce Leeson & Judith Gray, Women in Power and Politics – Prof. Margaret Stacey & Marion Price.

Bibliographies

In response to the entry in *Aslib Information* July 1974, and further to the lists given in recent issues, we have received the following bibliographies. Photocopies of these bibliographies can be supplied by Aslib at the prices indicated. Orders should be addressed to the Information Officer at Aslib. All orders must be PRE-PAID.

Bibl–623
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on doctor-patient communication. 1977. 29 refs. £0.40.

Bibl–624
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on good neighbour, street warden, and similar schemes. 1977. 14 refs. £0.30.

Bibl–625
House of Commons Library Research Division.
Coal Industry Bill. 1977. 62 refs. £0.80.

Bibl–626
House of Commons Library Research Division.
The cruise missile. 1977. 6 pages. £0.70.

Bibl–627
House of Commons Library Research Division.
Evidence to the Bullock Committee on Industrial Democracy. 1977. 38 refs. £0.50.

Bibl–628
Marine Laboratory Library.
The law of the sea: a bibliography
Revised and enlarged edition. 1976. 330 refs. £3.00.

The following bibliographies are available direct from the issuing organizations. **Please give full details when ordering** – the Bibliography number alone is not sufficient to enable the publishing organization to identify the item.

Bibl–629
Building Services Research and Information Association.
Building services for garages and car parks. Literature in the BSRIA Library. 1977. 38 refs. Bibliography LB 88/77. £1.00 cash with order.
Available from: Building Services Research and Information Association, Old Bracknell Lane, Bracknell, Berkshire, RG12 4AH.

Bibl–630
Building Services Research and Information Association.
Intermittent heating. Literature in the BSRIA Library. 1977. 40 refs. Bibliography LB 69/77. £1.00 cash with order.
Available from: Building Services Research and Information Association, Old Bracknell Lane, Bracknell, Berkshire, RG12 4AH.

Bibl–631
Chartered Insurance Institute. Library.
Bibliography on crop insurance. 1976. 3 pages.
Available from: Library, The Chartered Insurance Institute, 20 Aldermanbury, London, EC2V 7HY.

Bibl–632
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Annotated bibliography on cashew (1969–1976). 1977. 35 refs. Query File No. 4/77 (Supplementing Q.F. No. 5908). U.K. £1.00 Overseas £1.20.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Maidstone, Kent.

Bibl–633
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Annotated bibliography on jojoba (simmondsia sp.) 1968–1976. 1976. 10 refs. Query File No. 30/76. U.K. £1.00 Overseas £1.20.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Maidstone, Kent.

Bibl–634
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Annotated bibliography on watercress 1967–1975. 1977. 17 refs. Query File No. 2/76 (Supplementing Q.F. 5581 (S)). U.K. £1.00 Overseas £1.20.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Maidstone, Kent.

Bibliographies

Bibl–635.
Department of the Environment. Headquarters Library.
Radioactive pollution. 1976. 116 refs.
Available from: Headquarters Library, Department of the Environment, 2 Marsham Street, London, SW1P 3EB.

Bibl–636
Electricity Council. Intelligence Section.
Heat pumps: select list of references Sept. 1974–Dec. 1976. 1977. 108 refs. Bibliographies B98a.
Available from: Intelligence Section, Electricity Council, 30 Millbank, London, SW1P 4RD.

Bibl–637
Freshwater Biological Association.
A bibliography of the rivers North Tyne, Wear, Tees and Swale. 1977. 54 pages.
Occasional Publication No. 3.
Available from: The Library, Freshwater Biological Association, Ferry House, Far Sawrey, Ambleside, Cumbria, LA22 0LP.

Bibl–638
North Staffordshire Polytechnic Library. Information Services.
Radio communication by 'leaky feeder', with particular reference to the use of this principle in coal mines: a selective bibliography. 1976. 5 pages. NSP/BIB/6.
Available from: The Library, North Staffordshire Polytechnic, Beaconside, Stafford.

Bibl–639
Property Services Agency Library Service.
Current information on energy conservation: boiler plants for domestic, commercial and industrial use. 1976. Price £1.50.
Available from: Property Services Agency Library Service, Whitgift Centre, Croydon, CR9 3LY.

Bibl–640
Property Services Agency Library Service.
Marlborough House: a catalogue of paintings and engravings. 1976. Current papers 1. £1.30.
Available from: Property Services Agency Library Service, Whitgift Centre, Croydon, CR9 3LY.

Bibl–641
Scottish Health Service Centre. Library.
Long-term hospital care. 1977. 4 pages.
Library Bibliography No. 46.
Available from: Library, Scottish Health Service Centre, Crewe Road South, Edinburgh EH4 2LF.

Bibl–642
South Australian Housing Trust.
Corporate planning: a bibliography and selective guide to the sources of literature; revised edition. 1976. 42 pages. $A.2.00.
Available from: The Librarian, South Australian Housing Trust, 17 Angas Street, Adelaide, 5000, South Australia, Australia.

Bibl–643
South Australian Housing Trust.
Intra-urban migration, subdivision ageing and residential location preferences: a selective bibliography: revised edition. 1976. 314 refs. $A2.00.
Available from: The Librarian, South Australian Housing Trust, 17 Angas Street, Adelaide, 5000, South Australia, Australia.

ERRATUM

Apologies to AEBIG newsreaders and Companies House for a crazy paragraph in AEBIG News, April issue, page 7, column 2, paragraph 2, it should have read:

The Companies' Registrar, Mr. Nottage, talked about some of the innovations we can expect. A regularly updated master index to companies, giving their name and registration number, is already on sale on microfilm. This is subscribed to by some public libraries for example Birmingham Reference Library. Proposals for microfiche-by-post are being considered, although Companies House will not re-enter the field of providing hard-copy information; this is to be left to the search agents. There is to be provision for alerting City Road users to the deposit of new annual returns and accounts at Cardiff and there is already in existence a system for informing London within the hour of the deposit of new mortgage documents which can then be made available through photofacsimile transmission. The Registry is also using a computerised record system to chase up companies which are failing to make returns and the new Companies Act will require companies to deposit documents more quickly and in legible form.

Current Awareness List May 1977

APPLY TO ASLIB LIBRARY

to see items listed

- **books available on loan**
- **articles supplied as photocopies at £0.10 a page + VAT (or BLL form)**
- **please quote reference number on all requests**
- **items marked * for reference only, but Aslib publications may be purchased.**

LIBRARY GUIDES, MANUALS, ANNUAL REPORTS

Aslib Library holds samples of the above to help members trying to compile their own guides. We would be glad to receive a copy of any you have produced lately to supplement our collection.

Valerie Gilbert
Librarian

BIBLIOGRAPHIC TOOLS AND PROCESSES

Abstracting
Cataloguing
Classification
Indexing
Thesaurus construction
Special classification schemes, subject headings, thesauri
Directories

COMMUNICATION AND COOPERATION

Communication, including report writing
Information science
Language and translation
Library in society
Library cooperation
Information networks

INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND SERVICES

Information systems, including storage, retrieval, dissemination
Information services, including secondary services

LIBRARIANSHIP

Associations
Education
Employment
Research
Historical background

LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION CENTRES

National libraries
Academic libraries
Public libraries
Special libraries and information centres

LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION

Management
Buildings and equipment
Operations and services
Materials

MECHANIZATION

Computer technology
Library automation
Computerized information systems

NATIONAL INFORMATION POLICIES AND SYSTEMS

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

Printing, papermaking
Publishing and bookselling
Copyright and Public Lending Right

REPROGRAPHY

Microforms

SUBJECT DOCUMENTATION

Information sources
Special collections
Information for specific industries

USERS

User needs
User studies
User training
Service to special user groups

BIBLIOGRAPHIC TOOLS AND PROCESSES

1027/77
Anuar, Hedwig *and others, eds.*
Conference on Universal Bibliographic Control in Southeast Asia: papers and proceedings, edited by Hedwig Anuar, Yolanda Beh, Lim Hong Too, Quah Swee Lan. Singapore: Library Association of Singapore, 1975. 208p.
Organised by the Library Association of Singapore and the Persatuan Perpustakaan Malaysia. Held Singapore, 21–23 February 1975.

1028/77
Lefevre, Marc
La "Bibliographie de Belgique".
IFLA Journal, vol. 3, no. 1, 1977, p. 56–61
Belgian National Bibliography.

1029/77
Sayre, John L. *and* Hamburger, Roberta, *comps.*
An illustrated guide to the International Standard for Bibliographic Description for Monographs. Enid, Okla.: Seminary Press, 1976.
85p. ISBN 0 912832 12 6.

1030/77
UNISIST
Format incompatibility and the exchange of bibliographic information: a comparative study. Paris: UNESCO, 1976.
60p.; illus.

Abstracting

1031/77
Kent, Anthony K.
Possible interactions of ICSU Abstracting Board with the developing nations.
in
ICSU/AB
Proceedings of the symposium on scientific and engineering information transfer for the developing countries. Paris: ICSU/AB, 1975?, p. 129–133.

1032/77
Réalisation de synthèses documentaires.
BNIST Bulletin d'Information, no. 4, 1976, p. 5–6.
Studies the possibility of producing synopses which evaluate and synthesize information.

Cataloguing

1033/77
Chan, Lois Mai
AACR 6 and the corporate mystique.
Library Resources and Technical Services, vol. 21, no. 1, Winter 1977, p. 58–67.

1034/77
Cnattingius, Claes
International Standard Recording Code (ISRC).
in
UNISIST
International symposium on cataloguing, coding and statistics of audio-visual materials: proceedings. Unesco, 1976, p. 136–138.

1035/77
Khan, Marta M.
Production of a book catalogue at the Plant Research Library: application of the University of Toronto Library Automation System.
in
Marshall, Eric *and* Paré, Marcel, *comps.*
Organizational patterns. . . proceedings of the third open conference on information science in Canada. Quebec: CAIS, 1975, p. 122–133.

1036/77
Library of Congress. MARC Development Office.
Music: a MARC format: specifications of magnetic tapes containing catalog records for music scores and musical and nonmusical sound recordings. Washington, D.C.: Library of Congress, 1976.
98p. ISBN 0 8444 0193 5.

1037/77
McCartney, Jean
Cataloguing in BSD.
British Library Bibliographic Services Division Newsletter, no. 4, February 1977, p. 4–5.
Describes and reprints a typical BSD cataloguing slip.

1038/77
National Library of Australia.
The Australian Cataloguing-in-Publication Program: information for co-operating publishers. Canberra; NLA, 1976.
13p.

1039/77
Schack, Irma
ISRN – proposal. International Standard Record Number: a modified article coding system for sales products of the music industry.
in
UNISIST
International symposium on the cataloguing, coding and statistics of audio-visual materials: proceedings. Unesco, 1976, p. 123–135.

1040/77
Scott, Aldyth
Is the main entry dead?
Catalogue & Index, no. 43, Winter 1976, p. 1, 8.

1041/77
Scott, Patricia E.
Cataloguing monographs: a manual illustrating the Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules, British text 1967. 2nd ed. Grahamstown: Rhodes University, 1976.
103p. (Department of Librarianship, Special Publication No. 4) ISBN 0 949980 67 6 £1.75.
Contains supplements on AACR's Chapter 6 revised and Amendment Bulletins 1–3.

1042/77
Scott, Patricia E.
Facsimile title pages to accompany *Cataloguing Monographs: a manual illustrating the Anglo-American Cataloguing Rules, British text 1967.* Grahamstown: Rhodes University, Department of Librarianship, 1976.
88p.; illus. ISBN 0 949986 68 4 £1.35.

1043/77
Wolf, Dieter
CIP in der Bibliotheken der Bundesrepublik Deutschland.
Zeitschrift für Bibliothekswesen und Bibliographie, vol. 24, no. 1, January–February 1977, p. 1–18.
Cataloguing in Publication in West German Libraries.

Classification

1044/77
Gottlieb, T. Z. *and* Boulton, P. I. P.
A pattern recognition document classification technique.
in
Marshall, Eric *and* Paré, Marcel, *comps.*
Organizational patterns. . . proceedings of the third open conference on information science in Canada. Quebec: CAIS, 1975, p. 75–83.

1045/77
Ritter, G. L. *and others.*
Relationship between mutual information and classification, by G. L. Ritter, S. R. Lowry, H. B. Woodruff and T. L. Isenhour.
Analytical Chemistry, vol. 48, no. 7, June 1976, p. 1027–1031.
Classifying chemicals.

Indexing

1046/77
Austin, Derek *and* Digger, Jeremy A.
PRECIS: the PREserved Context Index System.
Library Resources and Technical Services, vol. 21, no. 1, Winter 1977, p. 13–30.

1047/77
Craven, Timothy C.
An experiment in teaching NEPHIS, a nested phrase indexing system. (computer-assisted permuted subject indexing).
in
Canadian Association for Information Science
Information services in Canada: proceedings of the fourth Canadian conference. . . Quebec: CAIS, 1976, p. 131–139.

1048/77
Gunn, Katherine L. *and* Burk, C. F.
A decentralized, co-operative, indexing project: Canadian index to geoscience data.
in
Marshall, Eric *and* Paré, Marcel, *comps.*
Organizational patterns . . . proceedings of the third open conference on information science in Canada. Quebec: CAIS, 1975, p. 243–252.

Thesaurus construction

1049/77
UNISIST
Guidelines for the establishment and development of multilingual thesauri. Paris: Unesco, 1976.
49p.

1050/77
Documentation Research and Training Centre *and* INSDOC Seminar on thesaurus in information systems.
Bangalore: DRTC, [1976.]
180p.; illus.
Seminar held Bangalore, December 1–5, 1975.

Classification schemes, subject headings, thesauri

1051/77
British Standards Institution.
Universal Decimal Classification: English full edition: fourth international edition. UDC 681.5: automatic control engineering. London: the Institution, 1976.
12p. (BS 1000(681.5): 1976; FID publication no. 179) ISBN 0 580 09289 5.

1052/77
Categories of the computing sciences; the classification system for *Computing Reviews.* Copied from: *Computing Reviews*, vol. 17, no. 5, May 1976, p. 172–190, 195–198.

1053/77
Collier, Margaret
Universal Decimal Classification as an information retrieval tool in the fine arts.
ARLIS News-sheet, no. 5, March 1977, p. 6–7.

1054/77
Dhyani, P.
DDC 18: critical appraisal of some auxiliary tables.
International Library Review, vol. 9, no. 2, April 1977, p. 175–181.

1055/77
Food and Agriculture Organization.
Thesaurus of terms for aquatic sciences and fisheries.
Rome: FAO, 1976.
242p. (FAO Fisheries Circular, no. 344)

1056/77
INSPEC
INSPEC classification: a classification scheme for physics, electrotechnology, computers and control.
[London]: IEE, 1976.
78p; ISBN 0 85296 438 2.
Includes separate schemes for physics, electrotechnology, and computers and control.

1057/77
Maltby, Arthur
Rider revisited: speculations derived from an unused classification.
Library Resources and Technical Services, vol. 21, no. 1, Winter 1977, p. 31–39.

Directories

*1058/77
National Library of Canada.
Directory of library associations in Canada, edited by Carolynn Robertson. 3rd ed. Ottawa: National Library of Canada, Library Documentation Centre, 1977.
240p.

*1059/77
Smart, Carol R., *ed.*
Public reference services in England and Wales: a directory of key personnel. London: Library Association, Reference, Special and Information Section, 1976.
89p. ISBN 0 85365 428 X £2.50.

COMMUNICATION AND COOPERATION

Communication

1060/77
Bellevan, Margareth
Forms management.
International Business Equipment, vol. 14, no. 3, March 1977, p. 1, 3, 6.
The value and design of forms.

1061/77
Bissell, Don E.
Technical manuals – a visual vacuum. [Layout principles]
in
Society for Technical Communication
Proceedings of the 23rd International Technical Communication Conference, Washington, D.C., 1976, p. 325–328.

1062/77
Foster, S. M. *and* Patten, M. N.
Communications within R & D: use of an audio bulletin. Sheffield: British Steel Corporation, 1974. 5p.; illus.
Broadcasting of a daily bulletin at British Steel's Port Talbot Research Centre. Evaluation of suitable equipment.

1063/77
Haapasalo, Jukka
The changing image of books and other means of communication.
Kirjasto Lehti, no. 3, 1977, p. 122.
Summary of a Finnish article, includes tables.

1064/77
Hockley, H. R.
Technical communication – the American scene.
The Communicator of Scientific and Technical Information, no. 30, January 1977, p. 5–11.
Includes report of 23rd International Technical Communications Conference in Washington.

1065/77
ICSU/AB
Proceedings of the symposium on scientific and engineering secondary information transfer for the developing countries. Paris: ICSU/AB, 1975? 133p.; tables.
Sponsored by ICSU Abstracting Board and the World Federation of Engineering Organisations Committee on Engineering Information in association with UNISIST. Held in the Bibliothèque Royale Albert Ier, Brussels, 23–24 June 1975.

1066/77
Maccafferty, Maxine, *comp.*
Computer security. London: Aslib, 1976.
91p. SBN 85142 088 5. (Aslib bibliography no. 4).

1067/77
Wilkinson, Roderick
Stand up, speak up, shut up.
International Business Equipment, vol. 14, no. 3, March 1977, p. 18–19.
Guidelines for the effective operation of various types of business meeting.

Information science

1068/77
Beling, G. *and* Wersig, G.
Terminology of the intersection between informatics (information science) and informatics (computer science).
in
Fédération Internationale de Documentation
Terminology of information and documentation; proceedings . . . Moscow, May 1975, VINITI, 1976, p.62–70.

1069/77
Chartrand, Robert Lee
Information science in the legislative process.
in
Annual review of information science and technology, vol. 11, 1976, p. 299–344.

1070/77
Cooney, S. *and* Allen, T. J.
Users' behaviour and communication networks: widening the scope of information science.
Quarterly Bulletin of the IAALD, vol. 21, no. 3/4, 1976, p. 110–112.

1071/77
Fogl, J. *and* Kubátová, V.
Interpretation of the basic concepts of information science. [Definitions in information science.]
in
Fédération Internationale de Documentation
Terminology of documentation and documentation; proceedings . . . Moscow, May 1975, VINITI, 1976, p. 52–56.

1072/77
Harmon, Glynn
Information science and training.
in
Annual review of information science and technology, vol. 11, 1976, p. 347–380.

*1073/77
Roberts, Norman
Social considerations towards a definition of information science.
Journal of Documentation, vol. 32, no. 4, December 1976, p. 249–257.

Language and translation

1074/77
Boitet, C.
Méthodes sémantiques en traduction automatique.
T.A. Informations, vol. 17, no. 1, 1976, p. 3–42
Semantic methods in automatic translation.

1075/77
Crampton, Patricia
Translators go international.
The Author, vol. XXXVIII, no. 1, Spring 1977, p. 20–22.
The vice-chairman of the Translators Guild and past Chairman of the Translators Association outlines new prospects for the profession.

1076/77
Damerau, Fred J.
Automated language processing.
in
Annual review of information science and technology, vol. 11, 1976, p. 107–161.

1077/77
Fédération Internationale de Documentation.
Terminology of information and documentation.
Moscow: All-Union Institute for Scientific and Technical information, 1976.
119p.
Proceedings of the meeting of the International Federation for Documentation Committee, Moscow, May 1975.

1078/77
Lindemann, H.
Terminological control of primary publications in information science.
in
Fédération Internationale de Documentation.
Terminology of information and documentation: proceedings . . . Moscow, May 1975, VINITI, 1976, p. 97–102.

1079/77
Pashchenko, N. A.
Terminological control in information retrieval.
in
Fédération Internationale de Documentation
Terminology of information and documentation: proceedings . . . Moscow, May 1975, VINITI, 1976, p. 94–96.

Current Awareness List

1080/77
Spalding, C. Sumner
Romanization reexamined.
Library Resources and Technical Services, vol. 21, no. 1, Winter 1977, p. 3–12.

1081/77
Spang-Hanssen, Henning
Roles and links compared with grammatical relations in natural languages. Lyngby: Dansk Teknisk Literaturselskab-DTh, 1976.
34p. (Dansk Teknisk Literaturselskab Skriftserie Nr. 40) ISBN 87 7426 013 8.

Library in society

*1082/77
Finniston, Montague
The economic, social and political environment.
in
Anthony, L. J., *ed.*
Information in the 1980's . . . London: Aslib, 1976, p. 5–16.

1083/77
Ingram, K. E. *and* Jefferson, Albertina A., *eds.*
Libraries and the challenge of change. London: Mansell, 1975.
266p. ISBN 0 7201 0523 4.
Papers of the International Library Conference, Kingston, Jamaica, 24–29 April 1972.

1084/77
Lindsay, John
Preparing for change.
Assistant Librarian, vol. 70, no. 3, March 1977, p. 46–49.
The library and its social context.

1085/77
Meyers, Duane H.
Boys and girls and sex and libraries.
Library Journal, vol. 102, no. 4, February 15, 1977, p. 457–463.
The fight for intellectual freedom at Oklahoma County Libraries.

*1086/77
Vickers, P. H.
Reports of discussion groups; Group C: changes in the support of information activity, financial and otherwise. What part should be played by (a) industry; (b) government; (c) other bodies. Group leader, P. H. Vickers.
in
Anthony, L. J., *ed.*
Information in the 1980's . . . London: Aslib, 1976. p. 84–85.

*1087/77
Wilkinson, J. B.
The information environment in the 1980's.
in
Anthony, L. J., *ed.*
Information in the 1980's . . . London: Aslib, 1976. p. 17–24.

1088/77
Williamson, Derek
Aspects of a changing society.
Assistant Librarian, vol. 70, no. 3, March 1977, p. 42–44.
Library development in a changing world.

Library cooperation

1089/77
Acronyms and initialisms of library networks.
Information Reports and Bibliographies, vol. 5, no. 6, 1976, p. 16–19.

1090/77
Raghar, S. K.
Library cooperation: inter library loans and book exchanges.
Indian Librarian, vol. 31, no. 2, September 1976, p. 72–77.

1091/77
Waknis, T. D.
Library co-operation in India.
Indian Librarian, vol. 31, no. 2, September 1976, p. 61–66.

Information networks

1092/77
ELDOC – réseau documentaire national du secteur électricité – électronique.
BNIST Bulletin d'information, no. 4, 1976, p. 3–4.
National documentation network in the electrical and electronics industries.

*1093/77
Martin, M. D.
International networks and the growth of on-line services.
in
Bidmead, Margaret, *ed.*
Use of computers in libraries and information centres. Aslib, 1976, p. 85–89.

1094/77
Lynch, Beverly P.
Networks and other cooperative enterprises: their effect on the function of reference.
RQ, vol. 15, no. 3, Spring 1976, p. 197–202.

1095/77
National Library of Australia.
Development of resource sharing networks in the framework of UNISIST (World Science Information System), NATIS (National Information Systems) and ALBIS (Australian Library Based Information System): interim report and surveys. Canberra: NLA, 1975.
685p. ISBN 0 642 99063 8.

INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND SERVICES

Information systems: storage, retrieval, dissemination

1096/77
AGARD
Advancements in retrieval technology as related to information systems. Neuilly sur Seine: AGARD, 1976.
Var. pag.; illus. ISBN 92 835 0183 7. (AGARD Conference Proceedings 207).
Conference of Technical Information Panel Specialists, Arlington, Va, 20–21 October, 1976.

1097/77
Giljarevskij, R. S.
The CMEA international information system for published documents – basic design considerations and current progress. [MISOD system].
in
Fédération Internationale de Documentation
Information systems design for socio-economic development, (FID 542), 1976, p. 41–45.

1098/77
Heilik, James
CAN/OLE: a technical description.
in
Canadian Association for Information Science
Information services in Canada: proceedings of the fourth Canadian conference . . . Quebec: CAIS, 1976, p. 47–55.

1099/77
Laporte, Richard G.
The growth of a company – oriented technical publication information program. [Key-word program for retrieving technical information from articles and reports in the Engineering Library of Smith Tool. Compatible with in-house computer].
in
Society for Technical Communication
Proceedings of the 23rd International Technical Communication Conference, Washington, D.C., 1976, p. 295–297.

*1100/77
Leggate, P.
Document retrieval and dissemination: techniques and methods.
in
Bidmead, Margaret, *ed.*
Use of computers in libraries and information centres. Aslib, 1976. p. 34–37.

1101/77
Macleod, Ian A.
A query language for information retrieval. [Description of MISTRAL retrieval system]
in
Marshall, Eric *and* Paré, Marcel, *comps.*
Organizational patterns . . . proceedings of the third open conference on information science in Canada. Quebec: CAIS, 1975, p. 187–192.

1102/77
Ritchie, Maureen *and* Nicholas, David
The collection and construction of a file of citation data. London and Bath: Polytechnic of North London and Bath University, 1976.
83p.; illus.; tables. (Design of Information Systems in the Social Sciences, Research report series B, no. 5) (BLRD 8334).

1103/77
Rushbrook, Audrey E. *and* Lawford, Hugh
World Aluminium Abstracts computer retrieval using QL systems – user commentary and demonstration.
in
Canadian Association for Information Science
Information services in Canada: proceedings of the fourth Canadian conference . . . Quebec: CAIS, 1976, p. 221–231.

*1104/77
Simpson, K. M. *and* Stanfield, J.
The technological environment.
in
Anthony, L. J., *ed.*
Information in the 1980's . . . London: Aslib, 1976, p. 25–39.

1105/77
Wolters, Peter H.
CAN/OLE: a Canadian system for the on-line, interactive searching of large bibliographical reference files.
in
Marshall, Eric *and* Paré, Marcel, *comps.*
Organizational patterns . . . proceedings of the third open conference on information science in Canada. Quebec: CAIS, 1975, p. 221–229.

1106/77
Woolston, John E.
DEVSIS: Development Sciences Information System.
in
Fédération Internationale de Documentation
Information systems design for socio-economic development, (FID 542), 1976, p. 46–51.

Information services

1107/77
Hall, Homer J.
Selecting information services.
Chemtech, August 1976, p. 504–505.

1108/77
Hindle, Anthony *and* Raper, Diane
The economics of information. [Evaluation of formal information services].
in
Annual review of information science and technology, vol. 11, 1976, p. 27–54.

1109/77
Johnston, Susan M. *and* Gray, D. E.
Investigation of the value to the Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food of external computer-based literature information services for retrospective searches and current-awareness.
Weybridge: Central Veterinary Laboratory, 1976.
[200p.]; illus., tables.

1110/77
Oliver, Dennis *and* Arbuckle, Jennifer
The New York Times Information Bank, in the North York Public Library.
Canadian Library Journal, vol. 34, no. 1, February 1977 p. 17–20.

Current Awareness List

1111/77
Porat, Marc V.
Defining an information sector in the U.S. economy.
Information Reports and Bibliographies, vol. 5, no. 5, 1976, p. 17–31.
An economic analysis of the information industry.

1112/77
Schafer, Marilyn E. *and* Brandreth, Michael
The international development research centre and computerized retrieval services. [Describes ISIS].
in
Canadian Association for Information Science
Information services in Canada: proceedings of the fourth Canadian conference . . . Quebec: CAIS, 1976, p. 17–24.

1113/77
Smith, Gerry M.
Current awareness services in academic libraries: a critical comparison of the report and costs of three services.
11p.; tables.
Adapted from paper at Joint Annual Study Conference of Library Association CISE and CIFE groups held at Bromsgrove College of Education, April, 1976.

1114/77
Watters, Carolyn *and others*
CACTIS: a computer assisted community telephone information service by Carolyn Watters, Michael Shepherd, Jean M. Tague.
in
Canadian Association for Information Science
Information services in Canada: proceedings of the fourth Canadian conference . . . Quebec: CAIS, 1976, p. 35–40.

LIBRARIANSHIP

1115/77
California Library Association *and* California Society of Librarians.
Draft statement of professional responsibility.
RQ, vol. 15, no. 3, Spring 1976, p. 241–244.

1116/77
Ellenberger, Jack S. *and others*
The condition of the law librarian in 1976, by Jack S. Ellenberger, Michael L. Renshawe, Stanley G. Irvine and James M. Matarazzo.
Law Library Journal, vol. 69, no. 4, November 1976, p. 626–640.
Panel discussion at 69th Annual Meeting of the American Association of Law Libraries.

*1117/77
Saunders, W. L.
Human resources.
in
Anthony, L. J., *ed.*
Information in the 1980's . . . London: Aslib, 1976, p. 54–62.

Associations

1118/77
Berry, John
The California input.
Library Journal, vol. 102, no. 3, February 1, 1977, p. 335–341.
Report of California Library Association's 78th Annual Conference.

1119/77
Havard-Williams, Peter
The role of a professional association in the context of the United Kingdom.
in
Ingram, K. E. *and* Jefferson, Albertina, A., *eds.*
Libraries and the challenge of change. London: Mansell, 1975, p. 232–244.

1120/77
Savage, Noel
SLA/ASIS Janus meet: costs of information scrutinised.
Library Journal, vol. 102, no. 5, March 1, 1977, p. 540–541.

Education

1121/77
Anderson, Douglas *and others.*
On-line access to bibliographic data bases: an in-service course for practising librarians by Douglas Anderson, David Andrews and Michael Heed. [Aberdeen): Robert Gordon's Institute of Technology, School of Librarianship, 1976.
44p. (BLRD 5331).

1122/77
Anderson, Ursula
Management training for librarians: report of an investigation into post-experience management training for librarians and information scientists – evaluation of courses and summary of perceived needs. London: Library Association, 1977.
82p. (BLRD 5337; Library Association Research Publication no. 18) ISBN 0 85365 329 1. £1.50 (£1.20).

1123/77
Cheetham, Gwynneth M.
On-line information retrieval: development of teaching examples, manual, batch and on-line searches using the Engineering Index (COMPENDEX) services. Case Histories. F–1.
in
Keenan, Stella
Final report on on-line access to bibliographic data bases for teaching purposes. Loughborough: University of Technology, 1976, p. B40–B78. Appendix B (Part 2).

1124/77
Keenan, Stella
Final report on on-line access to bibliographic data bases for teaching purposes. Loughborough: University of Technology, 1976.
[145p.]; tables (BLRD 5332)
Includes appendices by Peter Stevens, Pauline Scales, Gwynneth M. Cheetham, Christine Walker.

1125/77
Loughborough University of Technology.
Use of Lockheed DIALOG system by base and by month (tables).
in
Keenan, Stella
Final report on on-line access to bibliographic data bases for teaching purposes. Loughborough: University of Technology, 1976, p. D1–D7. Appendix C.

1126/77
Mackenzie, A. Graham *and others*
The use of gaming in education for library management: final report, by A. Graham Mackenzie, P. Brophy, M. K. Buckland, J. Daly, M. G. Ford and A. Hindle. Lancaster: University of Lancaster Library, 1976. 84p.; illus., tables. ISBN 0 901699 38 1. (BLRDR 5316; Lancaster University Library Occasional Paper No. 8).

1127/77
Mangla, P. B.
Library science faculty.
Indian Librarian, vol. 31, no. 2, September 1976, p. 80–84.

1128/77
Scales, Pauline
On-line information retrieval: development of teaching examples for manual batch and on-line searches using the Engineering Index (COMPENDEX) Services. Case Histories A–E.
in
Keenan, Stella
Final report on on-line access to bibliographic data bases for teaching purposes. Loughborough: University of Technology, 1976, p. B1–B39. Appendix B (Part 1).

1129/77
Stevens, Peter
On-line information retrieval: considerations of the educational objectives, dangers, constraints and assumptions of teaching on-line information retrieval and notes on a three phase educational programme.
in
Keenan, Stella
Final report on on-line access to bibliographic data bases for teaching purposes. Loughborough: University of Technology, 1976, p. A1–A5. Appendix A.

1130/77
Walker, Christine
On-line information retrieval: assessment of student reaction to mechanised information course at LUTIDLIS in 1975–76.
in
Keenan, Stella
Final report on on-line access to bibliographic data bases for teaching purposes. Loughborough: University of Technology, 1976, p. C1–C23. Appendix C.

Research

1131/77
Davison, P. S.
Facts causing concern about impartiality of grant allocating machinery and rules in OSTI/BLR&D and suggesting need to prevent possibility of abuse: evidence from Scientific Documentation Centre to Science Sub-Committee of Select Committee for Science and Technology. Dunfermline: SDC, 1977? 17p.

LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION CENTRES

National libraries

1132/77
Borgeson, Earl C. *and others*
The Library of Congress and its influence on law librarianship, by Earl C. Borgeson, William D. Murphy, Nancy E. Miller and Marian Gallagher.
Law Library Journal, vol. 69, no. 4, November 1976, p. 554–575.
Panel discussion at 69th Annual Meeting of the American Association of Law Libraries.

1133/77
Johannson, Eve
The Official Publications Library of the British Library.
State Librarian, vol. 25, no. 1, March 1977, p. 6–7.

1134/77
Lodewycks, K. A.
State libraries in Australia: some impressions based on their annual reports.
Australian Academic and Research Libraries, vol. 7, no. 4, December 1976, p. 231–234.

1135/77
Myatt, A. G.
Translating services at the British Library Lending Division.
State Librarian, vol. 25, no. 1, March 1977, p. 5–6.

1136/77
Parsons, Denys
British Library – press and public relations.
State Librarian, vol. 25, no. 1, March 1977, p. 4.

Academic libraries

1137/77
Bryan, Harrison.
Objective setting and the real world of university libraries.
LASIE, vol. 7, no. 2, September/October 1976, p. 18–25.

1138/77
Durey, Peter
Australian university library reports 1975.
Australian Academic and Research Libraries, vol. 7, no. 4, December 1976, p. 222–230.
Summaries finance, serials costs etc.

1139/77
Norrie, Douglas
Information services at the University of Calgary.
in
Marshall, Eric *and* Paré, *comps.*
Organizational patterns . . . proceedings of the third open conference on information science in Canada. Quebec: CAIS, 1975, p. 19–30.

Current Awareness List

Special libraries and information centres

1140/77
Cohen, Morris L. *and others*
Networks and law libraries, by Morris L. Cohen, Ronald F. Miller and Lorraine A. Kulpa
Law Library Journal, vol. 69, no. 4, November 1976, p. 594–609.
Panel discussion at 69th Annual Meeting of the American Association of Law Libraries.

1141/77
Darvall, Barbara
Law libraries in Australia and Canada: a note on two recent surveys.
Australian Academic and Research Libraries, vol. 7, no. 4, December 1976, p. 245–248.

1142/77
Francis, Frank *and* Bloomfield, Valerie
Independent libraries in England: a survey of selected institutional, proprietary and endowed libraries, October 1973 – December 1975. London: Council on Library Resources, 1976.
143p.

1143/77
Germain, Geneviève
Anatomie d'un centre de documentation – banque de terminologie, Université de Montreal. [anatomy of of a documentation centre: terminology bank, Montreal University].
in
Marshall, Eric *and* Paré, Marcel, *comps.*
Organizational patterns . . . proceedings of the third conference on information science in Canada. Quebec: CAIS, 1975, p. 38–45.

1144/77
Hoek, Louis Van
Special libraries: the company library.
IFLA Journal, vol. 3, no. 1, 1977, p. 53–55.
Outlines the organization of a Belgian company library.

1145/77
McGurrin, Brian *and* Silcoff, Brian
The Remote Sensing Information Centre: a national information network and node.
in
Canadian Association for Information Science.
Information services in Canada: proceedings of the fourth Canadian conference . . . Quebec: CAIS, 1976, p. 75–82.

*1146/77
Pohjola, Pekka
Experiences in the use of keyword indexing and microfilm in the technical information service of the OVAKO Group.
Aslib Proceedings, vol. 29, no. 3, March 1977, p. 112–117.
Describes experiences at OVAKO Research Centre, Imatra, Finland, a steel concern. Efficiency and running costs are considered.

1147/77
Rutland, Enid
Regional medical library service in Great Britain: early development.
Canadian Library Journal, vol. 34, no. 1, February 1977, p. 29–31.

LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION

Management

1148/77
Collection Development Committee
Guidelines for the formulation of collection development policies.
Library Resources and Technical Services, vol. 21, no. 1, Winter 1977, p. 40–47.
Committee of the Resources Section, Resources and Technical Services Division, American Library Association.

1149/77
Hunt, John W.
On setting objectives.
LASIE, vol. 7, no. 2, September/October 1976, p. 6–17.
Management by objectives.

1150/77
Martin, Murray
Budgetary strategies: coping with a changing fiscal environment.
Journal of Academic Librarianship, vol. 2, no. 6, January 1977, p. 297–302.

1151/77
Murdock, John *and* Sherrod, John
Library and information center management.
in
Annual review of information science and technology, vol. 11, 1976, p. 381–402.

1152/77
Osburn, C. B.
Planning for a university library policy on collection development.
International Library Review, vol. 9, no. 2, April 1977, p. 209–224.

1153/77
Richardson, W. D.
What's the point: or how many goals did you score today Daddy?
LASIE, vol. 7, no. 2, September/October 1976, p. 26–34.
Management theory and libraries.

1154/77
Rodwell, John
A review of the recent literature on the assessment of library effectiveness. New South Wales: University of New South Wales, School of Librarianship, 1975.
26p. (University of New South Wales Occasional Papers no. 1).

1155/77
Surviving the cuts.
Service Point, no. 13, April 1977, p. 21–35.
The effect of cutbacks on 11 library authorities.

1156/77
Whitney, Gretchen
Taking over.
Overview, vol. 4, no. 1, Fall 1976, p. 7–11, 22–24.
Planning for the development of an already-functioning library. Includes a list of questions as a framework for self-study of the library.

Operations and services

1157/77
Bloomberg, Marty *and* Evans, G. Edward
Introduction to technical services for library technicians. 3rd ed. Littleton, Colo.: Libraries Unlimited, 1976.
298p. ISBN 0 87287 125 8.

1158/77
Cameron, W. J.
Libraries and technology.
in
Ingram, K. E. *and* Jefferson, Albertina, A., *eds.*
Libraries and the challenge of change. London: Mansell, 1975, p. 140–148.

1159/77
Jegede, O.
Problems of acquisitions of library material in a developing country: University of Lagos library experience.
International Library Review, vol. 9, no. 2, April 1977, p. 225–239.

1160/77
Reid, Marion T.
Effectiveness of the OCLC data base for acquisitions verification.
Journal of Academic Librarianship, vol. 2, no. 6, January 1977, p. 303, 326.

*1161/77
Singleton, Alan
Journal ranking and selection: a review in physics.
Journal of Documentation, vol. 32, no. 4, December 1976, p. 258–289.

*1162/77
Taylor, L. J., *comp.*
A librarian's handbook. London: LA, 1976.
882p. ISBN 0 85365 079 9.

Materials

1163/77
Clasquin, Frank F.
The subscription agency and lower serials budgets.
Serials Librarian, vol. 1, no. 1, Fall 1976, p. 39–43.

1164/77
Cunliffe, Vera
Inventory of monographs in a university library.
Library Resources and Technical Services, vol. 21, no. 1, Winter 1977, p. 72–76.
Inventories taken to test the effectiveness of the 3M book detection system.

1165/77
De Gennaro, Richard
Escalating journal prices: time to fight back.
American Libraries, vol. 8, no. 2, February 1977. p. 69–74.

1166/77
Little, Paul
Less costly, more popular: a follow-up study on Oklahoma County's experiment with paperbacks.
Library Journal, vol. 102, no. 4, February 15, 1977, p. 451–456.
Paperbacks on bookmobiles.

1167/77
Mattaj, Ailsa
Subscription costs of serials held at the BLLD.
BLL Review, vol. 5, no. 1, January 1977, p. 26–28.
Study of average subscriptions for 1974, 1975 and 1976 and percentage increase over the previous year.

*1168/77
Singleton, Alan
Scientific journal budgeting: where does the money go?
Aslib Proceedings, vol. 29, no. 3, March 1977, p. 127–132.

1169/77
UNISIST
International symposium on the cataloguing, coding and statistics of audio-visual materials: proceedings.
Paris: Unesco, 1976.
193p.; illus.
Organized by ISO/TC 46 Documentation in collaboration with IFLA and IFTC, 7–9 January 1976, in Strasbourg.

1170/77
Welch, Thomas L.
An approach to an inventory of the collections.
Library Resources and Technical Services, vol. 21, no. 1, Winter 1977, p. 77–80.

MECHANIZATION

*1171/77
Bidmead, Margaret, *ed.*
Use of computers in libraries and information centres. London: Aslib, 1976.
94p.; illus. SBN 85142 084 2. £4.50; £3.50 to Aslib members.
Proceedings of a conference held by Aslib with the co-operation of the Aslib Computer Applications Group in London on 19–20 May 1975.

1172/77
Carroll, John M. *and* Tague, Jean M.
Community information centers and the computer.
in
Marshall, Eric *and* Paré, Marcel, *comps.*
Organizational patterns . . . proceedings of the third open conference on information science in Canada.
Quebec: CAIS, 1975, p. 1–7.

*1173/77
Dammers, H. F.
Summing up.
in
Bidmead, Margaret, *ed.*
Use of computers in libraries and information centres.
Aslib, 1976, p. 90–94.

Current Awareness List

1174/77
Engwall, Lars
A computer system to facilitate the handling of references. Uppsala: University of Uppsala, 1975. 33p.
Software package.

*1175/77
Evans, A. J.
The effect of computers on library and information work: before and after (or for 'God's sake bring back the quill').
in
Bidmead, Margaret, *ed.*
Use of computers in libraries and information centres. Aslib, 1976, p. 15–24.

*1176/77
Lynch, Michael F.
Patterns of research in computer usage and the research influence on practice.
in
Bidmead, Margaret, *ed.*
Use of computers in libraries and information centres. Aslib, 1976, p. 3–13.

1177/77
Salomonsen, Annika *and* Weitemeyer, Mogena, *eds.*
National bibliographies and automation. København: Det Kongelige Bibliotek, 1975.
32p. ISBN 87 7023 153 2.
Intermarc Group meeting, Copenhagen, May 5–May 7, 1975. Includes chapters on France, UK, West Germany, Belgium, Holland, Switzerland, Norway, Sweden, Finland and Denmark.

*1178/77
Somerfield, G. A.
The secondary services: the use of computers in the production of abstract and indexing services.
in
Bidmead, Margaret, *ed.*
Use of computers in libraries and information centres. Aslib, 1976, p. 66–84.

*1179/77
Vickery, B. C.
The organization of information using computers.
in
Bidmead, Margaret, *ed.*
Use of computers in libraries and information centres. Aslib, 1976, p. 25–33.

Computer technology

1180/77
Gillis, A. K.
Methodology of large dynamic files. Neuilly sur Seine: AGARD, 1976.
19p.; illus. ISBN 92 835 1233 3
(AGARD Report no. 649)

1181/77
Long, Philip L.
Computer technology – an update.
in
Annual review of information science and technology, vol. 11, 1976, p. 211–222.

1182/77
Radhakrishnan T. *and* Rajaraman, V.
Parallel processing computer-architecture for information retrieval.
in
Marshall, Eric *and* Paré, Marcel, *comps.*
Organizational patterns . . . proceedings of the third open conference on information science in Canada. Quebec: CAIS, 1975, p. 56–64.

*1183/77
Van Rijsbergen, C. J.
File organization in library automation and information retrieval.
Journal of Documentation, vol. 32, no. 4, December 1976, p. 294–317.

1184/77
Wilde, Daniel U.
Generation and use of machine – readable data bases.
in
Annual review of information science and technology, vol. 11, 1976, p. 267–298.

Library automation

*1185/77
Brown, Peter
Computers in university libraries.
in
Bidmead, Margaret, *ed.*
Use of computers in libraries and information centres. Aslib, 1976, p. 51–57.

1186/77
Chauveinc, Marc
Automation of the catalog at the University of Grenoble.
in
Unesco. German Commission.
Electronic data processing in libraries. 2nd ed. Verlag Dokumentation, 1975, p. 188–192.

*1187/77
Coward, R. E.
Computers in national libraries: where they have made their greatest impact.
in
Bidmead, Margaret, *ed.*
Use of computers in libraries and information centres. Aslib, 1976, p. 46–50.

1188/77
Grosch, Audrey N.
Library automation.
in
Annual review of information science and technology, vol. 11, 1976, p. 225–266.

1189/77
Islam, M.
Subject headings authority list (SHAL): a computerization project at CDA library.
in
Marshall, Eric *and* Paré, Marcel, *comps.*
Organizational pattern . . . proceedings of the third open conference on information science in Canada. Quebec: CAIS, 1975, p. 31–37.

1190/77
Joliffe, J. W.
Some problems of maintaining a computer edition of the General Catalogue of Printed Books. [British Museum. With particular reference to cumulation and file organization].
in
Unesco. German Commission.
Electronic data processing in libraries. 2nd ed. Verlag Dokumentation, 1975, p. 109–117.

1191/77
Unesco. German Commission.
Electronic data processing in libraries. 2nd ed. München; Verlag Dokumentation, 1975.
283p. ISBN 3 7940 5214 6.
Report of an international seminar organized by the German Commission for Unesco in co-operation with the International Federation of Library Associations (IFLA) and the University of Regensburg from 13th to 18th April, 1970, in Regensburg.

*1192/77
Vickers, P. H.
ADP in public libraries.
in
Bidmead, Margaret, *ed.*
Use of computers in libraries and information centres. Aslib, 1976, p. 58–65.

Computerized information systems

1193/77
Cheng, Raymond *and others*
Data management in a hospital environment; the use of a mini computer by Raymond Cheng, H. Dominic Correy, Carlyle Scase, John Gruer, Michael Bennett.
in
Marshall, Eric *and* Paré, Marcel, *comps.*
Organizational patterns . . . proceedings of the third open conference on information science in Canada. Quebec: CAIS, 1975, p. 92–99.

1194/77
Langley, Phillis R.
A comparison between mail-access computer and manual literature searching.
RQ, vol. 15, no. 3, Spring 1976, p. 223–228.

1195/77
Leggate, P. *and others.*
The Userfile Project: the development and use of an on-line personal file handling system on a PDP–11/20 minicomputer, by P. Leggate, B. M. Eaglestone, R. A. Jarman, M. M. Norgett and A. P. Williams.
London: British Library, 1976.
189p. (BLRDR 5317).

1196/77
Marron, Beatrice *and* Fife, Dennis
On-line systems – techniques and services.
in
Annual review of information science and technology, vol. 11, 1976, p. 163–210.

1197/77
Pearson, Ellen M. *and* Black, John B.
Searching the literature on-line at the University of Guelph.
in
Marshall, Eric *and* Paré, Marcel, *comps.*
Organizational patterns . . . proceedings of the third open conference on information science in Canada. Quebec: CAIS, 1975, p. 214–220.

*1198/77
Rowlands, D. G.
The practical applications of computers in industrial information systems [development of mechanized services at Unilever Research, Colworth].
in
Bidmead, Margaret, *ed.*
Use of computers in libraries and information centres. Aslib, 1976, p. 38–45.

NATIONAL INFORMATION POLICIES AND SYSTEMS

1199/77
Germany. Federal Republic.
The programme of the Federal Government for the promotion of information and documentation (I & D-Programme) 1974–1977. Frankfurt-am-Main: Institute for Documentation, 1976.
125p.; tables.

1200/77
Gwinn, Nancy E.
The Council on Library Resources; a 20 year report.
Library Journal, vol. 102, no. 3, February 1, 1977, p. 330–334.

1201/77
Holm, Bart E.
National issues and problems. [in the U.S.]
in
Annual review of information science and technology, vol. 11, 1976, p. 5–26.

1202/77
Oettinger, Anthony G.
Elements of information resources policy: library and other information services. Rev. ed. [Cambridge, Mass]: Harvard University, 1976.
217p.; tables (PB 248309).
Prepared for the National Commission on Libraries and Information Science. Studies relationships between information providers, including the members of the Information Industry Association, and their users.

1203/77
Unesco General Information Programme – resolution of the General Conference.
UNISIST Newsletter, vol. 4, no. 4, 1976, p. 1–2.

1204/77
Whalen, Bruce G. *and* Joyce, Charles C.
Scientific and technical information: options for national action. Washington, D.C.: U.S.G.P.O., 1976.
68p.
Prepared for National Science Foundation.

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

Printing, papermaking

1205/77
Crutchley, Brooke
Caxton and after – the visual impact of printing.
Journal of the Royal Society of Arts, January 1977, p. 70–86.

1206/77
Wales, LaRae H.
A practical guide to newsletter editing and design: instructions for printing by mimeograph or offset for the inexperienced editor. 2nd ed. Ames, Iowa: Iowa State University Press, 1976.
50p.; illus. ISBN 0 8138 114 7.

Current Awareness List

Publishing and bookselling

1207/77
British Library. Research and Development Department.
Trends in scholarly publishing. London: British Library, 1976.
88p. (BLRDR 5299) ISBN 0 85350 141 6 £3.50.

1208/77
Charter survey shows booksellers' profits still falling.
Bookseller, no. 3720, April 9, 1977, p. 2016–2020.
Based on 1975–76 economic survey of the Charter Group of the Booksellers Association.

1209/77
Embling, J. F.
The problems of society publishers.
in
British Library. Research and Development Department.
Trends in scholarly publishing, 1976, p. 16–17.

1210/77
Jackson, Peter C.
The house journal handbook: holding copy, pictures and layout for employee publications.
London: Industrial Society, 1976.
200p.; illus. ISBN 0 85290 135 6 £13.50.

1211/77
Jacob, Henry
A pocket dictionary of publishing terms: including explanations and definitions of words and phrases commonly used in the production and distribution of books. London: MacDonald and Jane's, 1976.
70p. ISBN 0 354 04016 2.

1212/77
Lea, Peter
Trends in scientific and technical primary journal publishing in the USA [Condensation of BLRDR 5272].
in
British Library. Research and Development Department.
Trends in scholarly publishing, 1976, p. 3–10.

1213/77
Mann, P. H. *and* Stockham, P.
Current trends in scholarly monograph publishing.
in
British Library. Research and Development Department.
Trends in scholarly publishing, 1976, p. 18–32.

1214/77
Meadows, A. J. *and* Wharmby, E.
Current trends in scholarly journal publishing.
in
British Library. Research and Development Department.
Trends in scholarly publishing, 1976, p. 33–44.

1215/77
Senders, J. W. *and others*
Scientific publication systems: an analysis of past, present and future methods of scientific communication, by J. W. Senders, C. M. B. Anderson and C. D. Hecht. Toronto: Toronto University, 1975.
181p.; illus. (PB 242 259).
The electronic journal concept.

1216/77
Taubert, Sigfred, *ed.*
The book trade of the world: vol. II: The Americas, Australia, New Zealand. London: Deutsch, 1976.
377p. ISBN 3 578 04567 5.

1217/77
Woodward, A. *and others.*
The applicability of editorial processing centres to UK publishing, by A. Woodward, G. Yska and J. Martyn. [condensation of BLRDR 5271].
in
British Library. Research and Development Department.
Trends in scholarly publishing, 1976, p. 11–15.

1218/77
Woodward, A. M.
The electronic journal – an assessment. London: Aslib, 1976.
27p. (BLRD 5322).
Evaluates:
Senders, J. W. *and others.*
Scientific publication systems: analysis of past, present and future methods of scientific communication, by J. W. Senders, C. M. B. Anderson and C. D. Hecht. Toronto: University of Toronto, 1975.
199p. (PB 242 259).

1219/77
Woodward, A. *and* Jardine, D.
Librarians' reactions to non-conventional publishing methods.
in
British Library. Research and Development Department.
Trends in scholarly publishing, 1976, p. 45–62.

Copyright and Public Lending Right

1220/77
Baynham, Robert J. *and* Gallagher, Marian G.
Copyright: colloquium notes.
Serials Librarian, vol. 1, no. 1, Fall 1976, p. 83–98.

1221/77
Brock, Jozef
Le dépôt légal, hier et aujourd' hui.
IFLA Journal, vol. 3, no. 1, 1977, p. 62–69.
Legal deposit in Belgium.

1222/77
Crespi, Stephen.
Inventors – publish and be damned!
New Scientist, vol. 73, no. 1035, 20 January 1977, p. 136–137.
Implications of the Patents Bill.

1223/77
Downing, J. C.
BSD copyright and English language services.
British Library Bibliographic Services Division Newsletter, no. 4, February 1977, p. 2–4.

1224/77
Hall, James
Little comfort for publishers in Franki report.
Bookseller, no. 3711, February 5, 1977, p. 420–422, 424.
The Australian photocopying and copyright scene.

1225/77
Henry, Nicholas
Copyright information technology public policy: Part II: public policies – information technology.
New York: Dekker, 1976.
166p. ISBN 0 8247 6406 4.

1226/77
Whitford report on copyright.
The Bookseller, no. 3718, March 26, 1977, p. 1842–1845; no. 3719, April 2, 1977, p. 1934–1939.
Summary of the report and some recommendations that affect the book trade.

REPROGRAPHY

1227/77
Document reproduction survey, February 1977.
FID News Bulletin, vol. 27, no. 3, March 1977, p. 29–33.
Review of some recent developments.

1228/77
Great Britain. Monopolies and Mergers Commission.
Indirect electrostatic reprographic equipment: a report on the supply of indirect electrostatic reprographic equipment: presented to Parliament in pursuance of section 83 of the Fair Trading Act 1973. London: HMSO, 1976.
132p. ISBN 0 10 2047774. £2.10.
Report on Rank Xerox.

Microforms

1229/77
Ball, Alan
COM in the North Yorkshire County Council.
Microdoc, vol. 16, no. 1, 1977, p. 18, 20–22, 24.
Includes the use of COM catalogues.

1230/77
British Standards Institution
Recommendations for preparation of copy for microcopying. London: the Institution, 1977.
4p. (BS 5444:1977).

1231/77
Spigai, Frances G. *and* Butler, Brett B.
Micrographics.
in
Annual review of information science and technology, vol. 11, 1976, p. 59–106.

1232/77
Teague, S. J.
Microform in review.
Microdoc, vol. 16, no. 1, 1977, p. 12, 14, 16.
The 2nd annual ALA/Microform Review Conference.

1233/77
Wootton, C. B.
The economics of microfilming serials at the BLLD.
BLL Review, vol. 5, no. 1, January 1977, p. 28–29.

SUBJECT DOCUMENTATION

Information sources

1234/77
Irons, Peter H.
Government litigation files as a source of legal history.
Law Library Journal, vol. 69, no. 4, November 1976, p. 503–507.

1235/77
Line, Maurice B.
Primary and secondary sources.
in
Anthony, L. J., *ed.*
Information in the 1980's . . . London: Aslib, 1976, p. 43–53.

1236/77
Roberts, N., *ed.*
Use of social sciences literature. London: Butterworths, 1977.
326p. ISBN 0 408 10602 6.

1237/77
Surrency, Erwin C. *and others.*
Documentary sources for the study of U.S. Supreme Court litigation, by Erwin C. Surrency, Patricia Evans and Michael McReynolds.
Law Library Journal, vol. 69, no. 4, November 1976, p. 440–452.
Discusses records and briefs, resources in the Supreme Court Library and materials in the National Archives.

1238/77
Truelson, Judith A.
Hot on the corporate trail: selected sources of company information.
RQ, vol. 15, no. 3, Spring 1976, p. 223–228.

Information for specific industries

*1239/77
Anthony, L. J., *ed.*
Information in the 1980's. London: Aslib, 1976.
98p.; illus. SBN 85142 086 9 £5.00. (£4.00).
Proceedings of an Aslib seminar for information planners and industry, held 13–14 May 1976 at the Bell House Hotel, Beaconsfield.

*1240/77
Gilchrist, Alan
Reports of discussion groups. Group A: the changing role of information in the industrial environment. Group leader, Alan Gilchrist.
in
Anthony, L. J., *ed.*
Information in the 1980's . . . London: Aslib, 1976. p. 79–80.

1241/77
Gray, D. E.
Veterinary information: the current situation and future trends.
Quarterly Bulletin of the IAALD, vol. 21, no. 3/4, 1976, p. 103–109.

*1242/77
Hill, M. W.
Reports of discussion groups: the changing structure and organisation of industrial information services in relation to the needs of the organisation and the external networks. Group leader, M. W. Hill.
in
Anthony, L. J., *ed.*
Information in the 1980's . . . London: Aslib, 1976. p. 81–83.

1243/77
International Trade Centre UNCTAD/GATT
Operating a trade information service: a handbook for developing countries. Geneva: ITC UNCTAD/GATT, 1975.
178p. US $35.00.

1244/77
Kupfer, David J. *and others.*
Mental health information systems: design and implementation, by David J. Kupfer, Michael Levine and John A. Nelson. New York: Dekker, 1976.
155p. ISBN 0 8247 6445 5.

1245/77
Paquin, Dr. René J. *and* Halang, Fred G.
Information services for industry in industrialized countries.
in
Fédération Internationale de Documentation
Information systems design for socio-economic development, (FID 542), 1976, p. 116–129.

1246/77
Rosenfeld, Samuel A.
Information for educators. [Includes supplement on ERIC].
in
Fédération Internationale de Documentation
Information systems design for socio-economic development, (FID 542), 1976, p. 93–102.

1247/77
Schwoerbel, Herbert
Industrial information: a guide to better understanding and indications of how to use assistance and services offered by UNIDO in introducing information as an instrument of industrialization.
in
Fédération Internationale de Documentation
Information systems design for socio-economic development, (FID 542), 1976, p. 52–63.

USERS

1248/77
Letullier, André P.
The end user.
in
Anthony, L. J., *ed.*
Information in the 1980's . . . London: Aslib, 1976, p. 63–67.

User needs

1249/77
Fairbisoff, Sylvia G. *and* Ely, Donald P.
Information and information needs.
Information Reports and Bibliographies, vol. 5, no. 5, 1976, p. 2–16.
Includes a review of studies into information needs of various user groups, and guidelines for designers of information systems.

User studies

1250/77
Cho, Yong-Ja
Usage of periodical literature in veterinary science.
in
Canadian Association for Information Science
Information services in Canada: proceedings of the fourth Canadian Conference . . . Quebec: CAIS, 1976, p. 175–178.

1251/77
Foster, Doris *and others.*
User satisfaction in accessing multiple bibliographic data bases, by Doris Foster, Valerie Monkhouse and Martha B. Stone.
in
Canadian Association for Information Science
Information services in Canada: proceedings of the fourth Canadian conference . . . Quebec: CAIS, 1976, p. 161–173.

*1252/77
Harris, C.
A comparison of issues and in-library use of books.
Aslib Proceedings, vol. 29, no. 3, March 1977, p. 118–126.

*1253/77
Woodward, A. M. *and* Hensman, Sandy
Citations to review serials.
Journal of Documentation, vol. 32, no. 4, December 1976, p. 290–293.

User training

1254/77
Bangkok seminar on user training (14–15 October 1976).
UNISIST Newsletter, vol. 4, no. 4, 1976, p. 3–4.

*1255/77
Bradfield, Valerie J. *and others.*
Librarians or academics? User education at Leicester Polytechnic by Valerie J. Bradfield, Beth Houghton and Patricia M. Siddall.
Aslib Proceedings, vol. 29, no. 3, March 1977, p. 133–142.

1256/77
Cooper, Noelle P.
Library instruction at a university – based information center: the informative interview.
RQ, vol. 15, no. 3, Spring 1976, p. 233–240.

1257/77
Review Committee on Education for Information Use.
Final report. London, British Library, 1977.
27p. (BLRD REPORT 5325). ISBN 0 85350 1475 £2.00.
Chairman: Professor J. B. Jepson.

1258/77
Rome seminar on user training (18–21 October 1976).
UNISIST Newsletter, vol. 4, no. 4, 1976, p. 4–6.

1259/77
Stevenson, M. B.
User education programmes: a study of their development, organisation methods and assessment.
London: British Library, 1977.
46p. (BLRD 5320) ISBN 0 85350 140 8 £3.00.

Course

INTRODUCTORY COURSE TO SPECIAL LIBRARY AND INFORMATION WORK

4 - 7 October 1977
at Aslib Headquarters

Aims and Objectives: This course is intended for those taking up junior posts in special libraries and information departments. It is designed to increase their efficiency by giving them a better understanding of the reasons for various routines and practices they meet in their work, and the function they fulfil in the framework of the whole organisation.

Fee: £55.00 (£45.00 to members of Aslib) This includes morning coffee and afternoon tea each day but not lunch.

Bookings: Places are limited to 30. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

Note: A separate course is provided for graduates and people of similar status, and students are advised to consult the Education Officer if they are in doubt which is the more appropriate course for their needs.

Details of the programme are given overleaf.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only				
Pd.	Ack.	Inv.	T.W.L.	Hotel

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of.....to the night of .....(inclusive)

I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £9.50 - £10.50 per night (including breakfast)* _____

B) £10.50 - £11.50 per night (including breakfast) _____

C) £11.50 - £12.50 per night (including breakfast) _____

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

*This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

INTRODUCTORY COURSE TO SPECIAL LIBRARY AND INFORMATION WORK

SYNOPSIS

DAY I

Library procedures, recording of orders, accessions, loans, circulation, the treatment and use of periodicals and special types of material.

DAY II

Records of the Library's holdings: The catalogue and cataloguing - author and title entries, the subject index - classifying procedures, retrieving information. Dissemination of information.

DAY III

Guides to publications, use of bibliographies, indexes, abstract journals and union lists. Photocopying and cost efficiency in making copies.

DAY IV

Services to the user, handling enquiries. Getting help from others: inter-library loans, making the best of available services.

Cancellations

If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £4 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

Course

OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS

a course arranged in conjunction with the Social Sciences Group

10 - 11 October 1977 at Aslib Headquarters

Aims and Objectives: This course is intended for librarians and information officers who have had some experience of work with official publications, and wish to learn more about them, with a view to improving their service to readers and research workers. It will be concerned with all official publications issued by central government in the United Kingdom, both current and past, those issued by H.M.S.O. and Departments, but not local government publications. It will aim to increase understanding of the nature of official publications by showing how they relate to the processes of government and how this affects their use. Practical work on problems involved in the use of official publications will be included.

Fee: £33.00 (£27.00 to members of Aslib).

Bookings: Places are limited to 20. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only

Pd.	Ack.	Inv.	T.W.L.	Hotel

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of.....to the night of .....(inclusive)

I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £9.50 - £10.50 per night (including breakfast)* _____

_____

B) £10.50 - £11.50 per night (including breakfast) _____

_____

C) £11.50 - £12.50 per night (including breakfast) _____

_____

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

*This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

COURSE ON OFFICIAL PUBLICATIONS

Day 1

Lecture 1 The background to official publications (UK)

How the processes of governing the country are expressed in the terms of the documents.

Lecture 2 How to find out about and obtain official publications (UK)

Publications issued by H.M.S.O., priced publications issued by departments, guides to official departments.

Lecture 3 The use of official publications

The main collections of official publications for reference and loan.

Lecture 4 Bibliographical control of official publications

Classification and indexing of official publications, local indexes v. the official indexes.

Briefing on exercise.

Day 2

Practical exercise in libraries

Lecture 5 The publishing activities of H.M.S.O.

Inquest on the exercise

General discussion of the course.

Cancellations: If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £4.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

Course

SENIOR INTRODUCTORY COURSE TO SPECIAL LIBRARY AND INFORMATION WORK

17 - 21 October 1977
at Aslib Headquarters

Aims and Objectives: This course is intended for graduates, or people with similar qualifications entering special library and information work without previous experience. It is intended to introduce them to the basic principles governing the handling of information, and to give them a broader view of their work than can be obtained by working in a single information department or library.

Fee: £65.00 (£55.00 to members of Aslib) This includes morning coffee and afternoon tea each day but not lunch.

Bookings: Places are limited to 30. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

Note: Students will not normally be accepted for this course unless they have a degree or some similar qualification but not in librarianship or information science. Other students who wish to attend the course should consult the Education Officer before sending in the application form. (Bibliographies and notes will be supplied to accompany lectures where appropriate.)

Details of the programme are given overleaf.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only				
Pd.	Ack.	Inv.	T.W.L.	Hotel

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of.....to the night of .....(inclusive)

I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £9.50 - £10.50 per night (including breakfast)* _____

_____

B) £10.50 - £11.50 per night (including breakfast) _____

_____

C) £11.50 - £12.50 per night (including breakfast) _____

_____

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

*This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

SENIOR INTRODUCTORY COURSE TO SPECIAL LIBRARY AND INFORMATION WORK

SYNOPSIS

Day I

The role and value of information departments. Selection and acquisition of published material. Loan procedures. Point-of-service techniques.

Day II

Bibliography: Sources of published information for books and periodicals. Dissemination of information.

Day III

Information retrieval - catalogues and indexes. Main emphasis on classification systems.

Day VI

Foreign language barriers. Patents. Information retrieval - less conventional systems. Classification exercise.

Day V

External sources of published information in science and technology. Subject enquiries and literature searching.

VISITS

Both the Aslib Library and the Aslib Information Department will be visited and the functions of Aslib in the field of information will be discussed.

Cancellations: If a booking is cancelled earlier than one week before the beginning of the course the fee will be refunded less a deduction of £4 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

ASLIB BIBLIOGRAPHY NO 5

FAX & TELETEXT

compiled by Maxine MacCafferty

Price: £4.25
£3.25 to Aslib members

ASLIB BIBLIOGRAPHY NO 8

ON-LINE INFORMATION RETRIEVAL 1965-1976

A bibliography with a guide to on-line data bases and systems

compiled by J.L. Hall

Price: £7.50
£6.00 to Aslib members

Directory of Operational Computer Applications in United Kingdom Libraries and Information Units

2nd edition

Edited by C.W.J. Wilson

Price: £9.00
£7.50 to Aslib members

EURIM II

A EUROPEAN CONFERENCE ON
THE APPLICATION OF RESEARCH
IN INFORMATION SERVICES and LIBRARIES

Presented by Aslib
in association with
Association Nationale de la Recherche Technique
Bibliothèque Royale de Belgique
Consiglio Nazionale delle Richerche
Deutsche Gesellschaft für Dokumentation
NOBIN
NORDFORSK
Proceedings edited by W.E. Batten
23-25 March 1976
RAI International Congrescentrum
AMSTERDAM, Netherlands
Price: £12.00
£10.00 to Aslib members

Aslib Publications

3 Belgrave Square
London SW1X 8PL

DERWENT PUBLICATIONS LTD

ARE HONOURED TO RECEIVE THE QUEEN'S AWARD FOR EXPORT ACHIEVEMENT 1977

Leaders in computer-based scientific and patents information services world-wide

Printed in Great Britain by Express Litho Service (Oxford)

ISSN 0305 0033

Aslib INFORMATION

LEASE CIRCULATE

TO ALL STAFF

VOLUME 5 NUMBER 10
OCTOBER 1977

CONTENTS

CALENDAR 1

ASLIB ACTIVITIES 5

NEWS 9

NEW MEMBERS 13

BIBLIOGRAPHIES 14

CURRENT AWARENESS LIST 15

APPLICATION FORMS

Meeting: Aslib Christmas Party
Courses: An Introduction to UDC
Handling Product Information
Microforms in Libraries
Output Techniques for Mechanized Systems

AEBIG News in this issue, p.7

YOUNG READERS LIBRARY

UP-DATED * REVISED * METRICATED FOR A NEW GENERATION

When this library was first published in 1968, the Times Educational Supplement, had this to say about the series. "...the maps and diagrams are done with imagination and are cunningly integrated into the text. The photographs are stunning and the impact of colour is everywhere." Completely revised and updated, each volume explores a separate realm of nature and is written in simple easy to read text, with new metric measurements. All the colour and excitement of the famous LIFE NATURE LIBRARY has been carefully preserved in this twelve volume adaptation for the YOUNGER READER.

SPECIFICATIONS

Size 26cm x 21.5cm, 128 pages with more than 100 illustrations, over three quarters of which are in full colour.

Publication Date — **£2.95 Each Volume**

April 1977

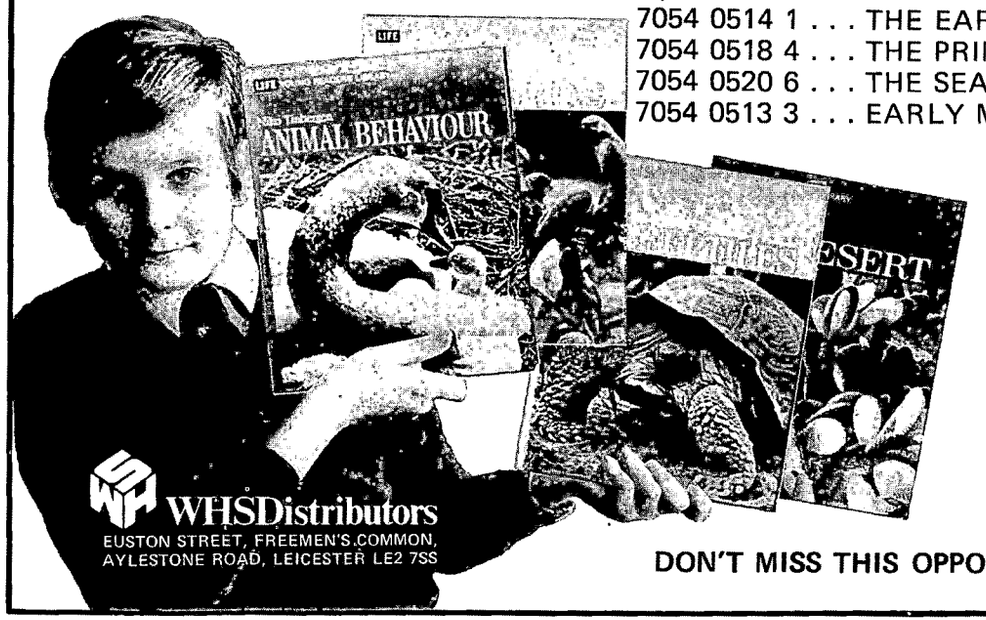
7054 0511 7 . . . BIRDS
7054 0512 5 . . . DESERT
7054 0519 2 . . . REPTILES
7054 0510 9 . . . ANIMAL BEHAVIOUR

June 1977

7054 0516 8 . . . THE FISHES
7054 0515 X . . . EVOLUTION
7054 0521 4 . . . THE UNIVERSE
7054 0517 6 . . . THE MAMMALS

September 1977

7054 0514 1 . . . THE EARTH
7054 0518 4 . . . THE PRIMATES
7054 0520 6 . . . THE SEA
7054 0513 3 . . . EARLY MAN



TIME LIFE BOOKS

WHSDistributors
EUSTON STREET, FREEMEN'S COMMON, AYLESTONE ROAD, LEICESTER LE2 7SS

DON'T MISS THIS OPPORTUNITY!

Aslib Information is published monthly and supplied free to members of Aslib. Annual Subscription: UK, £12.00; Overseas, £15.00; North America, $35.00; additional copies, members, £7.00 ($20.00). Single copies, UK, £1.10; Overseas, £1.35; North America, $3.30; members, £0.70 ($2.00).

© 1977 Aslib

Editorial matter for inclusion in the News section or in the Branches & Groups' section should be sent by 20th of the month preceding publication to Margaret Raffin, Editor, Publications Department, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL. Phone 01-235-5050. Telex 23667.

Advertising rates, copy dates, etc. are also available on request from the Publications Department at the address above.

Further information about Aslib's services and membership rates will be supplied on application to the Director, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London, SW1X 8PL.

Calendar

1977
NOVEMBER

1/2 Tue/Wed
Aslib course: On-line Techniques
Aslib
Fee: £60
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Details and application form in July issue

7/11 Mon/Fri
Aslib course: Course on business information
Aslib
Fee: £65 Aslib members: £55
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Details and application form in April issue

*9 Wed 14.30
Aslib Midlands Branch Meeting: The use of business and commercial on-line services, by A. G. McDine, Intelligence Section, ICI Wilton, Birmingham Public Library
Contact: Judith Blair, Commerce Centre Library, Birmingham Polytechnic, Aston Street, Birmingham B4 7HA

*10 Thurs 17.00 for 17.30
ASSIG (Social Sciences Information Group) Evening Meeting: Newspaper Libraries, by H. E. Cox, Ken Murphy and Steve Pinder
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

14/15 Mon/Tues
Aslib course: Introduction to Mechanisation
Aslib
Fee: £31 Aslib members: £26
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Details and application form in July issue

*16 Wed 17.30 for 18.00
Economic and Business Information Group Meeting: Forum on Property
Aslib
Contact: Margaret Robertson, Information Centre, J. Walter Thompson Co Ltd, 40 Berkeley Square, London W1

18 Fri
Aslib course: Techniques of Reference Work
Aslib
Fee: £20 Aslib members: £16
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Details and application form in June issue

*18 Fri 14.00
ASSIG (Social Sciences Information Group) Visit: Social Sciences Department, Birmingham Reference Library Birmingham
Contact: Susan Johnson, Centre for Studies in Social Policy, 62 Doughty Street, London WC1N 2LS

21 Mon 14.00
Informatics Group Seminar on Indexing
Aslib
Contact: K. P. Jones, MRPRA, Brickendonbury, Hertford SG13 8NP
Details later

23 Wed 17.00 for 17.30
Aslib Evening Meeting: 'Information on the EEC: how the EEC London Information Office can help you' by Valerie Williams, EEC UK Office
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Leaflet with September issue

24 Thur
Aslib course: Working with Patents (with British Library Science Reference Library)
Chartered Institute of Patent Agents, London WC1
Fee: £21 Aslib members: £17
Details and application form in May issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

24 Thur 18.00
Aslib (with Library Association and IIS) Felix Liebesny Memorial Lecture
Council Chamber, Library Association, 7 Ridgmount Street, London WC1
Contact: Library Association
Details later

25 Fri 15.00
Technical Translation Group meeting and talk by Joan Matthews
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

28/30 Mon/Wed
Aslib course: Mechanised Current Awareness Systems
Aslib
Fee: £55 Aslib members: £45
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Details and application form in August issue

Calendar

DECEMBER

*1 Thurs
15.00
Chemical Group Visit: Chemical Society Library
Burlington House, London W1
Contact: Valerie Hughes, UASC/315, Shell UK AS, Shell Centre, London SE1 7NA

2 Fri
18.00
Biological Group Sherry Party
with a viewing of a new exhibition 'Human Biology'
Natural History Museum, Cromwell Road, London SW1
Contact: Miss Childs, Information Section, British Gas, London Research Station, Michael Road, London SW6 2AD
Tel. 01 736 3344 ext 337

5 Mon
Aslib conference: Information for business: problems of availability and access
Geological Society of London, Piccadilly, W1
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Programme and application form with August issue

5 Mon
17.00 for 17.30
ASSIG Evening Meeting and Lecture: M/s Knabe on Amnesty International Documentation Centre
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

5/7
Mon/Wed
Aslib course: Thesaurus Construction
Aslib
Fee: £39 Aslib members: £30
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Details and application form in August issue

*7 Wed
14.30
Aslib Midlands Branch (with IIS) Meeting: Academics or apprentices: a forum for employers and students
Birmingham Public Library
Contact: Judith Blair, Commerce Centre Library, Birmingham Polytechnic, Aston Street, Birmingham B4 7HA

*8 Thurs
17.30 for 18.00
Economic and Business Information Group Meeting: The recruitment and selection of staff for library and information units, by Charles Taylor, City of Birmingham Polytechnic
Aslib
Contact: Margaret Robertson, Information Centre, J. Walter Thompson Co Ltd, 40 Berkeley Square, London W1

12/13
Mon/Tues
Aslib course: Official Publications
Aslib
Fee: £33 Aslib members: £27
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Details and application form in September issue

14/15
Aslib course: Input to Mechanized Systems in Libraries
Aslib
Fee: £41 Aslib members: £33
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Details and application form in August issue

16 Fri
Scottish Branch Christmas Party, Edinburgh

19 Mon
Aslib Informatics Group/British Computer Society joint conference: Minicomputers and information retrieval
UMIST, Manchester
Contact: K. P. Jones, MRPRA, Brickendonbury, Hertford SG13 8NP

*21 Wed
17.30
Aslib Christmas Party
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Leaflet with October issue

1978
JANUARY

9 Mon
15.00
Informatics Group meeting: Criteria for selecting an indexing language
Ealing Technical College
Contact: John Shinbourne, School of Librarianship, Ealing Technical College, Woodlands Avenue, Acton W3 9DN
Details later

*11 Wed
18.00
Economic and Business Information Group Annual Party
Aslib
Contact: Frances Oldland, London Business School, Sussex Place, Regents Park, London NW1 4SA
01 262 5050

13 Fri
16.00 and
17.00
Technical Translation Group Annual General Meeting and Sherry Party
Aslib
Contact: Mrs. E. Bowden, Foreign Languages Services, UASC/22 Shell Centre, London SE1 7NA

*17 Tues
14.30
Aslib Midlands Branch Meeting: British Library Research and Special Libraries
Birmingham Polytechnic, Perry Barr
Contact: Judith Blair, Commerce Centre Library, Birmingham Polytechnic, Aston Street, Birmingham B4 7HA

17/20
Tues/Fri
Aslib course: Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work
Aslib
Fee £65 Aslib members: £50
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Details and application form in August issue

18 Wed
17.00 for
17.30
Aslib Evening Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

*23
Mon
Aslib course: Product Information
Aslib
Fee: £25 Aslib members: £18
Details and application form in October issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

31–1 Feb
Tue/Wed
Aslib course: On-line Techniques
Aslib
Fee: £85 Aslib members: £70
Details and application form later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

FEBRUARY

6/10
Mon/Fri
Aslib course: Senior Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work
Aslib
Fee: £75 Aslib members: £60
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Details and application form in August issue

7 Tues
17.30 for
18.00
Economic and Business Information Group Meeting: Business Archives
Aslib
Contact: Margaret Robertson, Information Centre, J. Walter Thompson Co Ltd, 40 Berkeley Square, London W1

*14/15
Tue/Wed
Aslib course: Output Techniques
Aslib
Fee: £55 Aslib members: £40
Details and application form later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

15 Wed
17.00 for
17.30
Aslib Evening Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Details later

*20
Mon
Aslib course: Microforms in Libraries
NRCd. Hatfield
Fee: £30 Aslib members £25
Details and application form in October issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*21 Tues
18.15
Aslib Midlands Branch Meeting: Micro-publishing and libraries in the future, by P. A. Thomas, Consumers Association
Birmingham Public Library
Contact: Judith Blair, Commerce Centre Library, Birmingham Polytechnic, Aston Street, Birmingham B4 7HA

28/
3 March
Tues/Fri
Aslib course: Classification and Indexing Systems
Aslib
Fee: £65 Aslib members: £50
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Details and application form in August issue

MARCH

*14 Tues
Aslib Midlands Branch Annual General Meeting, Buffet Supper and Social Evening. Speaker: L. Wilson, Director of Aslib
Contact: Judith Blair, Commerce Centre Library, Birmingham Polytechnic, Aston Street, Birmingham B4 7HA

Calendar

22 Wed — Biological Group Visit: Monkswood Experimental Station
Huntingdon
Contact: Miss S. M. Childs, British Gas Research and Development Division, London Research Station, Michael Road, London SW6 2AD Tel. 01 936 3344 ext. 337

31/Apr 2 Fri/Sun — Electronics Group 20th Annual Conference
University of Sussex
Contact: K. N. Musk, Health and Safety Executive, HQ Library, Baynards House, Chepstow Place, Westbourne Grove, London W2 4TF

APRIL

7 Fri — Scottish Branch, AGM/one day Conference, Glasgow

*11/14 Tues/Fri — Aslib course: Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work
Aslib
Fee: £65 Aslib members: £50
Details and application form in October issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*17/21 Mon/Fri — Aslib course: Business Information Course
Aslib
Fee: £75 Aslib members: £60
Details and application form later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

25/27 Tue/Thur — EURIM 3: a European conference on the contribution of users to planning and policy making for information systems and networks
Künstlerhaus, Munich
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib
Announcement and call for questions with May issue.

MAY

*15/19 Mon/Fri — Aslib course: Senior Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work
Aslib
Fee: £75 Aslib members: £60
Details and application form later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*25/26 Thur/Fri — Aslib course: Introduction to the UDC
Aslib
Fee: £37 Aslib members £27
Details and application form in October issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

JULY

*12 Wed — Aslib Midlands Branch Visit: National Vegetable Research Station
Wellesbourne, Warwicks
Contact: Judith Blair, Commerce Centre Library, Birmingham Polytechnic, Aston Street, Birmingham B4 7HA

SEPTEMBER

18/28 — FID 39th Conference and Congress
Edinburgh
Organised by Aslib
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

19/22 Tue/Fri — Aslib 52nd Annual Conference, University of Edinburgh
Contact: Conference Organiser, Aslib

* = new entry

Aslib Activities

ASLIB MEMBERS

Membership Subscription Rates 1978

Since 1st January 1976 when the Aslib membership rates were last fixed there has been an increase in The Retail Price Index of over 30%. The Aslib Council has therefore found it necessary to approve increases in all subscription rates to take effect from 1st January 1978.

In considering the new rates Council took cognizance of the fact that since January 1974 the increase in The Retail Price Index has been of the order of 90% and the only increase in membership subscriptions since then has been one of approximately 15% in January 1976. To keep pace with inflation the rates in 1978 should rise by about 60% over the 1976 figures but it was felt that such a large increase in the present financial climate would be unacceptable to many members.

The increases agreed for 1978 have therefore been limited and will average 15% for UK members with corresponding increases for overseas members. Full details of the new rates will be sent to members as their subscriptions become due.

EURIM 3: a European conference on the contribution of users to planning and policy making for information systems and networks

25–27 April 1978, Künstlerhaus, Munich

The programme and registration form for EURIM 3 – containing details of sessions and speakers and advice about hotel and travel arrangements – will be available at the end of October. It will reach all members and subscribers with the November distribution of Aslib publications and copies can be obtained in advance of this by applying to the Conference Organizer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL.

As its theme suggests, EURIM 3 is intended to give present and potential 'customers' of large information systems an opportunity to question and comment on the way in which such systems are being planned and put into operation. It should attract users of information systems, the data base producers and the system operators. The main heads of the programme – operations; compatibility and standardization; financing, pricing and cost effectiveness; education and training; international co-operation and co-operation between networks – will each be introduced by one or two keynote papers, designed to prepare the ground for a forum, during which the speakers and other experts (who include, Alex Tomberg, Martha Williams, R. Hjerppe, Professor W. Krumholz, John Page, Mme A. David, Stella Keenan, E. J. Brunenkant, Professor S. Abrahamsson) will discuss questions and brief statements submitted by delegates. Priority will be given to questions and statements submitted in advance and the value of the discussions will be largely dependent on the quality of these prepared contributions.

Such importance is attached to the discussion sessions as a means of studying mutual problems and sometimes divergent interests, that is has been decided to extend the closing date for the submission of questions or statements to 31 December. Questions selected – by a Programme Committee reflecting the national range of the sponsoring organizations – will be presented in full session by the questioners, whose names will appear in the final programme of the conference. Papers and discussion will be in English, French and German and simultaneous translation will be provided in these three languages.

An exhibition will run concurrently with the conference sessions and details of this can be obtained with the programme.

Experimental newsletter on education and training programmes for specialized information personnel

In May 1976 it was suggested by UNISIST that an international newsletter on education and training programmes should be published. This idea has now been taken up by Unesco, and the F.I.D. has agreed to publish an experimental issue as a supplement to the *FID News Bulletin* in November 1977. Aslib has agreed to act as the coordinating office for material from the United Kingdom. If the experimental issue is judged to be a success, then the bulletin will be published on a regular basis.

The Newsletter will cover developments in education and training in the areas of information science, documentation, libraries and archives.

The following are some of the categories on which information may be given:

1. reports on meetings of international bodies concerned with education and training,
2. reports on surveys or inventories of training courses, seminars, workshops etc,
3. courses organized by international organizations or open to an international audience (announcements, reports),
4. national courses and programmes which are open or may be of interest to developing countries (announcements, reports),
5. technical assistance programmes sponsored by international governmental or non-governmental organizations,
6. technical assistance programmes sponsored by governments, foundations, universities, etc. scholarships, fellowships,
7. reports on selected national programmes (education and training trends),
8. announcements of significant new programmes/courses of single institutions,
9. news about major publications on relevant educational problems and new education/training materials.

Anybody who has forthcoming events or programmes which they feel would be of interest to an international audience and would like to draw attention to it should send details to Mr. Jack Bird, Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL.

Aslib Activities

ASLIB MIDLANDS BRANCH

A programme of meetings for 1977/78 has been issued. These include:

October 4 — *Trade and Industry, the Whys and Wherefores.*

November 9 — *The use of Business and Commercial on-line Services*

December 7 — *Academics or Apprentices? a forum for employers and students.*

January 17 — *British Library Research and Special Libraries.*

February 21 — *Micro publishing and Libraries in the future.*

For further information contact Judith Blair, Hon. Secretary, Aslib Midlands Branch, Commerce Centre Library, Birmingham B4 7HA. Tel: 021 359 6851. Ext. 236 or 238.

ASLIB INFORMATICS GROUP

Miniconference on minicomputers for information retrieval

A joint meeting with the British Computer Society's Information Retrieval Specialist Group has been arranged for 19 December at the University of Manchester Institute of Science and Technology. The formal meeting will begin at 11 am and end by 5 pm to allow arrival from London by the morning train. Coffee will be available from 10.30 and a light lunch will be provided. The conference fee (includes lunch) is £3.50.

Systems described will include CAIRS, STATUS and MORPHS plus a very small system which has been developed within the Department of Chemistry at University College, Cardiff. Speakers will include Dr. M. J. E. Hewlins, John Saunders and Kevin Jones.

Please apply for attendance together with the conference fee of £3.50 to Mrs. Barbara Kostrewski, Treasurer, Aslib Informatics Group (City University, Centre for Information Science, St. John Street, London EC1M 4PB), by not later than 2 December. Invoices will not be issued.

BRITISH FILM INSTITUTE

ASSISTANT CATALOGUER

A qualified librarian is required in the National Film Archive to carry out descriptive cataloguing and subject indexing according to U.D.C. of films in preservation. The Cataloguer will view films, and be responsible for the verification of data and descriptive cataloguing, and candidates must have an aptitude for accurate original research. ALA qualification is essential.

Starting salary £3,799 p.a. (on a scale rising to £4,821) 21 days' leave.

Application forms and further details from

bfi

Personnel Department,
81 Dean Street,
London W1V 6AA
'phone 01-437 4355.

Closing date 4th November 1977.

INFORMATION SPECIALIST

Applications are invited for a SPECIALIST IN INFORMATION SYSTEM to head an Industrial Data Bank that is being established in the Gulf Organization for Industrial Consulting. The work responsibility will include the detailed designing, execution and setting up of this data bank. The bank activities will cover data collection, packaging information, assessment analysis and synthesis of technological and other information related to industrial development.

Applicants should have a good class honour degree in science, engineering or computer applications and at least five years professional experience.

Minimum regular contract for two years renewable. Competitive salary and allowances, free air conditioned and furnished housing.

Apply with complete resume on academic and professional background, list of references and other information to:

Personnel Manager,
Gulf Organization For Industrial Consulting
P.O. Box 5114,
Doha — Qatar

AEBIG News

Aslib Economic and Business Information Group

Please send all contributions for the page to: Megan Thomas, Information and Research Officer, Allied International Designers Ltd., 10 Rathbone Place, London, W1P 2DN. Tel: 01-580 8465. Our deadline date for each issue is the 20th of the preceding month.

AEBIG meeting on business publishing 7 September 1977

'A business for the gambler', was how Alastair Graham, one of the speakers at AEBIG's September meeting, summed up business publishing. Other speakers were Philip Kogan of Kogan Page Publishers and Roger Coghill of Jordan Dataquest, who replaced John McLachlan at short notice. The meeting was chaired by Gerry Smith.

The first speaker, Philip Kogan, spoke about the economics of publishing. He emphasized that, since publishing is geared largely to the techniques of mass production, the business publisher faces particular difficulty in his effort to create markets for specialized studies.

The high publishing costs of such studies compared with those of non-business books are accounted for by a number of factors: high fees paid to specialist authors; the often lengthy process of compilation; business publishers' dependence on expensive marketing techniques such as direct mailing; higher rates of trade discount in many of the overseas markets on which business publishers rely for a high proportion of their sales. Indeed he claimed that his own company spent more on marketing books than on producing them and he agreed with Alastair Graham's suggestion that many business books are, in fact, 'underpriced' and compare favourably with similar continental publications.

Following on from Philip Kogan's remarks about the financial risks involved in business publishing, Alastair Graham, managing director of Graham and Trotman, emphasised the 'need to get the formula right'. In an attempt to do just that Graham and Trotman have tended to specialize in producing books of topical interest and standard reference books and directions which are regularly up-dated. Another important influence on editorial policy has been the need to appeal to lucrative overseas markets. This has resulted in their concentration on subject areas in which British expertise is recognised world-wide, in particular, sources of information on finance, oil, industrial technology and information on the Middle East.

Reverting to some of the earlier points made about the high cost of business books, Alastair Graham described Graham and Trotman's marketing methods. He claimed that direct mailing, though expensive, was still the best cost effective way of selling business books but he did mention plans for introducing personal sales techniques to potential City customers.

His remark also included criticism of booksellers for their lack of cooperation in promoting business books and the unresponsive attitude of the business press towards book reviewing and he concluded with a plea for greater communication between publishers and their customers.

This view was endorsed by the final speaker, Roger Coghill, who stressed the importance of contact between the producers and consumers of business literature. He argued that greater feedback from consumers would result in – reduction of marketing costs, product improvement and greater financial profits for publishers which, he assured his audience, would be ploughed back into further business expansion!

Companies House

The microfilming of company records has followed the Biblical rule 'the first shall be last and the last shall be first', and the CRO is now working through the files of companies numbered between 200,000 and 1. These files, the most bulky and battered because of age, are held in City Road in London until ready to be microfilmed when they are moved to Cardiff for storage. The process is expected to take about another six months. Meanwhile the AEBIG Committee has decided to press for the early introduction of the postal sales service promised by Mr. Clinton Davis in a Parliamentary written answer a year ago (*Hansard* 12th October 1976, written answers column 105).

If the CRO limited access to the postal sales service to libraries and institutions subscribing to the monthly microfiche index the transaction would differ scarcely at all from a counter transaction at Companies House. To make such a restriction would follow what the National Lending Library did when it was set up in the early 60's and would be for the same reasons. If the Companies Act 1976 is to be fully effective the information collected by the CRO must be more easily available to help commercial organizations and the consumers throughout all the country. There is also a need to educate many in the provinces on the value of the microfiche service.

What of the costs? Mr. Clinton Davis is on record as saying this would be the ordinary search fee (at present 5p but liable to change as a result of the 1976 Act) plus the postage. This seems reasonable.

Another interesting development likely to come from the CRO early in 1978 is the sale of the microfiche numerical index already in existence but only used by the backroom staff in Cardiff and London. The numerical index has two-line entries – the name of the firm opposite the number, and the address of the registered office on the line below. We have estimated that the annual cost would be £300. The time saving in O and M terms of having one comprehensive, authoritative, up-to-date to within a month, source for addresses would tempt many to pay this and a little more if necessary. The reason for not putting addresses on the alphabetical index is that it would turn the entries into two lines and either halve the number of indexes for public use at Companies House or double the number of machines. The latter would create accommodation problems at City Road.

AUTUMN TRAVELLING EXHIBITION OF NEW REFERENCE BOOKS

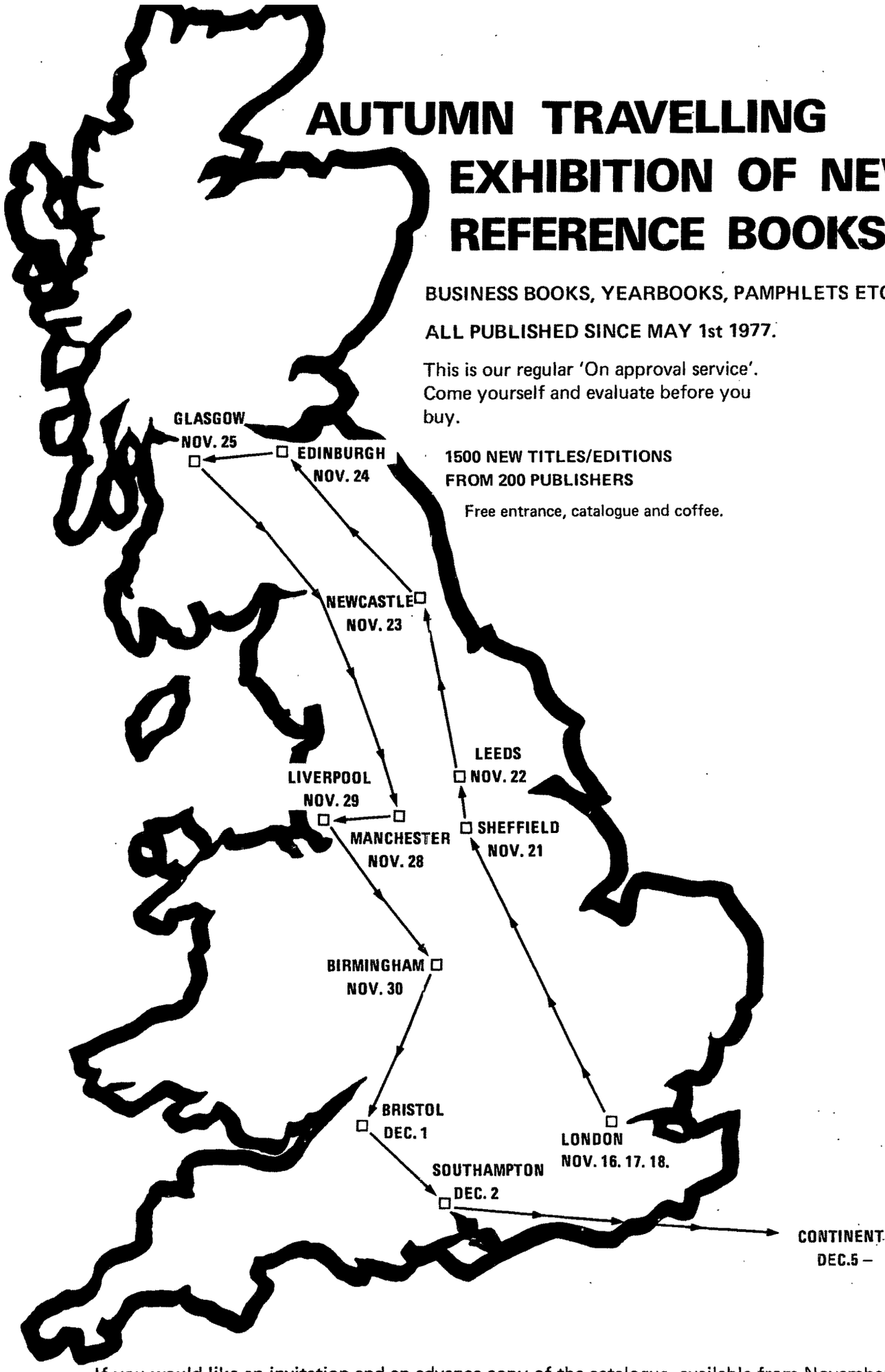
BUSINESS BOOKS, YEARBOOKS, PAMPHLETS ETC.

ALL PUBLISHED SINCE MAY 1st 1977.

This is our regular 'On approval service'. Come yourself and evaluate before you buy.

1500 NEW TITLES/EDITIONS FROM 200 PUBLISHERS

Free entrance, catalogue and coffee.



If you would like an invitation and an advance copy of the catalogue, available from November 11th, please write to:- Exhibition Organiser, Alan Armstrong and Associates Ltd., (The Business School Bookshop), 8 Queen Victoria Street, Reading, RG1 1TG. 0734 56007. Telex 27461.

News

Library Advisory Council (England): meeting of 6 July 1977

Working party on library services to the disadvantaged

The Council was informed that the Working Party's current time-table was being adhered to and that its Report would be available for the Council's November meeting.

The six counties study

It was reported that the Report had now been completed and submitted to the Minister. The Report was to be sent for comment to each of the six counties involved.

The situation statement

It was reported that the latest version of the Statement was now available from DES on request.

Expenditure on public libraries

Following discussion of the Secretary of State's reply to the Chairman's letter about the way in which current economic constraints were affecting public libraries, it was agreed that he should write again to her re-affirming the Council's serious concern at the situation.

Working party on local library co-operation

Members were informed that a favourable initial response had been received from the British Library following an approach to them by the Working Party to conduct a 'State of the Art' survey on the degree of co-operation already taking place in the library world.

The British Library and the costs of inter-library loans

Members noted the paper on the economics of borrowing from the British Library Lending Division and suggested that the Council's Working Party on Local Library Co-operation should give consideration to the relative economics of borrowing on inter-library loan.

The Whitford Committee on copyright and design

The Council was aware of the Working Parties which had been set up by SCONUL and by the Library Association and decided to defer any discussion on this topic until the reports of these working parties were available.

British Computer Library

An agreement has been made between the Institution of Electrical Engineers (IEE) and the British Computer Society (BCS) that the IEE will take over the responsibility for the housing and the running of the BCS library. The facilities of both the IEE library and the BCS library will be available to the members of both institutions. This will give the members of both the IEE and the BCS equal access to two of the most important collections in their subject fields.

The IEE library consists of 30,000 books and 600 current periodicals, and its Librarian John Gurnsey sees no problem in extending his operation to cover the BCS library requirements. Last year this involved 3,500 photocopies, 2,100 personal loans, 450 postal loans and 2,500 other enquiries. 'We shall be able to cope and feel confident that BCS members will find the new arrangement as satisfactory as the old one' he says.

The BCS library will complete the move to its new home by 14 October and will be open for business on 17 October. The postal address is Savoy Place, London WC2. Tel: 01-240-1871.

MAGB micropublishing seminar, Oxford Polytechnic

The Microfilm Association of Great Britain organized a one-day seminar on micropublishing at Oxford Polytechnic on 7 September. About 100 people attended, many of them representing producers and sellers of services rather than users/librarians. The opening address was given by S. J. Teague, and eight papers were presented. Charles Chadwyck-Healey outlined his company's micropublishing programme, with particular reference to art catalogues. R. J. Millson discussed progress in a British Library-sponsored study of synopsis journal publishing at the Institution of Mechanical Engineers. Mrs Sybil Richardson of the University of Chicago Press showed how text/fiche can be the best medium for certain fields where nomenclature has had to be developed to convey information which could better be expressed visually, such as botany and archaeology. Wilf Deakin, of J. Whitaker & Sons Ltd, traced the development work leading to the forthcoming monthly publication of *British Books in Print* on microfiche and indicated its relationship to the other publications of the company. After lunch, G. S. Gilmour, Deputy Librarian of Oxford Polytechnic, discussed some applications of microforms at the Polytechnic. Three aspects were covered: the use of the GLC's ACOMPLIS index; the filming of theses for loan and the filming of student records. Alan Laitt reviewed the services to libraries of Blackwell's Microform Division, dealing with current subscriptions, backfiles and research collections. A scholarly paper by Alan Horder of NRCd on the state-of-the-art in colour microfilm unfortunately had to be cut short to fit in with the programme, but will later appear in *Reprographics Quarterly*. Finally, a new development, audio fiche (microfiche in colour with sound) was demonstrated by Vaughan Waller of Revox/FWO Bauch Ltd. Unlikely to be much used in special libraries, this is however a useful educational aid.

The papers were followed by some lively discussion on topics ranging from VAT on microforms to the promotion of microform to the general public for home use. An exhibition by the principal micropublishers showed the range of publications now available on microform. *Valerie Gilbert, Aslib Librarian.*

Association of Assistant Librarians

The Report of the Working Party on the Future of Professional Qualifications will be the main feature of the Annual General Meeting of the Yorkshire and Humberside Division of the Association of Assistant Librarians in January. The speakers will be Lorna Paulin and Tom Featherstone, both members of the Implementation Board set up by the Working Party to smooth out the practical aspects of the Report's recommendations. Miss Paulin, of course, succeeded Ronald Sturt as Chairman of the Working Party during its latter stages, and both she and Mr. Featherstone will be well-equipped to answer any points arising from the Report.

The Report is likely to affect everyone connected with librarianship and the meeting will offer divisional AAL members an excellent opportunity to put forward a 'grass-roots' reaction to its implications.

The venue is the Main Hall, Rotherham Central Library at 14.30 on Thursday 26 January 1978. Further details are available from Terry Hanstock, Central Library, Sheffield S1 1XZ. Tel: (0742) 734742-4. Telex: 54243.

Library association: London and Home Counties branch – 1977 Senior Librarians Award

The London and Home Counties Branch is again offering the Senior Librarians Award in 1977 at a value of up to £800, for use in 1978. The Award is available to Chartered Librarians with at least seven years' experience since election to the Register, and is normally awarded for use on personal research into specific areas of librarianship or information work or into practical problems the solution of which is likely to result in improved library service either for users or staff. The Award may be used for travel, and in previous years proposals for research which have attracted grants from the Branch Committee have included studies of various aspects of libraries in Japan, Europe, the Middle East and North America.

It is proposed this year to widen the scope of the Award and accept applications from Chartered Librarians from a wider field. Applications are, therefore, now invited for this Award from intending candidates anywhere in the United Kingdom, to recognise the Branch's services to the profession nationally, and the national and international contribution made by the Branch's award schemes.

Full details and application forms are available from the Hon. Publicity Officer of the Branch, Mark Lunt, Central Library, Fairfield Road, Kingston upon Thames, Surrey, KT1 2PS. Tel: 01-549 0226. The closing date for applications is 31st December, 1977. Applicants will be interviewed by the Branch's Awards Sub-Committee early in 1977, and the successful applicants will be presented with a cheque at the A.G.M. of the Branch in February for use in 1978.

EXTEL

Among Aslib's new members are Extel Statistical Services Ltd. of 37–45 Paul Street, London, EC2A 4PB. They are the publishers of the well known Extel cards and books on the theme of company information. They have offered to allow members of Aslib a special discount of 5 per cent on any Company searches which members wish to have made. Scale of charges and all particulars can be obtained by telephoning the Extel Search section on 01-253 3400.

U.K. Patents Act 1977

A new United Kingdom Patents Act has completed its passage through Parliament and has received the Royal Assent. The New Act is not yet in force and the Rules under which the Patent Office will operate the Act are not expected to be published for some time. It is anticipated that the new Act will come into force on the same day that the European Patent Office opens to receive applications. At present that is expected to be 1st June 1978.

Generally, the new U.K. Act brings the law into conformity with the European Patent Convention and, furthermore, the Act includes provisions for the recognition in the United Kingdom of patents granted by the European Patent Office on applications which include the United Kingdom in the list of countries designated.

LISA on-line

Library and Information Science Abstracts (LISA) is now accessible on-line on the SDC Orbit system. The file contains citations from 1969, when LISA was first published, and abstracts from 1976 onwards. Approximately half the abstracts are prepared by the staff of Aslib Library, from where the source material may be obtained. The machine-readable version is made available by Learned Information Ltd in cooperation with the Library Association, who publish the hard copy edition.

Autumn 1977 Exhibition of New Reference Books and Business Titles

Alan Armstrong & Associates – The Business School Bookshop, will hold their fourth biannual touring exhibition of new reference books from November 16 to December 10. Two hundred British-based publishers will display new reference and business books published since May this year. Catalogues and invitations are available on request.

Entrance to the exhibition is free and coffee is provided.

The dates and locations are:

London	– Nov. 16, 17, 18 London Business School
Sheffield	– Nov. 21 Sheffield City Poly., Management Dept.
Leeds	– Nov. 22 Commercial Library, Leeds Central Library
Newcastle	– Nov. 23 Newcastle Poly., Dept. of Business Studies
Edinburgh	– Nov. 24 Institute of Chartered Accountants
Glasgow	– Nov. 25 Strathclyde Business School
Manchester	– Nov. 28 Manchester Business School
Liverpool	– Nov. 29 Merseyside Chamber of Commerce, Liverpool
Birmingham	– Nov. 30 Faraday Hall, Engineering & Building Centre
Bristol	– Dec. 1 Imperial Group Management Centre, Bristol
Southampton	– Dec. 2 Southampton Chamber of Commerce
Rotterdam	– Dec. 6
Delft	– Dec. 7
Amsterdam	– Dec. 8, 9

Invitations and catalogues available from Nigel Oxbrow, Manager, The Business School Bookshop, Sussex Place, Regent's Park, London NW1. Tel: 01-262 5050 ext. 339, telex 27461 or 847423.

CONFERENCE

ACRL Boston 1978 – The Association of College and Research Libraries will present its first national conference in Boston on 8–11 November, 1978. The conference, with the theme *New horizons for academic libraries* will focus on the future prospects for academic and research librarianship in the United States. There will be a variety of program meetings, exhibits by publishers and library, media and information center equipment suppliers, special functions at other area institutions, and organized tours to various libraries and information centers in the greater Boston area. The conference will be held in the Boston-Sheraton Hotel, centrally located in Boston's Prudential Center.

A major feature of the conference will be the sessions for contributed papers. These papers should relate broadly to the major theme of the conference. Possible topics include, but are not limited to, the following: Administration and Management of Libraries, Economic Support for Libraries, Technology and Libraries, Cooperation and Networking, The Role of the Library in the Institution, The Role of the Academic Librarian, Resources and Services, etc.

All submitted papers will be refereed, and those accepted will be scheduled for presentation at the conference. Authors must be present to deliver their papers. Authors who plan to submit papers should be aware of the following deadlines:

Notice of Intent to Submit	November 30, 1977
Submission of Completed Manuscript	February 28, 1978
Notification of Acceptance	May 31, 1978

Those interested in submitting a paper should address that intent, with tentative title and a brief description of the content to: Irma Y. Johnson, Charles Hayden Memorial Library, Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Cambridge, MA 02138.

Inquiries about exhibit space should be addressed to: Joseph deBerry, CHOICE, 100 Riverview Center, Middletown, CT 06457. All other correspondence should be sent to: Julie Virgo, Executive Secretary of ACRL, American Library Association, 50 East Huron, Chicago, IL 60611.

7th IATUL Conference – Developing Library Effectiveness for the Next Decade

The 7th IATUL Conference was held 16–21 May, 1977 at Leuven in Belgium. The theme of the Conference was 'Developing Library Effectiveness for the Next Decade'. The Conference was attended by some 60 representatives from 16 different countries.

The opening topic – Management and Libraries – was introduced by the President of IATUL, Mr. G. A. Hamel. This topic was followed by a number of sessions dealing with various aspects of techniques for libraries such as the collection of management information, and library effectiveness in relation to automated systems. The Conference continued with sessions devoted to management techniques and library operations, ranging from the principles of cost/benefit analysis, user studies, the relation of user education to the effectiveness of library performance, the steady state of acquisitions, surveys of periodical use, personnel management, interaction with national and international library resources, problems of centralization contra decentralization in the university library. Performance evaluation was treated with discussions on the role and contribution of a research management information unit in a large library and the position of the library in the academic environment. One morning was devoted to an Open session on 'The future activities of IATUL'. The Conference was characterized by lively discussion and suggestions for inter-library cooperation. It is hoped that these suggestions will lead to practical results in the near future. The Conference Proceedings will be published within a short time and copies can be ordered from the editor: Nancy Fjällbrant The Library, Chalmers University of Technology, Fack, S-402 20 Göteborg 5, Sweden.

News

NEW PUBLICATIONS

Management Research News – an experimental synoptic journal in management research is being developed for publication in four issues in 1978. The essence of the new publication is that it will communicate useful management research information to the practising business community by publishing concise and readable synopses of about 1000 words gathered from research establishments in Britain, Europe, and the U.S.A. with an address for contact with the author for further details or a complete paper.

The objective of the project is to test the ability of a synoptic publication to bridge the academic-industrial information gap by presenting research news and results in an informative, concise, and readable format. It is intended to obtain during the first experimental year of publication a wide range of evaluative comment from businessmen, consultants, academics, researchers, librarians, and others concerned with the problem of printed communication in management. The results of the investigation will be written up as a project report for a Diploma in Management Studies at Birklands Management Centre, Hatfield Polytechnic. As the publication is not subsidized in any way, it will be wholly dependent on subscription revenue for its existence and survival. Anyone interested in taking part in the evaluation who would be willing to pay the very modest subscription of £10 p.a. should write to the journal's editor, David Barr (DMS 110), Birklands Management Centre, 330 London Road, St. Albans, Hertfordshire AL1 1ED.

NEW FID PUBLICATIONS

Quantitative and Qualitative Analyse der Wissenschaftlich-Technischen Periodischen Weltliteratur

Moskau, All-Unions Institut für Wissenschaftliche und Technische Information, 1976, 26p. (FID Publication 545), *f*7.50 or US$3.00

This report provides a contents analysis of periodicals, 15,000 titles, published in 96 countries and in 66 languages. The content of each periodical is indicated by a UDC number. In this way the thematical contents are determined as well as eventual borderline material.

On effectiveness of Scientific Information Activities: collection of papers, edited by A.I. Mikhailov

Moscow, FID/RI Research on the Theoretical Basis of Information, 1976, 152p. (FID Publication 527) (FID/RI Problems of Information Science, Volume 4) *f*30.00 or US$12.50

A collection containing the following chapters: Effectiveness of scientific and technical information systems, A. Merta and M. Königova; Efficiency of scientific information, Gy. Rosza; Scientific and technical information and effectiveness of science management, G.M. Dobrov and A.A. Korennoi; The Efficiency of information storage and retrieval systems for scientific research activities, T. Kitagava; Information and effectiveness (in Russian and English), Yu.A. Shreider; The cost of Bradfords, S.E. Robertson; and Structures for the flow of information, A. Gilchrist.

For the papers in English only a Russian summary is included.

INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION FOR DOCUMENTATION
7 HOFWEG, 2511 AA The Hague, Netherlands

NEW MEMBERS

Name	*Groups*	*Location*	*Representative*
UK			
Bethnal Green Area Library	EB,SS	London	H. G. Cooke
British National Oil Corporation	–	London	Mrs C. L. Vass
Campbell Management Ltd	EB	London	Miss A. Freeman
Department of Commerce, Industrial Science Division, Northern Ireland	–	N. Ireland	Librarian
Edinburgh College of Art-Archit. Lib	–	Edinburgh	Miss P. Z. Masters
Engelhard Industries	–	Surrey	Miss C. Hutton
Extel Statistical Services Ltd	EB	London	G. P. Bartholomew
Gordian Consulting Services Ltd	Ch, EB	Middlesex	Mrs V. Frederick
Hunting Technical Services Ltd	–	Herts	Miss D. Southwood
Jordan Dataquest Ltd	EB	London	R. W. Coghill
Lipman Management Resources	CA,Com	Berks.	J. H. Ashford
Morgan Stanley International	EB	London	Miss R. Morel
Museum Documentation Association	CA,CI,Com	Cambs.	D. A. Roberts
National Youth Bureau	A,SS	Leicester	Miss S. Thompson
Nixdorf Computer Ltd	CA,Com	Middlesex	R. M. A. Neill
Portex Ltd	B,Com,EB,EN,TT	Kent	Mrs A. M. O'Connor
Primary Communications Research Centre	A,EB,SS	Leicester	Miss M. L. Buchanan
St. Quintin (Mngt Services) Ltd	CI,EB,TP	London	Miss M. B. Evans
Social Science Research Council	Com,EB,SS,TP	London	Miss J. Seaton
SW Regional Health Authority	B,A,CA,SS	Surrey	M. J. Carmel
Textile Institute	–	Manchester	Miss C. A. Farnfield
*Walmica Translation Services Ltd	TT	Nottingham	A. G. Kingscott
Warrick Pharmaceuticals Ltd	A,B,Ch,EB	Bracknell	A. S. Wilson
OVERSEAS			
Association of Mechanical and Electrical Engineering Industries FME	A,CA,CI,EB,TT	Netherlands	H. Brinks
Banco Central de Nicaragua	–	Nicaragua	E. Pereira
Belgian Productivity Centre	SS	Belgium	V. Theunissens
Department of Construction	–	Australia	Miss G. M. Walker
Essex Asia Ltd	A,B,Ch,EB,TT	Hong Kong	P. J. Lee
Fisher and Paykel Ltd	–	New Zealand	Miss J. Copsey
Infotec-Conacyt	–	Mexico	C. E. Izaguirre V
Inst. Nacional de Invest. Agricolas	B,CI,Com,SS	Mexico	P. Velasquez G
Inst. de Invest. Electricas	Com	Mexico	C. P. Ma de Lourdes Torres
Iranian Centre for Archaeol. Res.	A	Iran	Miss M. F. Razi
Irish Medical Association	–	Eire	Miss E. Fitzgerald
Lennon Laboratories Ltd	–	South Africa	N. E. Nichol
OPEC	A,CA,Ch,CI,Com,EB, EN	Austria	R. A. Mills
Sankyo Co. Ltd	B,CA,Ch	Japan	T. Wada
South African Library	Com,SS	South Africa	A. M. Lewin Robinson
*Ustredna Kniznica Slovenska	–	Czechoslovakia	J. Boldis
INDIVIDUALS			
G. N. J. Beck	TT	London	
Mrs L. Gani	B	Oxon	
Miss J. Maloney	–	USA	
Dr. D. A. Maxen-McIntire	–	Germany	
F. Hassan Mohammed	–	Saudi Arabia	
Miss L. D. Richardson	–	Australia	
S. D. A. O'Sullivan	–	Oxon	
A. A. Scobbie	–	Tyne & Wear	

GROUPS:
B–Biological; Ch–Chemical; CA–Computer Applications; Com–Computer Information; EB–Economic and Business Information; EI–Electronics; EN–Engineering; SS–Social Sciences; TP–Transport & Planning.

TECHNIQUE GROUPS:
A–Audiovisual; CI–Co-ordinate Indexing; TT–Technical Translation.

Bibliographies

In response to the entry in *Aslib Information* July 1974, and further to the lists given in recent issues, we have received the following bibliographies. Photocopies of these bibliographies can be supplied by Aslib at the prices indicated. Orders should be addressed to the Head of the Information Department at Aslib. All orders must be **PRE-PAID.**

Bibl–727
House of Commons Library Research Division.
The Annan Report on the future of broadcasting. 1977. 66 refs. £0.90.

Bibl–728
House of Commons Library Research Division.
The energetic consequences of Mr. Carter. 1977. 97 refs. £1.10.

Bibl–729
House of Commons Library Research Division.
Patents Bill (HL). 1977. 50 refs. £0.80.

Bibl–730
House of Commons Library Research Division.
Worker participation in the public sector. 1977. 17 pages. £1.80.

The following bibliographies are available direct from the issuing organizations. **PLEASE GIVE FULL DETAILS WHEN ORDERING** – the Bibliography number alone is not sufficient to enable the publishing organization to identify the item.

Bibl–731
Birmingham Public Libraries.
Tidal power: a select bibliography 1960–1976. 1977. 211 refs. Technical Bibliography 10. £2.20 (cash with order).
Available from: Science and Technology Department, Birmingham Public Libraries, Paradise Circus, Birmingham, B3 3HQ.

Bibl–732
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Annotated bibliography on citrus in South Africa 1968–1976. 1977. 12 refs. Query File No. 7/77. U.K.: £1.00. Overseas: £1.20.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Maidstone, Kent.

Bibl–733
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Annotated bibliography on flexible plastic containers for planting or sowing (1957–1965), 1977. 34 refs. Query File No. 11/77. U.K.: £1.00. Overseas: £1.20.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Maidstone, Kent.

Bibl–734
Electricity Council. Intelligence Section.
Ripple control and other mains-borne signalling: select list of references. 1977. 92 refs. Bibliographies B116.
Available from: Intelligence Section, Electricity Council, 30 Millbank, London SW1P 4RD.

Bibl–735
International Bee Research Association.
Anatomy and physiology of drones and drone spermatozoa. Period covered: 1951–1976. 1976. 111 items. IBRA Bibliography No. 22. £1.50 (half-price to IBRA members).
Available from: International Bee Research Association, Hill House, Gerrards Cross, Bucks SL9 0NR.

Bibl–736
International Bee Research Association.
Annotated bibliography on production and perception of sound by bees, 1976. Period covered: 1634–1975. 1976. 108 items. IBRA Bibliography no. 18. £2.50 (half-price to IBRA members).
Availabe from: International Bee Research Association, Hill House, Gerrards Cross, Bucks SL9 0NR.

Bibl–737
International Bee Research Association.
Annotated bibliography on propolis, 1976. Period covered 1911–1976. 1976. 173 items. IBRA Bibliography no. 16. £3.00 (half-price to IBRA members).
Available from: International Bee Research Association, Hill House, Gerrards Cross, Bucks SL9 0NR.

Bibl–738
International Bee Research Association.
Annotated bibliography on Varroa jacobsoni and Tropilaelaps clareae. Period covered 1904–1976. 1976. 50 items. IBRA Bibliography no. 15. £2.50 (half-price to IBRA members).
Available from: International Bee Research Association. Hill House, Gerrards Cross, Bucks SL9 0NR.

Bibl–739
International Bee Research Association.
Children's books on bees and beekeeping. Period covered 1658–1972. 1973. 354 items. IBRA Bibliography no. 14. £5.00 (half-price to IBRA members).
Available from: International Bee Research Association, Hill House, Gerrards Cross, Bucks SL9 0NR.

Bibl–740
International Bee Research Association.
Drones: their behaviour and their significance in beekeeping. Period covered: 1951–1976. 1976. 110 items. IBRA Bibliography No. 21. £1.50 (half-price to IBRA members).
Available from: International Bee Research Association, Hill House, Gerrards Cross, Bucks SL9 0NR.

Bibl–741
International Bee Research Association.
The life cycle of normal (haploid) and of diploid drones. Period covered: 1949–1976. 1976. 74 items. IBRA Bibliography No. 23, £1.00 (half-price to IBRA members).
Available from: International Bee Research Association, Hill House, Gerrards Cross, Bucks SL9 0NR.

Bibl–742
National Youth Bureau.
A bibliography of intermediate treatment 1968–1976. 1977. 48 pages.
Available from: National Youth Bureau, 17–23 Albion Street, Leicester LE1 6GD.

Bibl–743
Royal Society for the Prevention of Accidents.
Occupational safety and health: a basic reading list (4th edition). 1977. 26 pages. Library Bibliography No. 1.
Available from: The Library, Royal Society for the Prevention of Accidents, Cannon House, The Priory, Queensway, Birmingham B4 6BS.

October 1977

Current Awareness List

APPLY TO ASLIB LIBRARY

to see items listed

- books available on loan
- articles supplied as photocopies at £0.10 a page + VAT (or BLL form)
- please quote reference number on all requests
- items marked * for reference only, but Aslib publications may be purchased.

INFORMATION POLITICS

This issue lists many papers from *Information Politics*, the proceedings of the 39th Annual Meeting of ASIS. If you request a paper, you will receive on loan the whole volume (*see* 2060/77) which consists of 1-page abstracts in hard copy with the full text on microfiche. References show the page number of the abstract and the fiche and frame number of the text.

BIBLIOGRAPHIC TOOLS AND PROCESSES

Abstracting
Cataloguing
Classification
Indexing
Thesaurus construction
Special classification schemes, subject headings, thesauri
Directories

COMMUNICATION AND COOPERATION

Communication, including report writing
Information science
Language and translation
Library in society
Library cooperation
Information networks

INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND SERVICES

Information systems, including storage, retrieval, dissemination
Information services, including secondary services

LIBRARIANSHIP

Associations
Education
Employment
Research
Historical background

LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION CENTRES

National libraries
Academic libraries
Public libraries
Special libraries and information centres

LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION

Management
Buildings and equipment
Operations and services
Materials

MECHANIZATION

Computer technology
Library automation
Computerized information systems

NATIONAL INFORMATION POLICIES AND SYSTEMS

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

Printing, papermaking
Publishing and bookselling
Copyright and Public Lending Right

REPROGRAPHY

Microforms

SUBJECT DOCUMENTATION

Information sources
Special collections
Information for specific industries

USERS

User needs
User studies
User training
Service to special user groups

Current Awareness List

BIBLIOGRAPHIC TOOLS AND PROCESSES

2272/77
Tanselle, G. Thomas
Bibliographers and the library.
Library Trends, vol. 25, no. 4, April 1977, p. 745–762.

Cataloguing

2273/77
AACR revision – some questions answered.
Catalogue & Index, no. 45, Summer 1977, p. 1, 8.

2274/77
Berman, Sanford
The cataloging shtik.
Library Journal, vol. 102, no. 11, June 1, 1977. p. 1251–1253.
A plea for clarity in cataloguing.

2275/77
IFLA
Names of persons: national usages for entry in catalogues. 3rd ed, compiled by the IFLA International Office for UBC. London: the Office, 1977. 193p. 0 903043 10 6. £11
Earlier editions compiled by A. H. Chaplin and D. Anderson.

2276/77
IFLA Working Group on Corporate Headings meeting, London 26–28 April.
International Cataloguing, vol. 6, no. 3, July/September 1977, p. 1–3.

2277/77
Koul, R. K.
Cutter and the canon of recall value.
Herald of Library Science, vol. 15, no. 3–4, July–October 1976, p. 326–330.

2278/77
Maruyama, Shojiro
Some remarks on our new "NCR".
National Diet Library Newsletter, no. 46, March 1977, p. 1–9.
Main features of the new Nippon Cataloging Rules which have adopted "Description unit card system", not "Title – main – entry principle".

2279/77
Richmond, Phyllis A.
Mr. Dewey's classification, Mr. Cutter's catalog and Dr. Hitchcock's chickens.
Library Resources & Technical Services, vol. 21, no. 2, Spring 1977, p. 107–119.
A plea for research before revising codes.

2280/77
Rosenbaum, Marie
The International Serials Data Systems (ISDS).
International Forum on Information and Documentation, vol. 2, no. 2, April 1977, p. 22–24.

2281/77
Shoyinka, Patricia H.
The potential of MARC for Nigeria: the North American example (Part one).
International Cataloguing, vol. 6, no. 3, July/September 1977, p. 32–36.

Classification

2282/77
Austin, Derek
The Dewey Decimal Classification and automated subject retrieval.
in
Downing, J. C. *and* Yelland, M., *eds.*
Dewey International: London, LA, 1977, p. 117–127.

2283/77
De Wijn, Jan
The relationship between the Dewey Decimal Classification and the Universal Decimal Classification.
in
Downing, J. C. *and* Yelland, M., *eds.*
Dewey international. London, L.A., 1977, p. 92–107.

2284/77
Downing, J. C. *and* Yelland, M., *eds.*
Dewey International. London, L.A., 1977, p. 92–107. 176p. (LA Research Publication no. 19.)
ISBN 0 85365 469 7. £3.35 (£2.60 to LA members.)
Papers at the European Centenary Seminar on the Dewey Decimal Classification, Banbury, 26–30 September 1976, sponsored by Forest Press and the LA.

Indexing

2285/77
Farradane, Jason *and* Gulutzan, Peter
A test of relational indexing integrity by conversion to a permuted alphabetical index.
International Classification, vol. 4, no. 1, 1977, p. 20–25.

2286/77
Field, B. J.
Automatic indexing for multilingual systems.
in
Commission of the European Communities
Third European Congress on Information Systems and Networks, Munich, Verlag Dokumentation, 1977, p. 459–492.

2287/77
Sørensen, J.
PRECIS in a multilingual system.
in
Commission of the European Communities
Third European Congress on Information Systems and Networks, Munich, Verlag Dokumentation, 1977, p. 293–321.

2288/77
Verdier, V. *and* Austin, D.
Research into the translingual potential of PRECIS.
in
Commission of the European Communities
Third European Congress on Information Systems and Networks, Munich, Verlag Dokumentation, 1977, p. 322–337

Thesaurus construction

2289/77
Austin, D.
Progress towards standard guidelines for the construction of multilingual thesauri.
in
Commission of the European Communities
Third European Congress on Information Systems and Networks, Munich, Verlag Dokumentation, 1977, p. 341–402.

2290/77
Iljon, A.
Creation of thesauri for EURONET.
[3 multilingual thesauri in agriculture]
in

Commission of the European Communities
Third European Congress on Information Systems and Networks, Munich, Verlag Dokumentation, 1977, p. 417–437.

2291/77
Neumann-Duscha, I. *and* Ulenberg, G.
The thesaurus of the European Brewery Convention. [Experiences in its preparation.]
in
Commission of the European Communities
Third European Congress on Information Systems and Networks, Munich, Verlag Dokumentation, 1977, p. 439–446.

2292/77
Van Slype, G.
The qualitative and quantitative characteristics of monolingual and multilingual thesauri.
in
Commission of the European Communities
Third European Congress on Information Systems and Networks, Munich, Verlag Dokumentation, 1977, p. 403–415.

Special classification schemes, subject headings, thesauri

2293/77
Chan, Lois Mai
Alphabetical arrangement and subject collocation in Library of Congress Subject Headings.
Library Resources & Technical Services, vol. 21, no. 2, Spring 1977, p. 156–169.

2294/77
Classification.
in
Redmond, Donald A., *comp.*
A checklist of the Arthur Conan Doyle collection. 2nd ed. Toronto: Metropolitan Toronto Library Board, [1977], p. 2–6.
Scheme used for the Sherlock Holmes collection at the Doyle Room of the Metropolitan Toronto Library.

2295/77
Engineering Index
Supplement to 1972 Subject Headings for Engineering (SHE). New York: Ei, 1977.
30p.

2296/77
The Information Bank.
Thesaurus. 4th ed. New Jersey: NYT, 1977.
1012p.
Thesaurus of the New York Times Information Bank, supersedes New York Times Thesaurus of Descriptors.

2297/77
INIS
Thesaurus. Vienna: IAEA, 1977.
702p. ISBN 92 0178177 6. (IAEA–INIS-13 (Rev. 12)).
$24.00.

2298/77
An International Classification of the Health Problems of Primary Care. London: Journal of the Royal College of General Practitioners, 1976.
41p. (Occasional paper, 1) (ISBN 850 84058 9)
Includes a brief comparison of classifications of diagnosis and a description of ICHPPC's development, by B. G. Bentsen.

2299/77
International Occupational Safety and Health Information Centre
CIS thesaurus: occupational safety and health. [Rev ed.]. Geneva: ILO, 1976.
[187p.]. ISBN 92 9016 101 9

2300/77
National Computing Centre
Thesaurus of computing terms. 8th ed. Manchester: NCC, 1976.
147p. ISBN 0 85012 169 8.

2301/77
Portugal. Junta de Investigaçoes do Ultramar. Centro de Documentaçao Cientifica Ultramarina.
Thesauri: relaçao bibliográfica. Lisboa: the Centre, 1977.
72p. vol. 5: 1971–1975 (volume cumulativo)
Bibliography of thesauri and thesaurus construction.

2302/77
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Urban vocabulary. Rev. ed. Washington, D.C.: the Department, 1975.
96p.
Includes UDC classification schedule.

2303/77
Westby, Barbara M., *ed.*
Sears list of subject headings. 11th ed. New York: H. W. Wilson, 1977.
617p. ISBN 0 8242 0610 X.

2304/77
Yosimura, T.
The 'Classification of Science and Technology'.
International Classification, vol. 4, no. 1, 1977, p. 26–28.
Indexing and retrieval system at the Japan Science Foundation.

COMMUNICATION AND COOPERATION

2305/77
Clayton, Audrey *and* Nisenhoff, Norman
A forecast of technology for the scientific and technical communities. Volume II. Bibliography.
Information Reports and Bibliographies, vol. 6, no. 1, 1977, p. 23–26.

2306/77
Denver Research Institute
Proceedings of the 30th National Conference on the Advancement of Research. Denver: the Institute, 1977.
106p.
Held in Philadelphia, Pa., 29 September–2 October 1976.

2307/77
Schwarz, Stephan, *ed.*
Knowledge and concepts in futures studies. Boulder, Colo.: Westview Press, 1976
234p. ISBN 0 89158 220 7
Forecasting techniques – papers from a seminar.

Communication, including report writing

*2308/77
Collins, Judith *and* Ward, Patricia Layzell
Report of the communication games workshop.
Aslib Proceedings, vol. 29, no. 7, July 1977, p. 248–252.
Report of Aslib Evening Meeting held 19th January 1977 at Belgrave Square.

Current Awareness List

2309/77
Wright, Patricia
Behavioural research and the technical communicator.
Communicator of Scientific and Technical Information, no. 32, July 1977, p. 3–13.
The part played by cognitive processes in problems of designing written information. Includes design of forms, tables etc.

Information science

2310/77
James, Henry
What is an Information Officer?
State Librarian, vol. 25, no. 2, July 1977, p. 20–21.
The Civil Service Information Officer and his work of liaising between a government department and the public at home and overseas.

2311/77
Pullen, K. A. *and* Hoffman, C. W.
On the science of information retrieval. Springfield, Va.: NTIS, 1976.
93p. (AD/A-027 589)

Language and translation

2312/77
Beling, G.
The use of EDP in terminological work.
in
Commission of the European Communities
Third European Congress on Information Systems and Networks, Munich, Verlag Dokumentation, 1977, p. 101–121.

2313/77
Bruderer, H. E.
The present state of machine and machine-assisted translation.
in
Commission of the European Communities
Third European Congress on Information Systems and Networks, Munich, Verlag Dokumentation, 1977, p. 529–556.

*2314/77
Chan, Graham K. L.
Mushroom poisoning, thioctic acid and the foreign language barrier.
Aslib Proceedings, vol. 29, no. 3, June 1977, p. 237–240.

2315/77
Commission of the European Communities
Third European Congress on Information Systems and Networks. Luxembourg, 3–6 May 1977.
Volume 1. Munich: Verlag Dokumentation, 1977.
675p. (EUR 5731 d, e, f) ISBN 3 7940 5184 X.
Conference title: Overcoming the language barrier.
Sessions include: teaching and use of languages; terminology; thesauri; automatic translation.

2316/77
Felber, Helmut
UNISIST activities in terminology.
International Forum on Information and Documentation, vol. 2, no. 2, April 1977, p. 25–27.
Creation and progress of the International Information Centre for Terminology (Infoterm).

2317/77
Goetschalckx, J.
Terminological activities in the European institutions, with special reference to EURODICAUTOM.
in
Commission of the European Communities
Third European Congress on Information Systems and Networks, Munich, Verlag Dokumentation, 1977, p. 123–152.

2318/77
Iljon, Ariane
Scientific and technical data bases in a multilingual society.
On-Line Review, vol. 1, no. 2, June 1977, p. 133–136.

2319/77
Iljon, A.
Scientific and technical data bases in a multilingual society.
in
Commission of the European Communities
Third European Congress on Information Systems and Networks, Munich, Verlag Dokumentation, 1977, p. 28–32.

2320/77
INFOTERM
Terminology standards and guidelines.
International Classification, vol. 4, no. 1, 1977, p. 43–44.
Survey of the standards and guidelines existing which comprise the principles for terminology work.

2321/77
Kertesz, F.
Differences between the European and American approach to overcoming the language barrier in science.
in
Commission of the European Communities
Third European Congress on Information Systems and Networks, Munich, Verlag Dokumentation, 1977, p. 271–291.

2322/77
Loh, S. C. *and* Kong, L.
Computer translation of Chinese scientific journals.
in
Commission of the European Communities
Third European Congress on Information Systems and Networks, Munich, Verlag Dokumentation, 1977, p. 631–645.

2323/77
Petit, A. J.
Objective evaluation criteria for machine translation.
in
Commission of the European Communities
Third European Congress on Information Systems and Networks, Munich, Verlag Dokumentation, 1977, p. 557–567.

2324/77
Schuck, H. J.
Linguistic aspects in the translation of thesauri.
in
Commission of the European Communities
Third European Congress on Information Systems and Networks, Munich, Verlag Dokumentation, 1977, p. 447–462.

2325/77
Schulz, J.
A terminology data bank for translators – methods of interrogation in the TEAM system. [of Siemens AG]
in
Commission of the European Communities
Third European Congress on Information Systems and Networks, Munich, Verlag Dokumentation, 1977, p. 153–188.

2326/77
Transliteration of Cyrillic letters in SRL catalogues.
British Library. Science Reference Library. Notes to Readers, [August 1977], 2p.
Using the Library of Congress system.

Library in society

2327/77
Budington, William S.
'To enlarge the sphere of human knowledge': the role of the independent research library.
College and Research Libraries, vol. 37, no. 4, July 1977, p. 299–315.

2328/77
Kibirige, H. M.
Libraries and illiteracy in developing countries: a critical assessment.
Libri, vol. 27, no. 1, March 1977, p. 54–67.

Library cooperation

2329/77
Blood, Richard W.
Impact of OCLC on reference service.
Journal of Academic Librarianship, vol. 3, no. 2, May 1977, p. 68–73.

2330/77
Capewell, Pat
The customer and the network: a customer's view of BLCMP.
Catalogue & Index, no. 45, Summer 1977, p. 5–7.

2331/77
Garthwaite, G. D. V. *and* James, A. M.
Regional access to libraries and information sources.
Leeds: Leeds Polytechnic, Department of Librarianship, 1976.
253p.; tables. (BLRDR 5339).

2332/77
Heymans, Frans
Developments in Belgian shared cataloguing.
International Cataloguing, vol. 6, no. 3, July/September 1977, p. 30–31.

2333/77
Hindle, Anthony *and others*
The contribution of a Common Pool Stock to an inter-lending service: final report, by Anthony Hindle, E. Ritchie, A. Graham Mackenzie and Richard N. Bamber. Lancaster: University of Lancaster, 1977.
39p.; illus. (BLRDR 5350).
The General Pool Stock of Yorkshire and Humberside Joint Library Services.

2334/77
Library Association. Medical Section.
Regional medical library systems. London: LA, 1977.
78p. ISBN 0 85365 399 2. £2.00 (£1.60 to LA members).
Papers given at Annual Conference of the Medical Section of the LA, Liverpool, 10th–13th September 1976.

2335/77
Podominitsin, V. G. *and* Winters, A. A.
Regional co-operation in information policy and planning.
International Forum on Information and Documentation, vol. 2, no. 2, April 1977, p. 10–12.
Cooperation within the UNISIST programme, with particular reference to South and Central Asia.

2336/77
Raper, James E.
Centralized automated cataloging of health science materials in the MLC/SUNY/OCLC shared cataloging service.
Bulletin of the Medical Library Association, vol. 65, no. 2, April 1977, p. 231–242.

2337/77
SIBIL: Système intégré pour les bibliothèques universitaires de Lausanne. Lausanne: University and District Library, 1976.
197p; illus. ISBN 2 88888 000 8
Integrated system for Lausanne university libraries.

2338/77
Stirling, John F.
SWALCAP: some political problems of a British co-operative library project.
Libri, vol. 27, no. 1, March 1977, p. 84–93.

Information networks

2339/77
Boni, M. *and others*
The development of a data network on chemicals and their effects on the environment. The Environmental Chemicals Data and Information Network (ECDIN) of the European Communities, by M. Boni, F. Geiss, J. H. Petrie and W. G. Town.
in
Batten, W. E., *ed.*
EURIM II . . . London: Aslib, 1977, p. 145–147.

INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND SERVICES

Information systems, including storage, retrieval, dissemination

2340/77
Bolnick, Franklin I.
Indexing and retrieval techniques.
[State-of-the-art in storage and retrieval methods for micrographic systems.]
in
AGARD
Review of developments in Computer Output Microfilm (COM) and micrographic technology . . . Paris, AGARD, 1976, p. 4-1–4-6.

*2341/77
Brophy, Peter
Teesside Polytechnic Library's acquisitions information system.
Program, vol. 11, no. 3, July 1977, p. 83–93.
Automated SDI based on Dewey classification numbers.

2342/77
Brown, Pauline
The distribution of articles in the literature.
Australian Academic and Research Libraries, vol. 8, no. 1, March 1977, p. 26–32.

2343/77
Chen, Ching-Chih
A citation analysis of the *Bulletin of the Medical Library Association.*
Bulletin of the Medical Library Association, vol. 65, no. 2, April 1977, p. 290–292.

2344/77
Cosmann, Richard S.
Selective Dissemination of Information: a state of the art for the past five years.
Libri, vol. 27, no. 2, June 1977, p. 125–135.

2345/77
Gardner, Trudy *and* Goodyear, Mary Lou
The inadequacy of interdisciplinary subject retrieval.
Special Libraries, vol. 68, nos. 5/6, May/June 1977, p. 193–197.

2346/77
Guazzo, Mauro
Retrieval performance and information theory.
Information Processing & Management, vol. 13, no. 3, 1977, p. 155–165.

Current Awareness List

*2347/77
Johnston, Susan M. *and* Gray, D. E.
Comparison of manual and online retrospective searching for agricultural subjects.
Aslib Proceedings, vol. 29, no. 7, July 1977, p. 253–258.

2348/77
Macleod, Ian A.
Towards an information retrieval language based on a relational view of data.
Information Processing & Management, vol. 13, no. 3, 1977, p. 167–175.

*2349/77
Robertson, S.
Theories and models in information retrieval.
Journal of Documentation, vol. 33, no. 2, June 1977, p. 126–148.

2350/77
Robinson, D. G.
INIS and its use in New Zealand.
New Zealand Libraries, vol. 40, no. 1, Spring 1977, p. 4–6.

2351/77
Soergel, Dagobert
An automated encyclopaedia – a solution of the information problem? (Part 1, Sections 1–4).
International Classification, vol. 4, no. 1, 1977, p. 4–10.
A non-redundant data store would allow authors to omit context information.

2352/77
Stokolova, N. A.
Paradigmatic relations (Pt. 111 of 'Elements of a semantic theory of information retrieval').
International Classification, vol. 4, no. 1, 1977, p. 11–19.

*2353/77
Van Rijsbergen, C. J.
A theoretical basis for the co-occurrence data in information retrieval.
Journal of Documentation, vol. 33, no. 2, June 1977, p. 106–119.

Information services, including secondary services

2354/77
Braunstein, Y. M.
Maximizing efficiency and effectiveness of information data banks. Neuilly-sur-Seine: AGARD, 1977.
15p. (AGARD Report no. 657)
ISBN 92-835-1243-X.

2355/77
Burylo, Michelle A.
EIS Plants.
Online, vol. 1, no. 3, July 1977, p. 53–58.
A non-bibliographic data file, a tool for market research.

2356/77
CEEFAX
State Librarian, vol. 25, no. 2, July 1977, p. 24.
Outline of CEEFAX, following the Home Office's authorisation of its continuance.

*2357/77
Jones, Colin
The TECHNOTEC data base and technology exchange service of Control Data.
Program, vol. 11, no. 3, July 1977, p. 94–100.
Presented at Aslib Computer Applications Group evening meeting, 22nd February 1977.

2358/77
Price, James R. *and* Kaldahl, John
The Congressional Record abstract file.
Online, vol. 1, no. 3, July 1977, p. 36–41.
CRECORD, the online abstracting and indexing service.

2359/77
Santinelli, Patricia
Why Mavis is just what the doctor ordered.
Times Higher Education Supplement, no. 300, July 22nd, 1977, p. 6.
Describes Dial a Medical Education Service (DAMES) and Medical Audiovisual Aids Service (MAVIS) operated by Dundee University's Centre for Medical Education.

2360/77
Veaner, Allen B.
BALLOTS – the view from technical services.
Library Resources & Technical Services, vol. 21, no. 2, Spring 1977, p. 127–146.
Stanford University Libraries as a user of the system.

LIBRARIANSHIP

2361/77
Gill, Philip
Libraries at the crossroads: the Presidential Address 1977.
Assistant Librarian, vol. 70, nos. 7 & 8, July/August 1977, p. 118–120.

2362/77
Matheson, Nina W.
The clouded crystal ball and the library profession.
Bulletin of the Medical Library Association, vol. 65, no. 1, January 1977, p. 1–5.
Paper presented June 14th 1976 at 75th Annual Meeting of MLA, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

2363/77
Rovelstad, Mathilde V.
The changing dimensions of library science.
Libri, vol. 27, no. 1, March 1977, p. 9–21.
Defines the nature of library science.

Associations

2364/77
Allardyce, A.
Some opportunities for IFLA's Division of Collections and Services.
IFLA Journal, vol. 3, no. 3, 1977, p. 243–246.

2365/77
Dudley, Edward
IFLA and library education.
IFLA Journal, vol. 3, no. 3, 1977, p. 263–266.

2366/77
Kanevsky, B. P.
IFLA and certain problems of library theory.
IFLA Journal, vol. 3, no. 3, 1977, p. 257–262.

2367/77
Lingenberg, Walter
Some personal thoughts on IFLA and library automation.
IFLA Journal, vol. 3, no. 3, 1977, p. 247–250.

2368/77
National associations [includes American Library Association, Association of Research Libraries, Special Libraries Association, American National Standards Institute Standards Committee Z39].
in
Bowker annual, 1977, p. 51–89.

2369/77
Rayward, W. Boyd
IFLA and FID – is it time for federation?
IFLA Journal, vol. 3, no. 3, 1977, p. 278–280.

2370/77
Viaux, Jacqueline
Quelques problèmes qui se posent à la Division des Bibliothèques Spécialisées.
IFLA Journal, vol. 3, no. 3, 1977, p. 236–238.
Problems confronting the Special Libraries Section.

2371/77
Wijasuriya, D. E. K.
IFLA's programmes for bibliographic control and developing country priorities.
IFLA Journal, vol. 3, no. 3, 1977, p. 251–256.

Education

2372/77
Beswick, Norman *and* Beswick, Barbara
Teaching and the forward thrust of librarianship.
Library Association Record, vol. 79, no. 8, August 1977, p. 418–419, 421.
School librarians and double qualification.

2373/77
Marco, Guy A.
A rationale for international library education.
International Library Review, vol. 9, no. 3, p. 355–362.

2374/77
Recommendations relating to intraregional co-operation in library and information science (L & IS) manpower development and education.
International Forum on Information and Documentation, vol. 2, no. 2, April 1977, p. 33–34.
Unesco meeting of supervisors of library & documentation schools in the Asian region, Bangalore, 9–12 November, 1976.

2375/77
Seeger, Thomas *and* Wersig, Gernot, *eds.*
Common features of training of information specialists.
Frankfurt am Main: Deutsche Gesellschaft für Dokumentation (DGD), 1977.
100p. (FID/ET Occasional Paper 3)
Proceedings of the FID/ET Technical Meeting 8–11 June 1976, Iranor, Madrid. Also includes user education.

2376/77
Stone, Elizabeth W.
The continuing competence of library/information/media personnel.
California Librarian, vol. 38, no. 3, July 1977, p. 13–21.
Progress of the CLENE project.

2377/77
Yeh, Irene K. C.
Summary report of the survey on management development for librarians in California: continuing education needs assessment.
California Librarian, vol. 38, no. 3, July 1977, p. 6–12.
Survey based on CLENE report.

Employment

2378/77
Biskup, Peter
Subject specialists in German learned libraries: impressions from a 1975 visit to the Federal Republic of Germany.
Libri, vol. 27, no. 2, June 1977, p. 136–153.

2379/77
St. Clair, Jeffrey W. *and* Aluri, Rao
Staffing the reference desk: professionals or nonprofessionals?
Journal of Academic Librarianship, vol. 3, no. 3, July 1977, p. 149–153.

2380/77
Thompson, Anthony
MEILLEUR: Mobility of Employment International, for Libraries in Europe. London: Library Association, 1977.
68p. (Library Association Research Publication no. 20)
ISBN 0 85365 660 6. £5.00. (£4.00)
Professional staff exchanges and secondments between libraries in Western Europe: a survey of opportunities and difficulties.

LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION CENTRES

National libraries

2381/77
Goodrum, Charles A.
Change at the Library of Congress.
Library of Congress Information Bulletin, vol. 36, no. 33, August 19, 1977, p. 568A–568D.

2382/77
National libraries. [Library of Congress, National Library of Medicine, National Agricultural Library, Smithsonian Institution Libraries.]
in
Bowker annual, 1977, p. 35–49.

2383/77
Reedijk, C.
National libraries and the Medium-Term Programme.
IFLA Journal, vol. 3, no. 3, 1977, p. 232–235.

Academic libraries

2384/77
Blackwood, J. W. *and* Dobbie, Allison
Libraries in the new tertiary colleges.
New Zealand Libraries, vol. 40, no. 1, Spring 1977, p. 16–17, 20–25.

2385/77
Wales. University College. Library. Aberystwyth.
The college library 1872–1976. Aberystwyth: the Library, 1977.
15p. ISBN 0 904222 08 X.

Special libraries and information centres

2386/77
Esplin, Yvonne
CSIRO information services.
Australian Library Journal, vol. 26, no. 9, June 17, 1977, p. 160–165.

2387/77
Symons, Antony C. *and* Houghton, Beth
Tate development responds to increased demands.
Library Association Record, vol. 79, no. 6, June 1977, p. 311, 313.
The Tate Gallery Library.

LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION

Management

2388/77
Adeyemi, Nat. M.
Library Operations Research – purpose, tools, utility, and implications for developing libraries.
Libri, vol. 27, no. 1, March 1977, p. 22–30.

2389/77
Bahn, Catherine
Administration and management of scientific and technical libraries.
Sci-Tech News, vol. 30, no. 3, July 1976, p. 55–57.
Bibliography covering 1970–1975.

2390/77
Cook, Kenneth H. *and* Greco, Constance M.
The ugly duckling acknowledged: experimental design for decision making. Part II.
Journal of Academic Librarianship, vol. 3, no. 2, May 1977, p. 85–89.

2391/77
Cramer, S. A.
Management for change in British university libraries.
Libri, vol. 27, no. 1, March 1977, p. 68–83.

2392/77
Drake, Miriam A.
The management of libraries as professional organizations.
Special Libraries, vol. 68, nos. 5/6, May/June 1977, p. 181–186.

2393/77
Hawgood, John *and* Morris, W. E. M.
Benefit assessment for system change in libraries and information services. Durham: University of Durham, Dept. of Computing, 1976.
[143p.]. (BLRDR 5341)
Cost benefit analysis.

2394/77
Kotei, S. I. A.
Some variables of comparison between developed and developing library systems.
International Library Review, vol. 9, no. 3, July 1977, p. 249–267.

2395/77
Lancaster, F. W. *and* Joncich, M. J.
The measurement and evaluation of library services. Washington, D.C.: Information Resources Press, 1977. 395p.; tables. ISBN 0 87815 017 X.

2396/77
White, G. Travis
Quantitative measures of library effectiveness.
Journal of Academic Librarianship, vol. 3, no. 3, July 1977, p. 128–136.
Reviews the major statistical methods of library evaluation.

2397/77
White, Herbert S.
Library management in the tight budget Seventies: problems, challenges and opportunities.
Bulletin of the Medical Library Association, vol. 65, no. 1, January 1977, p. 6–12.
Presented June 15th 1976 at 75th annual meeting of MLA, Minneapolis, Minnesota.

2398/77
Wood, Muriel B.
The organization of successful participative management in a health sciences library.
Bulletin of the Medical Library Association, vol. 65, no. 2, April 1977, p. 216–223.

Buildings and equipment

2399/77
Klein, Michele Schutte
Space utilization in hospital libraries with space shortages.
Bulletin of the Medical Library Association, vol. 65, no. 1, January 1977, p. 63–65.
Based on paper presented at Midwest Regional Group Meeting of MLA, Michigan State University, October 3rd 1975.

Operations and services

2400/77
Commercial Processing Services Committee
Guidelines for selecting a commercial processing service.
Library Resources & Technical Services, vol. 21, no. 2, Spring 1977, p. 170–173.
First draft of *Guidelines* drawn up by American Library Association Committee.

2401/77
La Rocco, August *and* Feng, Cyril
Excerpta Medica abstracting journals: a case study of costs to medical school libraries.
Bulletin of the Medical Library Association, vol. 65, no. 2, April 1977, p. 255–260.

2402/77
Line, Maurice B.
Principles of international lending and photocopying.
International Library Review, vol. 9, no. 3, July 1977, p. 369–379.
A revised version of a paper given at a Meeting of National Librarians at Lausanne, August 1976.

2403/77
Reid, Marion T.
Coping with budget adversity: the impact of the financial squeeze on acquisitions.
College and Research Libraries, vol. 37, no. 3, May 1976, p. 266–272.

2404/77
Reid, Marion T.
'The tyranny of distance' and other Australian acquisitions problems.
Library Resources & Technical Services, vol. 21, no. 2, Spring 1977, p. 120–126.

2405/77
Remington, David G.
Issues in commercial processing services.
Library Resources & Technical Services, vol. 21, no. 2, Spring 1977, p. 174–175.

2406/77
Thompson, Barry *and others*
International lending statistics: results of a pilot survey, and proposals for the future collection of information, by Barry Thompson, Graham Nattrass, Anne Bigby, Maurice Line and Stephen Vickers.
IFLA Journal, vol. 3, no. 2, 1977, p. 117–126.

2407/77
Working Party on Library & Book Trade Relations
Summary of information on funds made available by local authorities for the purchase of books, covering the years 1976/77, and estimated expenditure for the financial year 1977/78. Huntingdon: Grasshopper Press, 1977?
9p.; tables. ISBN 0 904572 02 1.

Materials

2408/77
Ash, Joan *and* Morgan, James E.
Journal evaluation study at the University of Connecticut health centre.
Bulletin of the Medical Library Association, vol. 65, no. 2, April 1977, p. 297–299.

2409/77
Baxter, Geoffrey
Audiovisual library service at Swinburne.
Australian Academic and Research Libraries, vol. 8, no. 1, March 1977, p. 19–25.

2410/77
Blackwood, J. W., *ed.*
The future of library collections.
Loughborough: Loughborough University of Technology, Library Management Research Unit, 1977.
83p. (L.M.R.U. Report no. 7)
(BLRD report no. 5354) ISBN 0 904924 11 4. £3.00.
Proceedings of a seminar, Loughborough, 21–23 March 1977.

2411/77
Brantz, Malcolm H. *and* Forsman, Rick
Classification and audio visuals.
Bulletin of the Medical Library Association, vol. 65, no. 2, April 1977, p. 261–264.

2412/77
Field, Linda
Choosy thieves plaguing libraries.
Top Security International, vol. 3, no. 2, June 1977, p. 43–45.

2413/77
Gistitin, Carol
The reserve collection.
Australian Academic and Research Libraries, vol. 8, no. 1, March 1977, p. 39–41.

2414/77
Hardesty, Larry
Use of slide-tape presentations in academic libraries: a state-of-the-art survey.
Journal of Academic Librarianship, vol. 3, no. 3, July 1977, p. 137–140.

2415/77
Line, Joyce
Archival collections of non-book materials: a preliminary list indicating policies for preservation and access, London: British Library, 1977.
63p. (BLRD report 5330) (ISBN 0 905984 005) £2.50.

2416/77
McIlvaine, Paul M. *and* Brantz, Malcolm H.
Audiovisual materials: a survey of bibliographic controls in distributors' catalogs.
Bulletin of the Medical Library Association, vol. 65, no. 1, January 1977, p. 17–21.

2417/77
Miller, Bruce *and* Sorum, Marilyn
A two stage sampling procedure for estimating the proportion of lost books in a library.
Journal of Academic Librarianship, vol. 3, no. 2, May 1977, p. 74–80.

2418/77
Thomson, Martin J.
Trade literature: a review and survey. London: British Library, Science Reference Library, 1977.
52p. ISBN 0 902914 278. £3.00.
Results of a survey which include a definition of trade literature, its forms, its value, and some noteworthy collections.

2419/77
Wise, Donald A.
Cartographic sources and procurement problems.
Special Libraries, vol. 68, nos. 5/6, May/June 1977, p. 198–205.

MECHANIZATION

2420/77
Campion, Serge G.
Demonstration of multi-file interactive searching for transportation information.
Special Libraries, vol. 68, nos. 5/6, May/June 1977, p. 187–192.

2421/77
Cribb, J. L. *and* Lynn-Robinson, S. M.
You need Uncle Sam: information retrieval from the U.S.
Australian Library Journal, vol. 26, no. 9, June 17, 1977, p. 166–168.
Use of DIALOG and ORBIT in Australia.

2422/77
Ferguson, Douglas
Marketing online services in the university.
Online, vol. 1, no. 3, July 1977, p. 15–23.

2423/77
Fried, John B. *and others*
Online numeric data base systems, by John B. Fried, James A. Luedke and Stephen A. Rubin.
Online, vol. 1, no. 3, July 1977, p. 70–72.

2424/77
IFLA
UNIMARC: universal MARC format: recommended by the IFLA Working Group on Content Designators. London. IFLA International Office for UBC, 1977.
126p. 0 903043 11 4. £7.50.

2425/77
IIS v. PO: round one.
Inform, no. 15, August 1977, p.[1].
An Institute of Information Scientists' ad hoc working group meets the Post Office to discuss on-line charges.

2426/77
Lovecy, Ian *and* Hulme, Charlie
Subject approach to European documentation: the possibilities for computer application.
Journal of Librarianship, vol. 9, no. 3, July 1977, p. 186–198.

2427/77
Malinconico, S. Michael
The economics of computer output media.
in
Divilbiss, J. L., *ed.*
Proceedings of the 1976 clinic on library applications of data processing: the economics of library automation. Urbana-Champaign, Ill: University of Illinois, Graduate School of Library Science. 1977, p. 145–162.

2428/77
Paice, C. D.
Information retrieval and the computer.
London: Macdonald and Jane's, 1977.
206p. ISBN 0 354 04095 2.

2429/77
Price, Douglas S.
Cost analysis and reporting as a basis for decisions.
in
Divilbiss, J. L., *ed.*
Proceedings of the 1976 clinic on library applications of data processing: the economics of library automation. Urbana-Champaign, Ill.: University of Illinois, Graduate School of Library Science, 1977, p. 83–106.

2430/77
Stockey, Edward A. *and* Basens, Sandra J.
An introduction to data base searching: a self-instruction manual. Philadelphia, Pa.: Drexel University, 1977.
117p.
Covers general information, ORBIT and DIALOG.

2431/77
Veneziano, Velma *and* Aagaard, James S.
Cost advantages of total system development.
in
Divilbiss, J. L., *ed.*
Proceedings of the 1976 clinic on library applications of data processing: the economics of library automation. Urbana-Champaign, Ill.: University of Illinois, Graduate School of Library Science, 1977, p. 133–144.

2432/77
West, Martha *and* Butler, Brett
Performance measures in automated systems management.
in
Divilbiss, J. L., *ed.*
Proceedings of the 1976 clinic on library applications of data processing: the economics of library automation. Urbana-Champaign, Ill.: University of Illinois, Graduate School of Library Science, 1977, p. 71.

Library automation

2433/77
Ainsworth, W. J.
On-line to on film: Camden Libraries' catalogue.
Hatfield: NRCd, 1977.
1 fiche. [35p.] (NRCd Publication 7)
ISBN 0 85267 093 1.
Using COM on-line.

2434/77
Burden, M. *and* Lord, John A.
The new automated circulation system for the University of Surrey Library.
Program, vol. 11, no. 3, July 1977, p. 101–112.

2435/77
Ceadel, Eric B.
Adaptation of computer programs for catalogues for use in another library. Cambridge: Cambridge University Library, 1977.
17p.; table. (BLRD report 5352)

2436/77
Divilbiss, J. L., *ed.*
Proceedings of the 1976 clinic on library applications of data processing: the economics of library automation. Urbana-Champaign, Ill.: University of Illinois, Graduate School of Library Science, 1977.
164p.; illus.; tables. ISBN 0 87845 046 7.
Papers presented at the1976 clinic on library applications of data processing, April 25–28, 1976.

2437/77
Freedman, Maurice J.
The economics of book catalog production.
in
Divilbiss, J. L., *ed.*
Proceedings of the 1976 clinic on library applications of data processing: the economics of library automation. Urbana-Champaign, Ill.: University of Illinois, Graduate School of Library Science, 1977, p. 107–121.

2438/77
Gorman, Michael
The economics of catalog conversion.
in
Divilbiss, J. L., *ed.*
Proceedings of the 1976 clinic on library applications of data processing: the economics of library automation. Urbana-Champaign, Ill.: University of Illinois, Graduate School of Library Science, 1977, p. 122–132.

2439/77
Hume, Stephen
Computers and the distribution of journals.
State Librarian, vol. 25, no. 2, July 1977, p. 22–23.
System at the Central Management Library of the Civil Service Department.

2440/77
Kilgour, Frederick G.
Economics of library computerization.
[experience at Cornell University Libraries.]
in
Divilbiss, J. L., *ed.*
Proceedings of the 1976 clinic on library applications of data processing: the economics of library automation. Urbana-Champaign, Ill.: University of Illinois, Graduate School of Library Science, 1977, p. 3–9.

2441/77
Landram, Christina
Cataloging: OCLC terminal plus printer.
Library Research & Technical Services, vol. 21, no.2, Spring 1977, p. 147–155.
Compared with on-line cataloguing.

2442/77
McTigue, Elizabeth *and others*
Catalog card production with a programmable

terminal, by Elizabeth McTigue, Mary Elizabeth Robinson, Barry Saver, Claire K. Schultz.
Bulletin of the Medical Library Association, vol. 65, no. 1, January 1977, p. 13–16.

2443/77
O'Connell, Michelle D. *and* Miller, A. Patricia
COCTAILS: automated interlibrary loan statistics at health science library, SUNYAB.
Bulletin of the Medical Library Association, vol. 65, no. 2, April 1977, p. 250–254.

2444/77
Ross, Ryburn M.
Cost analysis of automation in technical services.
in
Divilbiss, J. L., *ed.*
Proceedings of the 1976 clinic on library applications of data processing: the economics of library automation. Urbana-Champaign, Ill.: University of Illinois, Graduate School of Library Science, 1977, p. 10–27.

2445/77
Thorson, A. Robert
The economics of automated circulation.
in
Divilbiss, J. L., *ed.*
Proceedings of the 1976 clinic on library applications of data processing: the economics of library automation. Urbana-Champaign, Ill.: University of Illinois, Graduate School of Library Science, 1977, p. 28–47.

Computerized information systems

2446/77
Cranfield conferences on mechanised information storage and retrieval systems: index to conferences I–VI, compiled by the Assassin system. Billingham: ICI, 1977. 61p.

2447/77
Johnston, Susan M. *and* Gray, David E.
Development of computer-based information activities in the Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food.
State Librarian, vol. 25, no. 2, July 1977, p. 16–18.

2448/77
Larson, Signe
Online systems for legal research.
Online, vol. 1, no. 3, July 1977, p. 10–14.
Reviews commercially available computerized systems for legal research, including LEXIS, the full text system, WESTLAW and AUTO-CITE.

2449/77
Lindquist, Mats G.
An explanation of the coming stagnation of information search services.
On-Line Review, vol. 1, no. 2, June 1977, p. 109–116.
The growth potential of on-line information search services has been overestimated.

2450/77
Mauerhoff, Georg R.
Distribution of SDC search service in Canada by INFOMART.
On-Line Review, vol. 1, no. 2, June 1977, p. 137–141.

2451/77
On-Line update: bibliographic retrieval using INSPEC's files on-line.
On-Line Review, vol. 1, no. 2, June 1977, p. 101–105.
A bibliography of literature concerning on-line retrieval added to the INSPEC file since June 1976.

2452/77
Rouse, Sandra H. *and* Lannom, Laurence W.
Some differences between three on-line systems: impact on search results.
On-Line Review, vol. 1, no. 2, June 1977, p. 117–132.
Compares SDC, BRS and LIS.

2453/77
Tomlinson, R. F. *and others*
Computer handling of geographical data: an examination of selected geographic information systems, by R. F. Tomlinson, H. W. Calkins and D. F. Marble. Paris: Unesco, 1976. 214p.; illus. ISBN 92 3 101340 8.

2454/77
Wiseman, D.
Searching ERIC on-line using DIALOG. London: University of London, Central Information Services, Library Resources Co-ordinating Committee, 1976. 19p.

2455/77
Yarborough, Judith
A novice's guide to ERIC – the database of education: it's also a splendid file for learning online searching . . . regardless of your subject interests.
Online, vol. 1, no. 3, July 1977, p. 24–29.

NATIONAL INFORMATION POLICIES AND SYSTEMS

2456/77
Becker, Joseph
A national approach to scientific and technical information in the United States.
Information Reports and Bibliographies, vol. 6, no. 1, 1977, p. 2–22.

2457/77
Carter, Harriet A. *and* Palmer, Raymond A.
The operation of a national acquisitions committee.
Bulletin of the Medical Library Association, vol. 65, no. 1, January 1977, p. 61–63.

2458/77
Löhner, Wolfgang
Normative activities in the UNISIST programme.
International Forum on Information and Documentation, vol. 2, no. 2, April 1977, p. 37–39.
Particular reference to the compilation of the UNISIST Reference Manual for Machine-Readable Bibliographic Descriptions and the UNISIST Manual for Information Handling Procedures.

2459/77
Michel, Jacques
National focal points and UNISIST national committees.
International Forum on Information and Documentation, vol. 2, no. 2, April 1977, p. 8–9.

2460/77
National information policy.
Information Hotline, vol. 9, no. 4, April 1977, p. 3–32.
Report to the US president submitted by the Domestic Council Committee on the Right of Privacy.

2461/77
Neelameghan, A. *and* Tocatlian, Jacques
UNISIST activities in education, training and manpower development in the information field.
International Forum on Information and Documentation, vol. 2, no. 2, April 1977, p. 28–32.

2462/77
Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development
Review of national scientific and technical information policy: Germany. Paris: OECD, 1977.
122p. ISBN 92 64 11645 1. £3.00.

2463/77
Rybatchenkov, Vladimir
UNISIST activities in the fields of data handling, compilation, evaluation and dissemination.
International Forum on Information and Documentation, vol. 2, no. 2, April 1977, p. 35–36.

2464/77
Samarasinghe, L. E. *and* Romerio, G. F.
Development of national scientific and technological information systems within the framework of UNISIST.
International Forum on Information and Documentation, vol. 2, no. 2, April 1977, p. 13–15.

2465/77
Soosai, J. S.
Regional library development and IFLA: an Asian perspective.
IFLA Journal, vol. 3, no. 3, 1977, p. 267–269.

2466/77
Stephen, Peter
Implications of the NATIS policy and of international cooperative schemes for the United Kingdom.
Journal of Librarianship, vol. 9, no. 3, July 1977, p. 166–185.

2467/77
Trezza, Alphonse F.
National Commission on Libraries and Information Science.
in
Bowker annual, 1977, p. 24–28.

2468/77
Woolston, John E.
The importance of international information systems for building national capabilities.
International Forum on Information and Documentation, vol. 2, no. 2, April 1977, p. 16–21.
Implications of INIS, AGRIS and DEVSIS for national systems.

2469/77
Wysocki, Adam
UNISIST programme: general characteristics.
International Forum on Information and Documentation, vol. 2, no. 2, April 1977, p. 5–7.

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

Printing, papermaking

2470/77
Bush, D. A. *and* Weaver, J. A.
OCR and its application to documentation: a state of art review. Paris: AGARD, 1976.
35p. (AGARDograph no. 216) ISBN 92 835 1211 1.

2471/77
Johnson, Alan
OCR in the Highlands.
The Bookseller, no. 3741, September 3, 1977, p. 1795–1797.
The Computacomp system for typesetting books using OCR combined with phototypesetting.

2472/77
Spencer, Herbert *and others*
The effects of show-through on the legibility of printed text by Herbert Spencer, Linda Reynolds and Brian Coe. London: Royal College of Art, Readability of Print Research Unit, 1977.
29p.; tables. (BLRD report 5353)

Publishing and bookselling

2473/77
An Australian view of scholarly publishing.
The Bookseller, no. 3740, August 27, 1977, p. 1688–1689.
Extracts from a paper by Frank Eyre.

2474/77
Folk, Hugh
The impact of computers on book and journal publication.
in
Divilbiss, J. L., *ed.*
Proceedings of the 1976 clinic on library applications of data processing: the economics of library automation. Urbana-Champaign, Ill.: University of Illinois, Graduate School of Library Science, 1977, p. 72–82.

2475/77
Gibb, J. M. *and* Phillips, E.
Scientific and technical publishing in a multilingual society.
in
Commission of the European Communities
Third European Congress on Information Systems and Networks, Munich, Verlag Dokumentation, 1977, p. 13–27.

2476/77
Greaser, Constance U.
Alternatives to traditional forms of scientific communication. Springfield: NTIS, 1976.
21p. (AD/A-027 873)
Presented at the XVII annual convention of the International Studies Association, Toronto, February 25–29, 1976. Includes editorial processing centres, synoptic journals, miniprints, selective dissemination, micrographics, electronic journals.

2477/77
Meadow, Charles T.
Information explosion: it began with Gutenberg; will it end with Orwell's vision of 1984?
Drexel University News, vol. 9, no. 2, May 1976, p. 3, 14–15.

2478/77
Millett, A. P. U.
A librarian's view of Blackwell's.
New Zealand Libraries, vol. 40, no. 1, Spring 1977, p. 8–15.
Describes bookselling and library supply services, including on-line book ordering system.

2479/77
Mycue, David
University publishing and scholarship: an American confrontation.
Libri, vol. 27, no. 1, March 1977, p. 51–53.

2480/77
Rowley, John
Centerprise: the bookshop and the community.
Assistant Librarian, vol. 70, nos. 7 & 8, July/August 1977, p. 114–116.
Combination of coffee bar, meeting rooms and bookshop.

2481/77
Teleordering: progress in Britain and overseas.
The Bookseller, no. 3741, September 3, 1977, p. 1782–1783.
The report by the National Computing Centre on the tenders to run a teleordering clearing centre for the British book trade has been delivered to the Booksellers' Association and Publishers' Association. Background to tenders, details of systems in Germany, Denmark, US.

*2482/77
Walker, G. P. M.
A new management information system for Soviet publishing: ASU-PECHAT?
Journal of Documentation, vol. 33, no. 2, June 1977, p. 120–125.

2483/77
Wootton, Christopher B.
Trends in size, growth and cost of the literature since 1955. London: British Library, 1977.
92p.; tables. (BLRDR 5323). ISBN 0 85350 146 7. ISSN 0308–2385. £3.50.

Copyright and Public Lending Right

*2484/77
Coleman, Earl
The impact of copyright on the future of scholarly publishing.
Aslib Proceedings, vol. 29, no. 7, July 1977, p. 259–265.

2485/77
Dugan, Patricia
The double bind: the environmental impact of the 1976 Copyright Revision Law.
Journal of Academic Librarianship, vol. 3, no. 3, July 1977, p. 146–148.
The effect of inflation and the new Copyright Law on a small college library.

2486/77
Fabinyi, Andrew
The Franki report and reprographic reproduction.
Australian Academic and Research Libraries, vol. 8, no. 1, March 1977, p. 1–3.

2487/77
Horton, Allan
After the Franki report: What?
Australian Academic and Research Libraries, vol. 8, no. 1, March 1977, p. 4–8.

2488/77
Wall, Raymond
Now whither Whitford?
Library Association Record, vol. 79, no. 8, August 1977, p. 423–424.
Specific comments on those parts of the Whitford Report relating to reprography.

2489/77
White, Harold T.
Photocopying – the new treason?
New Zealand Libraries, vol. 40, no. 1, Spring 1977, p. 31–33.
Advocates a Code of Practice with consequent prosecution of blatant offenders.

2490/77
Whitestone, Patricia
Paying for copying in the USA.
The Bookseller, no. 3739, August 20, 1977, p. 1570–1571.
Plans for a central clearing house.

REPROGRAPHY

2491/77
British Library. Science Reference Library.
Aids to readers no. 8: photocopy service. London: BL, 1977
5p.

2492/77
Mullins, L.
International and British progress in the standardization of reprography.
in
Haase, Gunter, *ed.*
Fourth international congress on reprography and information. Frankfurt, AWV, 1975, p. 285–288.

Microforms

2493/77
AGARD
Review of developments in Computer Output Microfilm (COM) and micrographic technology, present and future. Paris: AGARD, 1976.
60p. ISBN 92 835 1225 1. (AGARD Lecture Series no. 85)
Prepared to support a lecture series presented 25–26 October 1976 in Oslo, 28–29 October 1976 in Paris, 1–2 November 1976 in London.

2494/77
Haase, Günter, *ed.*
Fourth international congress on reprography and information, Hannover, 13–17 April 1975: plenary lectures and specialists reports. Frankfurt: AWV, 1975.
2v.

2495/77
Horder, Alan
The technical quality of microfiche reports: a preliminary study. Hatfield: NRCd, 1977.
58p., illus, tables. (NRCd publication no. 8) (BLRDR 5349) ISBN 0 85267 1261 £4.50 (£3.50)

SUBJECT DOCUMENTATION

Information sources

2496/77
Amaeshi, Basil
Sources for West African studies: some non-alphabetic writings of West Africa.
Libri, vol. 27, no. 1, March 1977, p. 1–8.

Current Awareness List

2497/77
Bess, Elvin D. *and* Divett, Robert T.
A core textbook collection in a health sciences library.
Bulletin of the Medical Library Association, vol. 65, no. 2, April 1977, p. 287–289.

2498/77
Bibliographical analysis on Japanese scientific periodicals.
National Diet Library Newsletter, no. 46, March 1977, p. 10–20.
Analysis on 7081 titles of Japanese scientific periodicals included in the *Directory of Japanese Scientific Periodicals 1974.*

2499/77
Brandon, Alfred N.
Selected list of books and journals for the small medical library.
Bulletin of the Medical Library Association, vol. 65, no. 2, April 1977, p. 191–215.

2500/77
Cobb, David A.
Maps and scholars.
Library Trends, vol. 25, no. 4, April 1977, p. 819–831.

2501/77
Colton, Flora D.
Basic publications for librarians.
in
Bowker annual, 1977, p. 599–609.

2502/77
Davinson, Donald
Theses and dissertations as information sources.
London: Bingley, 1977.
88p.; tables, refs. ISBN 0 208 01539 6

2503/77
Jussim, Estelle
The research uses of visual information.
Library Trends, vol. 25, no. 4, April 1977, p. 763–778.

2504/77
Mischo, William H.
An augmented keyword index to abstracting and indexing services.
Journal of Academic Librarianship, vol. 3, no. 3, July 1977, p. 141–145.
A guide produced to address the problem of subject access.

2505/77
Peters, Jean R.
Basic publications for the publisher and the book trade.
in
Bowker annual, 1977, p. 611–615.

2506/77
Schmidmaier, Dagmar
Introducing your friendly neighbourhood data bases.
Australian Library Journal, vol. 26, no. 9, June 17, 1977, p. 158–160.
Data bases in Australia.

2507/77
Simkins, M. A.
A comparison of data bases for retrieving references to the literature on drugs.
Information Processing & Management, vol. 13, no. 3, 1977, p. 141–153.
Compares ASCA, Ringdoc, Drugdoc, BIOSIS, Chemical Abstracts, Medlars/Index Medicus.

2508/77
White, Howard D.
A directory of public services: Utopian notes.
Information Processing & Management, vol. 13, no. 3, 1977, p. 177–187.

Special collections

2509/77
Borland, Madge
Sound librarianship in Strathclyde region: audio services, Summer 1977.
Library Review, vol. 26, no. 2, 1977, p. 79–85.
Survey of record libraries.

2510/77
British Library. Reference Division.
The Newspaper Collections and the future. London: BL, 1977.
13p.
British Library Consultative Paper.

Information for specific industries

2511/77
Browning, D. R.
Information handling in school project work.
Bristol: Bristol Polytechnic, [1977]
15p. (BLRDR 5343)

2512/77
Fawcett, Trevor
Assembling the arts.
Library Association Record, vol. 79, no. 6, June 1977, p. 309–310.
Developments in art librarianship.

2513/77
Grayson, Lesley
Information provision and services to local government in the UK – a review. London: Polytechnic of North London, 1976.
68p. (BLRDR 5333)
Includes cooperation, community information services.

2514/77
Irvine, J.
DoE's LOGIS programme: data studies.
BURISA 29, July '77, p. 10–12.
Programme of research into data needs and handling in local authorities.

2515/77
Kuranz, John
MANAGEMENT CONTENTS: a brand new file for business and public administration.
Online, vol. 1, no. 3, July 1977, p. 30–34.

2516/77
Lerner, Rita G. *and others*
Data-descriptive records in the physical sciences; final report prepared by Rita G. Lerner, Robert Feinman, Irving Lieblich, Samuel Schimihovich. New York: American Institute of Physics, 1976.
[90p.], tables. (AIP 76–1)
Based on research supported by the National Science Foundation.

Current Awareness List

USERS

User needs

2517/77
LAMSAC
Housing information needs. London: LAMSAC, 1976. 27p. SBN 85497090 8. £2.00.

User studies

2518/77
Brown, Carolyn P.
On-line bibliographic retrieval systems use.
Special Libraries, vol. 68, no. 4, April 1977, p. 155–160.

2519/77
Greenberg, Bette *and others*
MEDLINE demand profiles: an analysis of requests for clinical and research information by Bette Greenberg, Robert Breedlore, Wendy Berger.
Bulletin of the Medical Library Association, vol. 65, no. 1, January 1977, p. 22–30.

2520/77
Kamenoff, Louisa
Journal usage at a community hospital library.
Bulletin of the Medical Library Association, vol. 65, no. 1, January 1977, p. 58–59.

2521/77
Robine, Nicole
Le chercheur dans la bibliothèque de recherche.
Bulletin des Bibliothèques de France, vol. 22, no. 7, July 1977, p. 413–448.
Results of a survey into services offered by European research libraries to their users and a study of users' needs. Includes questionnaire used.

2522/77
Tagliacozzo, Renata
Estimating the satisfaction of information users.
Bulletin of the Medical Library Association, vol. 65, no. 2, April 1977, p. 243–249.

User training

2523/77
Dash, Ursula
The self-guided library tour.
Australian Academic and Research Libraries, vol. 8, no. 1, March 1977, p. 33–38.

2524/77
Davis, Elisabeth B. *and others*
A two-phased model for library instruction by Elisabeth B. Davis, Diana E. Northup, Phyllis C. Selg, Mitsuko Williams.
Bulletin of the Medical Library Association, vol. 65, no. 1, January 1977, p. 40–45.

2525/77
Fjällbrant, Nancy
Planning a programme of library user education.
Journal of Librarianship, vol. 9, no. 3, July 1977, p. 199–211.

FID QUARTERLY ON INFORMATION THEORY AND PRACTICE

International Forum on Information and Documentation, Vol. 2, 1977

Moscow, VINITI, (FID Publication 519)
ISSN 0304-9701, *f* 50.00 or US $ 20.00 per year

The **Forum** is an international periodical covering important problems in scientific information and documentation with special emphasis on international cooperation.

INTERNATIONAL FEDERATION FOR DOCUMENTATION
7 Hofweg, 2511 AA The Hague, Netherlands

IMPORTANT

Notice to Members of the Technical Translation Group

If you haven't received the three notices of meetings for the Autumn session, please check with your company/ organisation that the full subscription PLUS the £2 for membership of the TTG have been paid . . . . because, if not, your name is removed from the mailing list and you will not be sent the notices.

Don't forget! We are having a meeting on November 25th, when Miss Joan Matthews (now retired but still working as hard as ever) will be talking about her career as a translator and answering your questions. The AGM and Sherry Party have been arranged for January 13th 1978. Come along and let the Committee hear your views/suggestions/ criticisms. We welcome them.

E. Bowden, Secretary

Meeting

M E M B E R S ' C H R I S T M A S P A R T Y

Members are invited to Aslib Headquarters on Wednesday, 21 December 1977 from 5.30 to 7.00 pm for the Annual CHRISTMAS PARTY. Wine (and soft drinks for non-wine bibbers) and snacks, will be served by the staff.

Admission will be by ticket only. Please apply on the slip opposite, enclosing a remittance of £1.50 per person.

Applications should reach Aslib not later than 14 December 1977.

October 1977.

Please return by
14 December 1977

To: The Conference Organiser, Aslib,
3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

Please send .... ticket(s) for the Christmas Party

Remittance ..... (£1.50 for each ticket) is enclosed.

(Capital letters please)

Name .....

Organisation .....

Address .....

.....

..... Tel. No. .....

Date .....

Signature .....

Course

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE UNIVERSAL DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

A two-day course for beginners by

A G Brown, BA, DipLib, AIInfSc,
School of Library, Archive and Information Studies,
University College London

25 - 26 May 1978

The Universal Decimal Classification is still one of the most widely used classifications in special libraries and information departments in this country in spite of the development and popularity of newer methods of information retrieval. It has even proved itself suitable for use on computer systems. But as with all retrieval systems, the quality of a U.D.C. index is dependent on the work of the people entrusted with its construction. The classification is very flexible, but successful use depends on a proper understanding of the underlying principles, and a grasp of the consequences of adopting various strategies in applying it.

This course is intended for people using or intending to use the classification, and with no formal training in classification or indexing: it aims to give them sufficient understanding of the classification to use it with confidence and consistency to produce a workmanlike catalogue or index.

FEE: £37.00 (£27.00 to members of Aslib)

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only				
Pd.	Ack.	Inv.	T.W.L.	Hotel

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of ..... to the night of ..... (inclusive)
I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £12.50 - £13.50 per night (including breakfast)* ☐

B) £13.50 - £14.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

C) £14.50 - £15.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

* This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE UNIVERSAL DECIMAL CLASSIFICATION

P R O G R A M M E

Thursday, 25 May

09.30 hrs	The basic requirements of subject indexing. Hierarchical classification - principles and practice.
	(break for coffee at 11.00 hrs)
12.30 hrs	Break for lunch
14.00 hrs to 17.00 hrs	The structure of the U.D.C: enumeration, synthesis, auxiliary devices, compound numbers.
	(break for tea at 15.15 hrs)

Friday, 26 May

09.30 hrs	The editions of the U.D.C. and methods of amendment and up-dating. The alphabetical index. The classified catalogue using U.D.C.
	(break for coffee at 11.00 hrs)
12.30 hrs	Break for lunch
14.15 hrs to 16.15 hrs	Practical Session A number of practical exercises will be set, and will be discussed in class.
	(break for tea at 15.15 hrs)

Cancellations: If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £4.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

Course

HANDLING PRODUCT INFORMATION

a one-day course for librarians, information officers, purchasing officers, design officers and others.

Monday, 23 January 1978
at Aslib Headquarters

Aims and objectives

This course is intended for those responsible for organising collections of trade literature and providing product information, whether in libraries, information departments, purchasing departments or design departments. It aims at providing them with information on which they can come to decisions on the best ways of handling product information in their own organisations, and ensuring its maximum exploitation. As well as reviewing current practices and the services available the course will also consider possible future developments.

Fee: £25.00 (£18.00 to members of Aslib). This includes tea and coffee, but not lunch.

Bookings: Places are limited to 25. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

Details of the programme are given overleaf.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only				
Pd.	Ack.	Inv.	T.W.L.	Hotel

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of ..... to the night of ..... (inclusive)
I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £12-50 - £13.50 per night (including breakfast)*

B) £13.50 - £14.50 per night (including breakfast)

C) £14.50 - £15.50 per night (including breakfast)

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

* This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

HANDLING PRODUCT INFORMATION

P R O G R A M M E

09.30 hrs	Introduction - the importance of product information by Dr A J Barrett, Engineering Sciences Data Unit
09.45 hrs	Building a trade literature collection
10.30 hrs	Break for coffee
10.45 hrs	Organising and indexing a collection by Jack Burkett, School of Librarianship, Ealing Technical College
12.30 hrs	Break for lunch
13.45 hrs	Product information problems, including package services by Dr R A Wall, Deputy Librarian, Loughborough University of Technology
15.00 hrs	Break for tea
15.15 hrs to 17.00 hrs	"Where do we go from here?" - possible future developments. Discussion session introduced by Dr Barrett

Cancellations If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £4.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

Course

MICROFORMS IN LIBRARIES

an appreciation course

in conjunction with the National Reprographic Centre for Documentation

Microforms of different kinds have been of interest to librarians and information officers since they were first introduced. They offer advantages in space saving, dissemination, in obtaining copies of otherwise unobtainable publications, and in various other ways, but they also present problems: in acceptance by users, and in keeping up with the constantly changing technology. Recent developments both in the technology and in the systems approach have made possible new and more powerful applications. This course is designed specifically for librarians and information officers who want to understand more about the possible applications of microforms to their work and their limitations. Lectures will be given by NRCd staff who are engaged on research into the evaluation of equipment and processes. A wide variety of equipment will be demonstrated.

20 February 1978

at the National Reprographic Centre for Documentation, Hatfield, Hertfordshire.

Fee: £30.00 (£25.00 to members of Aslib and NRCd)

This includes lunch at Hatfield Polytechnic.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only				
Pd.	Ack.	Inv.	T.W.L.	Hotel

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of ..... to the night of ..... (inclusive)
I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £12.50 - £13.50 per night (including breakfast)* ☐

B) £13.50 - £14.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

C) £14.50 - £15.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

* This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

MICROFORMS IN LIBRARIES

an appreciation course

S Y N O P S I S

09.30 hrs	Course introduction by T Hampshire
09.35 hrs	Micropublishing as an information medium I by B J S Williams
10.15 hrs	Break for coffee
10.30 hrs	Micropublishing as an information medium II by B J S Williams
11.30 hrs	Demonstrations of equipment (Cameras, processors, duplicators, etc.) by R N Broadhurst
12.30 hrs	Break for lunch
14.00 hrs	COM in the library by J R Spencer
15.00 hrs	Break for tea
15.15 hrs	Equipment quality and performance (Readers) by R N Broadhurst
16.30 hrs	Course ends.

Cancellations: If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £4.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

Course

OUTPUT TECHNIQUES FOR MECHANIZED SYSTEMS
a course for librarians and information officers.

14 - 15 February 1978
at Aslib Headquarters

Aims and objectives
Some library operations tend to generate large volumes of output, and this course is concerned with the technical capability and comparative cost of the various options available for presenting this output, and the effect of these factors on systems design. It is intended for information and library staff who are involved in systems mechanization and have some prior knowledge of the art, and who will be concerned with the planning, selection and implementation of the various output techniques. The course combines lectures on general principles, accounts of various types of equipment by experts in the field, and case studies of particular applications. A small exhibition of various forms of output will be on display.

Fee: £55.00 (£40.00 to members of Aslib)

This includes all papers, materials relating to the course as well as morning coffee and afternoon tea, but not lunches.

Bookings: Places are limited to 20. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telepone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

Details of the programme are given overleaf.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only

Pd.	Ack.	Inv.	T.W.L.	Hotel

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of .....to the night of .....

(Inclusive)

I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £12.50 - £13.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

B) £13.50 - £14.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

C) £14.50 - £15.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to confirm this booking in writing with the hotel by return. You should settle your account directly with the hotel.

OUTPUT TECHNIQUES FOR MECHANIZED SYSTEMS

SYNOPSIS

Day 1 Techniques

Morning	Lecture 1.	General introduction to output techniques.
	Lecture 2.	Direct printing techniques.
	Lecture 3.	On-line techniques.
Afternoon	Lecture 4.	Computer Output Microfilm
	Lecture 5.	Computer typesetting

Day 2 Applications

Morning	Lecture 6.	On-line applications
	Lecture 7.	Computer typesetting
Afternoon	Lecture 8.	Systems using multiple output.

Final discussion of course.

Cancellations:
If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £4.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

ASLIB OCCASIONAL PUBLICATION No.19

Assessing the need for short courses in library/information work

Margaret Slater

Price: U.K. £6.75 (£5.75 members); Overseas £8.40 (£7.20 members); North America $20.25 ($17.25 members)

ASLIB OCCASIONAL PUBLICATION No.20

Conference attend-ance patterns amongst physicists

Sandy Hensman

Price U.K. £6 (£5 members); Overseas £7.50 (£6.25 members); North America $18 ($15 members)

3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

Aslib Publications

Directory of operational computer applications in United Kingdom libraries and information units

2nd edition: edited by C.W.J. Wilson

U.K. £9.00 (£7.50 members); Overseas £11.25 (£9.38 members); North America $27.00 ($22.50).

EURIM II

Proceedings of the Second European Conference On The Application of Research in Information Services and Libraries: Amsterdam, 23-25 March 1976.

U.K. £12.00 (£10.00 members); Overseas £15.00 (£12.50 members); North America $36.00 ($30.00 members).

The Information Worker: Identity, Image and Potential, edited by Margaret R. Raffin, Rona Passmore.

Proceedings of a one day joint Aslib/Institute of Information Scientists Conference held at the Geological Society of London on 22 November 1976.

U.K. £3.25; £2.75 to members of Aslib and IIS; Overseas £4.00; £3.40 to members of Aslib and IIS; North America $9.75; $8.25 to members of Aslib and IIS

3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

Aslib Publications

Directory of operational computer applications in United Kingdom libraries and information units

2nd edition: edited by C.W.J. Wilson

U.K. £9.00 (£7.50 members); Overseas £11.25 (£9.38 members); North America $27.00 ($22.50).

EURIM II

Proceedings of the Second European Conference On The Application of Research in Information Services and Libraries: Amsterdam, 23-25 March 1976.

U.K. £12.00 (£10.00 members); Overseas £15.00 (£12.50 members); North America $36.00 ($30.00 members).

The Information Worker: Identity, Image and Potential, edited by Margaret R. Raffin, Rona Passmore.

Proceedings of a one day joint Aslib/Institute of Information Scientists Conference held at the Geological Society of London on 22 November 1976.

U.K. £3.25; £2.75 to members of Aslib and IIS; Overseas £4.00; £3.40 to members of Aslib and IIS; North America $9.75; $8.25 to members of Aslib and IIS

3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

Aslib Publications

ASLIB BIBLIOGRAPHY NO 8

ON-LINE INFORMATION RETRIEVAL 1965-1976

A bibliography with a guide to on-line data bases and systems

compiled by J.L. Hall

ASLIB

3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

Advertisements

Acceptance of advertisements for publication does not imply Aslib support for or endorsement of the goods or services advertised.

Advertisement rates. Members: first 24 words (minimum) £2: 5p for each additional word. 10p if box number required. (No agency discount).
Non-members: £3 per s.c.c.

TRANSLATION SERVICES

SWEDISH, DANISH AND NORWEGIAN translated by J. T. Craddock, B.Com. FIL, Ekard, Ray Park Avenue, Maidenhead, Berks, SL6 8DZ. Maidenhead 24931.

JAPANESE/ENGLISH RUSSIAN/ENGLISH translations. Chemistry, medicine, biology, zoology, D. A. Fraser, B.A., MIL, 22 Gresley Road, London N19 3JZ. Tel: 01-272 5664.

SCIENTIFIC TRANSLATIONS FROM INDONESIAN, JAPANESE, CHINESE, RUSSIAN, CZECH and other East and West European languages into English and/or German. A. K. Henn, B.Sc, 'Glenside', Lower Leigh Rd., Pontnewynydd, Pontypool, Gwent. Tel: Pontypool 3689.

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL JAPANESE – ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS Specialist subjects include biochemistry, chemistry, chemical engineering, fuel science, metallurgy and rubber and plastics technology. Gerald Langsley, C.Chem., MRIC. Wayside, White Lodge Lane, Baslow, via Bakewell, Derbyshire. Tel. Baslow 2376.

TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS from Japanese into English. R. A. Scutt, BA, 48 Somerset Avenue, West Wimbledon, London SW20 0BJ. Tel: 01 946 1713.

AUTHORITATIVE TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS. Spanish, French, Italian, German, Portuguese, camera copy or printed. E. W. Sykes, FIL, 39 West Close, Wembley, Middlesex, HA9 9PJ. Tel: 01-904-4273.

JAPANESE, RUSSIAN, GERMAN etc; Technical and patents material. F. C. Allen,. BSc (London), FIL (Japanese), MIL (Russian and German), Member Translators Guild and Aslib Technical Translation Group. 42 Holywell Crescent, Abergavenny. Tel: 4393.

SCIENTIFIC TRANSLATIONS FROM RUSSIAN TO ENGLISH. Specializing in Chemistry, Medical Science, Fuel technology and Polymers. M. H. Milnes FRIC, C.Chem, 59 Highfield Avenue, Chesterfield, Derbyshire. Tel. Chesterfield 76331.

PART-TIME ABSTRACTERS REQUIRED IN BROMLEY. Extra European language essential, particularly German. Experience as business information abstracter an advantage. Hours flexible. Write initially to Peter Martin, Predicasts Inc., 206 High Street, Bromley BR1 1PW with brief details.

Aslib On-Line Search Service

With the installation of a computer terminal in the Information Department, Aslib is now able to answer enquiries from Members, using the extensive computerized literature records available on the following:

Systems

- Lockheed DIALOG
- SDC-ORBIT
- SDS-RECON
- BLAISE

Data bases giving access to more than 25 million citations, abstracts and research summaries on over 70 files such as

CA Condensates, ERIC, CAB Abstracts, Environmental Science Index, Medline, MARC, SSIE, Compendex, Inspec, Management, International Aerospace Abstracts.

Subjects Including those in Science/Technology/Engineering
Business/Management/Economics
Social Sciences/Humanities/Education

The cost of using the On-Line Search Service is £25 (+ VAT) per enquiry.

This includes up to a total of 20 minutes connect time on the appropriate data bases and up to 50 printed citations.

Where extra connect time is used with the agreement of the enquirer, it is charged at £1 per minute and citations in excess of 50 at 6p each.

Charging is flexible: for example, in cases where a short search produces more than 50 prints the extra charge per citation may be waived.

The On-Line Search Service is operated by Aslib's own trained staff, able to advise members as to when the use of on-line facilities would be appropriate and with the support of the Information Department's conventional locating and searching services which is fully maintained and available to members as before.

Requests for searches and further information on the facilities available via the Aslib On-Line Search Service should be made to:

The Head of the Information Department, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL Telephone: 01-235 5050 Telex: 23667

Printed in Great Britain by Express Litho Service (Oxford)

ISSN 0305 0033

Aslib INFORMATION

'LEASE CIRCULATE

TO ALL STAFF

OLUME 5 NUMBERS 11–12
IOVEMBER–DECEMBER 1977

CONTENTS

CALENDAR 1

ASLIB ACTIVITIES 5

NEWS 11

BIBLIOGRAPHIES 13

CURRENT AWARENESS LIST 14

APPLICATION FORMS

Meeting: Aslib Evening Meeting
Courses: Business Information
Inter-Library Loans
Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work
Senior Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work
Course on Thesaurus Construction
Use of On-Line Information Systems

AEBIG News in this issue, p. 9.

Aslib Occasional Publication No. 21

International tape standards for documentation and information processing: existence, aims and implementation

Carole E. Wilmot

e: U.K. £5 (£4 members)
Overseas £6.25 (£5 members)
North America $15 ($12 members)

ASLIB
3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

Aslib Information is published monthly and supplied free to members of Aslib. Annual Subscription: UK, £12.00; Overseas, £15.00; North America, $35.00; additional copies, members, £7.00 ($20.00). Single copies, UK, £1.10; Overseas, £1.35; North America, $3.30; members, £0.70 ($2.00).

© 1977 Aslib

Editorial matter for inclusion in the News section or in the Branches & Groups' section should be sent by 20th of the month preceding publication to Margaret Raffin, Editor, Publications Department, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL. Phone 01-235-5050. Telex 23667.

Advertising rates, copy dates, etc. are also available on request from the Publications Department at the address above.

Further information about Aslib's services and membership rates will be supplied on application to the Director, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London, SW1X 8PL.

Calendar

DECEMBER

1 Thurs
15.00
Chemical Group Visit: Chemical Society Library
Burlington House, London W1
Contact: Valerie Hughes, UASC/315, Shell UK AS,
Shell Centre, London SE1 7NA

2 Fri
18.00
Biological Group Sherry Party
with a viewing of a new exhibition
'Human Biology'
Natural History Museum, Cromwell Road,
London SW1
Contact: Miss Childs, Information Section, British Gas,
London Research Station, Michael Road, London SW6 2AD
Tel: 01 736 3344 ext 337

5 Mon
Aslib conference: Information for business: problems of availability and access
Geological Society of London, Piccadilly, W1
Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib
Programme and application form with August issue

5 Mon
17.00 for
17.30
ASSIG Evening Meeting and Lecture: M/s Knabe on
Amnesty International Documentation Centre
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib

5/7
Mon/Wed
Aslib course: Thesaurus Construction
Aslib
Fee: £39 Aslib members: £30
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Details and application form in August issue

7 Wed
14.30
Aslib Midlands Branch (with IIS) Meeting: Academics or apprentices: a forum for employers and students
Birmingham Public Library
Contact: Judith Blair, Commerce Centre Library,
Birmingham Polytechnic, Aston Street, Birmingham B4 7HA

8 Thurs
14.00
Economic and Business Information Group Meeting:
The recruitment and selection of staff for library and information units, by Charles Taylor, City of Birmingham Polytechnic
Aslib
Contact: Margaret Robertson, Information Centre,
J. Walter Thompson Co Ltd, 40 Berkeley Square, London W1

12/13
Mon/Tues
Aslib course: Official Publications
Aslib
Fee: £33 Aslib members: £27
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Details and application form in September issue

14/15
Aslib course: Input to Mechanized Systems in Libraries
Aslib
Fee: £41 Aslib members: £33
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Details and application form in August issue

16 Fri
Scottish Branch Christmas Party, Edinburgh

19 Mon
Aslib Informatics Group/British Computer Society joint conference: Minicomputers and information retrieval
UMIST, Manchester
Contact: K. P. Jones, MRPRA, Brickendonbury,
Hertford SG13 8NP

21 Wed
17.30
Aslib Christmas Party
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib
Leaflet with October issue

1978
JANUARY

9 Mon
15.00
Informatics Group meeting: Criteria for selecting an indexing language
Ealing Technical College
Contact: John Shinbourne, School of Librarianship,
Ealing Technical College, Woodlands Avenue,
Acton W3 9DN

11 Wed
18.00
Economic and Business Information Group Annual Party
Aslib
Contact: Frances Oldland, London Business School,
Sussex Place, Regents Park, London NW1 4SA
01 262 5050

13 Fri
16.00 and
17.00
Technical Translation Group Annual General Meeting and Sherry Party
Aslib
Contact: Mrs. E. Bowden, Foreign Languages Services,
UASC/22 Shell Centre, London SE1 7NA

Calendar

17 Tues 14.30
Aslib Midlands Branch Meeting: British Library Research and Special Libraries
Birmingham Polytechnic, Perry Barr
Contact: Judith Blair, Commerce Centre Library, Birmingham Polytechnic, Aston Street, Birmingham B4 7HA

17/20 Tues/Fri
Aslib course: Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work
Aslib
Fee: £65 Aslib members: £50
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Details and application form in August issue

18 Wed 17.00 for 17.30
Aslib Evening Meeting: Technology push and social threat in the paperless revolution, by A. E. Cawkell, ISI
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib
Leaflet with November/December issue

*19 Thurs
Computer Information Group Conference: EURONET and users
Library Association, 7 Ridgmount Street, London WC1
Contact: F. C. A. Exon, Centre for Research on User Studies, University of Sheffield, School of Librarianship, Western Bank, Sheffield.

23 Mon
Aslib course: Product Information
Aslib
Fee: £25 Aslib members: £18
Details and application form in October issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*26 Thurs
Biological Group Visit: Wellcome Medical Research Laboratory Beckenham
Contact: Miss S. M. Childs, British Gas R & D Division, London Research Station, Michael Road, London SW6 2AD

31/1 Feb Tue/Wed
Aslib course: On-line Techniques
Aslib
Fee: £85 Aslib members: £70
Details and application form later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

FEBRUARY

6/10 Mon/Fri
Aslib course: Senior Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work
Aslib
Fee: £75 Aslib members: £60
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Details and application form in August issue

7 Tues 17.30 for 18.00
Economic and Business Information Group Meeting: Business Archives
Aslib
Contact: Margaret Robertson, Information Centre, J. Walter Thompson Co Ltd, 40 Berkeley Square, London W1

14/15 Tue/Wed
Aslib course: Output Techniques
Aslib
Fee: £55 Aslib members: £40
Details and application form later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

15 Wed 17.00 for 17.30
Aslib Evening Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib
Details later

*17 Fri 15.00
Technical Translation Group Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib
Details later

20 Mon
Aslib course: Microforms in Libraries
NRCd Hatfield
Fee: £30 Aslib members £25
Details and application form in October issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*20 Mon 15.00 for 15.15
Informatics Group Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib
Details later

21 Tues 18.15
Aslib Midlands Branch Meeting: Micro-publishing and libraries in the future, by P. A. Thomas, Consumers Association
Birmingham Public Library
Contact: Judith Blair, Commerce Centre Library, Birmingham Polytechnic, Aston Street, Birmingham B4 7HA

*23/24 Thu/Fri
Aslib course (with British Library): Inter-library Loans: how to succeed
Fee: £30 (Aslib members & BLLD registered borrowers only)
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Details and application form in November/December issue

28/ 3 March Tues/Fri
Aslib course: Classification and Indexing Systems
Aslib
Fee: £65 Aslib members: £50
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Details and application form in August issue

MARCH

*7/9 Tue/Thur
Aslib course: Thesaurus Construction
Aslib
Fee: £42.00 (Aslib members: £33.00)
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Details and application form in November/December issue

14 Tues
Aslib Midlands Branch Annual General Meeting, Buffet Supper and Social Evening. Speaker: L. Wilson, Director of Aslib
Contact: Judith Blair, Commerce Centre Library, Birmingham Polytechnic, Aston Street, Birmingham B4 7HA

*17 Fri 15.00
Technical Translation Group Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib
Details later

22 Wed
Biological Group Visit: Monkswood Experimental Station Huntingdon
Contact: Miss S. M. Childs, British Gas Research and Development Division, London Research Station, Michael Road, London SW6 2AD Tel. 01 936 3344 ext. 337

31/2 Apr Fri/Sun
Electronics Group 20th Annual Conference
University of Sussex
Contact: K. N. Musk, Health and Safety Executive, HQ Library, Baynards House, Chepstow Place, Westbourne Grove, London W2 4TF

APRIL

*4/6 Tues/Thurs
Informatics Group Conference: Informatics 5
City University, London EC1
Contact: Verina Horsnell, Centre for Information Science, City University, St. John Street, London EC1

7 Fri
Scottish Branch, AGM/one day Conference, Glasgow

11/14 Tues/Fri
Aslib course: Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work
Aslib
Fee: £65 Aslib members: £50
Details and application form in October issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

17/21 Mon/Fri
Aslib course: Business Information Course
Aslib
Fee: £75 Aslib members: £60
Details and application form later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

*24/26 Mon/Wed
Aslib course: Social Sciences Information
Aslib
Fee: £46 (£36 to Aslib members)
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib
Details later

25/27 Tue/Thur
EURIM 3: a European conference on the contribution of users to planning and policy making for information systems and networks
Künstlerhaus, Munich
Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib
Programme and registration form with November/December issue

*28 Fri 15.00
Technical Translation Group Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib
Details later

Calendar

MAY

*8 Mon
15.00 for
15.15
Informatics Group Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organizer
Details later

*12 Fri
15.00
Technical Translation Group Meeting
Aslib
Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib
Details later

15/19
Mon/Fri
Aslib course: Senior Introductory Course to Special Library and Information Work
Aslib
Fee: £75 Aslib members: £60
Details and application form later
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

25/26
Thur/Fri
Aslib course: Introduction to the UDC
Aslib
Fee: £37 Aslib members £27
Details and application form in October issue
Contact: Education Officer, Aslib

JULY

12 Wed
Aslib Midlands Branch Visit: National Vegetable Research Station
Wellesbourne, Warwicks
Contact: Judith Blair, Commerce Centre Library, Birmingham Polytechnic, Aston Street, Birmingham B4 7HA

*11/14
Tues/Fri
Engineering Group Conference: Product data – the planning of a national service
Cranfield Institute of Technology, Bedford
Contact: A. W. Rider, Room 14, Science Reference Library, Bayswater Division, 10 Porchester Gardens, London W2 4DE
Details later

SEPTEMBER

18/28
FID 39th Conference and Congress
Edinburgh
Organized by Aslib
Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib

19/22
Tue/Fri
Aslib 52nd Annual Conference, University of Edinburgh
Contact: Conference Organizer, Aslib

* = new entry

Management Librarian

c. £4500

W. H. Smith & Son Ltd. is seeking a professional librarian to establish and operate a comprehensive management library for its Management Services Department in Swindon.

Responsibilities will include creating the various sections of a business management library, to provide the full range of services of selection, classification, retrieval of documentation, information research and current awareness papers for a demanding department concerned with business systems allied to computing technology.

Suitable candidates, male or female, should have academic qualifications of a professional librarian, being at least Associateship of the Library Association (ALA), and desirably membership of the Institute of Information Scientists.

Considerable experience in a senior position in a Business, Technical, Commercial or Industrial library, with some at executive level is necessary, preferably with first hand knowledge of Management Services and sciences with particular reference to computing technology.

Benefits include 4 weeks holiday, Pension Scheme, discount on the majority of our merchandise and staff restaurant.

Please write or telephone for application form to: Senior Personnel Officer, W. H. Smith & Son Ltd., Greenbridge Road, Swindon, SN3 3LD, Wilts. Telephone Swindon 36271. Extn 325.

Join us at W. H. Smith—where people matter.

WHSMITH

Aslib Activities

HEADQUARTERS

EURIM 3: a European conference on the contribution of users to planning and policy making for information systems and networks

25–27 April 1978, Künstlerhaus, Munich

The programme and registration form for EURIM 3 – containing details of sessions and speakers and advice about hotel and travel arrangements – was published in November and will reach all members and subscribers with the November/December distribution of Aslib publications, as well as receiving wide publicity in the countries of our sponsoring organizations and further afield.

As its theme suggests, EURIM 3 is intended to give present and potential 'customers' of large information systems an opportunity to question and comment on the way in which such systems are being planned and put into operation. It should attract users of information systems, the data base producers and the system operators. The main heads of the programme will each be introduced by one or two keynote papers, designed to prepare the ground for a forum, during which the speakers and other experts will discuss questions and brief statements submitted by delegates. Such importance is attached to these discussion sessions as a means of studying mutual problems and sometimes divergent interests, that it has been decided to extend the closing date for the submission of questions or statements to 31 December. Questions selected will be presented in full session by the questioners, whose names will appear in the final programme of the conference. Papers and discussion will be in English, French and German and simultaneous translation will be provided in these three languages.

An exhibition will run concurrently with the conference sessions and details of this can be obtained with the programme.

The Künstlerhaus – a unique building in a style that harmonizes with the old rather than the new architecture of Munich – is centrally placed less than 10 minutes walk from the station and the terminus of the airport bus and a number of suitable hotels in the heart of the historic Alstadt. The Munich Tourist Board will advise and handle hotel bookings and a hotel booking form will be sent to all those registering for the conference, as well as information about a special travel and hotel package negotiated for travellers from the United Kingdom.

Further information and copies of the programme can be obtained from the Conference Organizer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL.

Aslib 52nd Annual Conference

19–22 September 1978, University of Edinburgh

The theme of Aslib's 52nd Annual Conference, to be held from 19–22 September 1978, at the University of Edinburgh, will be *Information: presentation, politics and power.* Running concurrently with FID's Committees, Council and Seminar and immediately followed by the 39th Congress of FID, there will be the opportunity for those travelling to take part in the FID activities to sample an Aslib Conference, while many Aslib members may be tempted to stay on in Edinburgh to enjoy FID's different but in many ways complementary programme.

Two circumstances influenced the initial thinking of the committee planning Aslib's Conference programme. 1978 is the thirtieth anniversary of the seminal Royal Society Conference on Scientific and Technological Information, thirty years which roughly coincide with Leslie Wilson's reign at Aslib, which ends in September 1978. In an introductory paper, Leslie Wilson will therefore briefly review this period, not only tracing the developments of Aslib under his leadership and his hopes for its future, but pinpointing some of the developments in the main information scene since 1948 that he sees as particularly significant and the growing areas of the future. These areas are developed in the conference programme under the following headings:

Information as power – presentation and interpretation.

Publishing: the changes due to the explosion of information; new developments in technology, their effects and the problems they pose.

Changing Government attitudes to information: the 'capital value' of information to the country, the shift from scientific and technological to commercial and social information; changing priorities, changing funding policies; pressures on Government from a better informed public; the Government's attitude to a national plan.

The Information Industry – an attempt to give a wide view of the industry, discussing where it is going, what it contributes, how it might change the pattern of information provision.

The British Library, taking a broad view of the concept of a national organization and the services it can provide, sketching in what has been achieved to date and with a suggestion of what impact these activities, actual or potential, have had on the general library system.

The beautiful city of Edinburgh will provide a range of visits, professional and otherwise, and an exhibition of services similar to that staged in Lancaster will occupy the main foyer and reception area of Edinburgh University's Appleton Tower, where the Conference sessions will be held. As programme planning proceeds, details will appear in this column and an advance programme with registration form will be published and distributed early next year. All enquiries about the conference should be addressed to The Conference Organizer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL.

39th FID CONGRESS

25–28 September 1978, University of Edinburgh, Scotland

Theme – New trends in documentation and information

This Congress takes place at a critical time for FID. Its role, objectives and even existence are being questioned both by its members and by those outside. In consequence, the General Assembly agreed in Mexico, in 1976, that this Congress should provide an opportunity to take stock of where the Federation stands, and consider in which directions it should go to serve its professional membership and to fulfil its role internationally.

There is a consensus that the growth of activity of the intergovernmental bodies worldwide has only increased the need for a body like FID to focus on the requirements of those engaged professionally in documentation and information. The future programme of FID should concentrate on those professional aspects, and by so doing enhance its value to its members.

The Congress will be structured so that the members can make their contribution to the planning of the new programme, and the shaping of the Federation's future. A keynote speaker will describe the broad economic, political and social trends within which the FID must function. There will then be six half-day sessions each devoted to a major topic of professional concern. At the end, a review session led by the two Vice-Presidents will identify the key issues that have emerged in the discussion, and show the bases for FID's future action.

Each of the sessions will be led by a Chairman whose task will be to set the scene, and show how the 3 or 4 speakers who follow are integrated into the session theme. The speakers will concentrate on the future issues – problems, research needs, opportunities – they anticipate within their special topics. The members will have the opportunity to question the panel of speakers and put their views on the future role of the Federation in each subject area. To some extent this will be an opportunity for existing committees to justify their present actions and show their significance for the Federation and for the individual members. This will also be the chance for the individual members to make their wishes known in a unique way.

This Congress may be a turning point in the history of FID. The opportunities are vast and exciting. It is hoped that as many members as possible will come and contribute actively to steering their Federation into new paths so that it may serve them in the future as well as – or even better than – it has done in its past 80 years of achievement.

Programme

Opening Session (Plenary) (Monday morning, 25 September)

Welcoming address, Keynote paper.

Session 2 (half day)

Developments in the theoretical basis of information/documentation including linguistics – a look at new trends and their impact on information practitioners.

Session 3 (two half day sessions)

New trends in technology and their applications in information processing including reprographics, machine translation, and the technical aspects of communication.

i. Reprographics and machine translation,
ii. Communication technology.

Session 4 (half day)

New developments in classification and other systems for information retrieval.

Session 5 (half day)

New trends in the organization and management of information: developing techniques for measurement and cost analysis in the management of information systems.

Session 6 (half day)

Professional development, manpower, education and training – some emerging developments.

Session 7 (Thursday afternoon, 28 September)

Review of session findings by FID Vice-Presidents, Peter Judge and Dr. P. Lázár.
Official closing of Congress.

Call for Papers

Submitted papers are invited under the topics shown above. All these papers should concern themselves with new trends in documentation and information and their impact on the profession. A limited number of papers will be selected for presentation by the authors in the Congress sessions; others may be chosen for distribution to participants in the appropriate session, where they may also be commented on by the Chairman and Rapporteur.

Abstracts of proposed papers (up to 300 words) should be submitted for consideration by the Programme Committee as soon as possible and **not later than 15 January 1978.** They should be addressed to FID, P. O. Box 30115, 2500 GC The Hague, Nethertherlands. Papers should be submitted in English or French, in which languages the papers and discussion will be conducted and for which simultaneous translation will be provided.

Meeting place and registration

The Congress will be held in the University of Edinburgh, Scotland. A programme annoucement, with details of the sessions, topics and speakers, will also contain information about hotel accommodation and social arrangements with a registration form for those wishing to participate. This will be distributed in the early part of 1978 and available from the Conference Organizer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL, England or FID, P.O. Box 30115, 2500 GC The Hague, Netherlands.

CONSULTANCY SERVICE

A recent assignment for the International Labour Office took members of the Consultancy Service to Turin, thus adding Italy to the already impressive list of countries in which Aslib's consultants have worked. The 3-day visit was made as part of a study of the ILO's documentation services in the training field, which has entailed investigation of information needs and resources both at the headquarters in Geneva, and at the Centre for Advanced Technical and Vocational Training in Turin. This is the fourth contract undertaken for the ILO, the first (in 1973) having been a general evaluation study of its library and information services. Subsequent work has largely been concerned with the implementation of recommendations made at that time.

Other overseas projects this year have been undertaken for the International Energy Agency and the Commission of the European Communities, including a re-run of a training course for SDIM indexers. Most recent projects have, however, been based in the U.K.

In marked contrast with the splendid landscapes of Geneva, Birmingham and Wolverhampton have been more typical locations for much of the department's work. Worthy of particular mention is a contract for a medium-sized oil-based products firm, where a detailed study is being made of information transfer between the main components of the organization, and of all the associated storage and retrieval systems.

Other ongoing contracts are concerned with the compilation and indexing of procedure manuals within a large insurance company, and with the reorganization of technical information services within a large firm of consulting engineers.

R + D

Job mobility and the occupational image

A multi-faceted study of career patterns and expectations of librarians and information workers is in mid-progress. Scope of this project includes not only movement within the different sectors of the profession and entrance to and exit from it, but also exploration of the reasons (subjective and objective) for patterns of transfer and mobility. Under the latter sub-heading, the public image and the self-image of the profession are being examined. *Margaret Slater*

Viewdata

A bright future for Viewdata with existing library and information services? The British Library R & D Department, are currently planning to explore some possibilities during the Post Office Market Trial starting in June 1978. Aslib has been commissioned in the first instance to prepare detailed specifications for two related studies concerning the effect of Viewdata on public reference library services and its potential as a conveyor of community information. *Catherine Sullivan* and *David Oliver* are working on this project.

Use of review literature

If you are doing reference work or enquiry answering, we need your help for a study on the Use of Review Literature. The acknowledgment of review literature as an important source of information has been based largely on intuition. Over the years there has been a dearth of in-depth research in this area and we are now hoping to rectify this situation. As financial pressures increase reviews are growing in importance. There is therefore a need to know why and how they are used and of what value they are to the user. At this stage we are concerned with librarians'/information officers' specific use of the review literature and its importance as stock for answering enquiries.

This gathering of basic practical information on the underlying characteristics of review use by information workers should aid the development of newer methods of production and notification. If you have already received our questionnaire please complete and return it as soon as possible. *Gail Umeham.*

Periodical subscriptions

The project, 'Factors affecting the renewal of periodical subscriptions', was undertaken at the request of the BL/STM Working Party and is designed to explore the relationships, if any, between inter-library lending or photocopying and periodical subscriptions. The final report on the project should be published as an Aslib Occasional Report at the end of 1977. On the basis of this study, no direct relationship between inter-library lending and periodical cancellations can be demonstrated, but availability of journals on loan is a consideration when libraries are forced to make cancellations. *Tony Woodward.*

Comparison of Research Methodologies for Conducting In-house User Studies

The initiative for this study came from one of Aslib's members, who felt that the methodology of many user studies on library and information services conducted within organizations, was not entirely appropriate to the problem under investigation.

In this study, 3 types of research methods, namely, questionnaire with multiple choice questions, questionnaire with 'open ended' questions and unstructured interviews are being tested against 3 types of problems – a factual one, an evaluative one and an investigative one – to demonstrate the interaction between the type of problem and the type of methodology employed in collecting the data. The total sample size is 150 and a factorial design is being used for this investigation.

The data, using all 3 techniques in turn for each of the problems, has now been collected and analysis is now in progress.

It is hoped that the outcome of this study will aid researchers in designing future projects in this area. The basic aim is to provide quicklines for obtaining 'goodness of fit' between the problem under investigation and the methods of investigations, thus optimizing the reliability and practical utility of research results. Few studies of this kind have been attempted in any field, hence the results of this study could be of interest to researchers in fields other than library and information science. *Sandy Hensman.*

LIBRARY

Helen Neale, B.A., H-Dip. Lib., Aslib's new Deputy Librarian, replacing Lynette Nicholls, who left the library after 2½ years. Helen originally comes from Rhodesia and has lived in England for four years. Her previous library experience includes the London University Careers Advisory Service and the Economic Intelligence Unit.

ACCOUNTS

Miss M. C. Ranson is leaving the Accounts Department at the end of November where she has worked for the past eighteen years. We extend our best wishes to her in her retirement.

BIOLOGICAL GROUP

There has been an encouraging response this year to the new subscription for Group membership from the Aslib Biological Group, which now has 108 fully paid up members. New members continue to join and are announced in *Aslib Information,* symbolized by the letter B. Members are drawn from the special libraries and information bureaux of a wide variety of organizations at home and abroad, including central and local government, industries of various kinds, research associations, as well as universities, polytechnics, colleges of technology, hospitals, museums and publishers.

Programme 1978

January/February	Wellcome Laboratories, Beckenham, Kent. Title, time date and venue to be announced later.
Wednesday, March 22	Monkswood Experimental Station, Huntingdon, at the invitation of Dr. F. Perring,
Wednesday, May 3	5.00 for 5.30 at Aslib. Title to be announced later.

ENGINEERING GROUP

Product data: the planning of a national service

Engineering Group Conference, 11–14 July 1978, Cranfield Institute of Technology

This is the theme of the 1978 Aslib Engineering Group Conference to be held 11–14 July at Cranfield. Speakers from a range of industries will discuss the parameters of product data and the information services that a national product data service should provide. To gather background information for the conference, the Engineering Group Committee is preparing surveys into the use of product data and also of available product data services. Further details of the conference will be announced later.

Officers elected for the 1977/78 Committee are: B. R. Styles (Chairman), E. J. MacAdam (Treasurer) and A. W. Rider (Secretary). The Secretary's address is: Room 14, Science Reference Library, 10 Porchester Gardens, London W2 4DE. Tel: 01-727-3022 Extn. 34

INFORMATICS GROUP

The committee are pleased to announce that the Council of Aslib has approved the change of name of the Aslib Coordinate Indexing Group to the Informatics Group. This is a change that the committee has been pressing for since a proposal to change the name was passed at the Annual General Meeting of the Group in 1976, as it was felt that the new name more closely reflected the interests of Group Members.

TECHNICAL TRANSLATION GROUP

Programme for 1978 – The AGM is booked for 13 January 1978 at 4.30 p.m. to be followed by the Sherry Party at 5.30 p.m. On the same date, at 8 p.m. the Translators' Guild are holding a 'Call My Bluff' competition for three teams. They are providing one team, the Translators' Association another, and we have been invited to provide the third. Mr. Cook-Radmore will be in the Chair. The venue is the Royal Over-Seas League, Park Place, St. James', London SW1. Tickets will be £2.00 per head, including a buffet, and applications should be sent to the Institute of Linguists, 24a Highbury Grove, London N5, with cheque enclosed.

AEBIG News

Aslib Economic and Business Information Group

Please send all contributions for the page to: Megan Thomas, Information and Research Officer, Allied International Designers Ltd., 10 Rathbone Place, London, W1P 2DN. Tel: 01-580 8465. Our deadline date for each issue is the 20th of the preceding month.

AEBIG Annual Party

The committee looks forward to meeting group members at the AEBIG Annual Party on 11 January, which, over the years has proved to be a very successful occasion. For further details on the event and our February meeting on business archives, please refer to the Calendar in this issue.

Group News

We suggest that Group members who did not receive AEBIG notices for September and October meetings should check that their company has paid the subscription to ASLIB.

McCarthys

Members may like to note that the above company's new telephone number is (0985) 215151.

Periodicals on offer

The library at the London College of Printing would like to dispose of unbound copies of *Work Study and Management Services* 1966–75. (This periodical is now called *Management Services.*) This is a free offer but those interested would either have to pay postage or arrange collection. Please contact Mary Findlay, Tel: 01 735 8484 ext. 247.

CBI

Tricia Walters, formerly Librarian/Information Officer at Mercantile and General Reinsurance Company, has been appointed Marketing Representative in the U.K. for all the services of the Center for Business Information based in Paris. CBI is now marketing the Disclosure Service of the American Securities and Exchange Commission on microfiche or on paper copy. They will also be carrying out desk research, particularly on U.S. unquoted companies. It is hoped that a computer search service will be launched at a future date. For further details Tel: 01 328 1527. We will be giving more information on CBI's services in forthcoming issues of AEBIG News.

New services

Conference Board in Europe

Towards the end of September it was announced that a European affiliate of the New York based Conference Board is to be established with its Headquarters in Brussels. It will offer the European business community a programme of research, conferences and information exchange similar to those carried out in the U.S. and Canada. The Board is a non-profit institution engaged in the study of management practices and economic development. It is financed primarily by annual subscriptions of over 4,000 associates including more than 300 European companies.

EXTEL's Phone-In Share Disclosure Service

Extel has launched a new information service on current shareholdings due to the large number of disclosures made since the Companies Act, 1976 came into effect in April. The 'phone-in' service is being offered free of charge to current subscribers of the full British Company Service until the end of the year. If the response is encouraging the service will be made available on a regular basis from January 1978.

Dun and Bradstreet Export Support Service

To assist companies in the search for a reliable agent for the distribution of their products overseas Dun and Bradstreet have set up this service which provides a list of financially viable overseas companies interested in handling the particular product line. Listings are based on investigations by local staff or through a data bank of about 4 million continuously updated company profiles.

City University Business School

The school has recently launched a new series of working papers. The first two titles are: 'The Recruitment and Retention of Hospital Ancillary Staff: A Review of the Literature and Bibliography', and 'Lack of Clarity in the Foreman's Role with Regard to Delegated Authority.'

Copies of these and future issues are available free to libraries from Gerry Smith, Librarian, The City University Business School, Lionel Denny House, 23 Goswell Road, London EC1M 7BB.

New Publications

Guide to World Commodity Markets (Kogan Page £12.50). — This publication covers some 90 markets in 19 countries. Where relevant, details are provided for each market such as the name of the chief executive, contract particulars, hours of trading, rules and regulations and currencies dealt in. For 11 major commodities there are production and consumption figures, price graphs and a brief historical background. More general articles by the editorial contributors give information on the development and present role of the markets.

Publication

At time of going to press the appearance of the second edition of the *International Directory of Published Market Research* was imminent. Published by the British Overseas Trade Board it costs £9.75.

"Of course I want it to-day! if I wanted it tomorrow I'd give it to you tomorrow".

Alan Armstrong & Associates Limited, 8 Queen Victoria Street, Reading, RG1 1TG (0734 - 56007) telex 27461 for all your technical books
The Business School Bookshop, Sussex Place, Regent's Park, London NW1 4SA 01-262-5050 telex 27461 for all your business books and directories

News

NTIS Reports

Recent advertisements by NTIS may lead some librarians to believe that the British Library Lending Division is no longer able to supply NTIS Reports. On the contrary, according to a memorandum of understanding signed by NTIS and the British Library Lending Division in January this year, the Lending Division is the sole agent in the UK for fiche-to-fiche reproductions of NTIS Reports, and also supplies hard copy of these reports. Hard copy is also available from Microinfo. *M. B. Line, The British Library.*

Centre for Information Science

The Centre for Information Science, The City University will again admit a small number of 'occasional' students to the M.Sc. modules on biomedical and pharmaceutical information and on financial, commercial and legal information. These will be held from 9.45 to 5.00 p.m. Tuesdays and Mondays respectively for ten weeks, commencing 9 January 1978. The fee for each course is £40. Further details are available from Dr. R. T. Bottle, Tel: 01-253 4399 ext 556.

Non-computerized selective dissemination

The British Library R + D department have contracted with Tom Whitehall of the Department of Library and Information Studies, Loughborough University of Technology, LE11 3TU, to collect details of methods used in manual selective dissemination, and to write a handbook of techniques. Mr Whitehall reports that so far he has obtained much useful material (mainly from government departments and academic libraries) and hopes to start compiling it soon. If anyone is running an individual notification service based on human scanning and would like to help, please would they write to T. Whitehall at the above address.

Ranganathan Award for Classification Research

It may be recalled that the first Ranganathan Award for Classification Research was presented to Mr Derek Austin of the British Library.

Nominations are invited for the second 'Ranganathan Award for Classification Research'. The Award will consist of a Certificate of Merit awarded by the FID/CR for outstanding contribution in Classification Research in recent years. In accordance with FID/CR Terms of Reference (1973), Classification means 'any method for recognizing relations, generic or other, between items of information regardless of the degree of hierarchy used and of whether those methods are applied in connection with traditional or computerized information systems'.

Work done (published or unpublished) not earlier than 1 August 1974 may be submitted or nominated for consideration. Each submission or nomination should mention the special points as to why the work deserves to be considered for the Award. There is no restriction in respect of age, sex, or nationality of author of the work.

The closing date for receiving nominations will be 1 March 1978. The works and nominations should be sent to The Chairman, FID/CR, c/o The Documentation Research and Training Centre (DRTC), Indian Statistical Institute, 112 Cross Road-11, Malleswaram, Bangalore 560 003, India.

The Ranganathan Award Sub-Committee will review all the works and nominations received for consideration; and it will make a decision as to which work should receive the Award. The Committee reserves the right not to make an Award if such a decision is warranted. The decision of the Sub-Committee is final and it is not subject to appeal. The Certificate of Merit may be presented to the person selected, at the Thirty-Ninth FID Congress to be held in September 1978 in Edinburgh, United Kingdom.

'British Activity in on-line information services'

The British Computer Society Information Retrieval Specialist Group will be holding a half-day meeting on Wednesday 30 November from 14.00–17.15 p.m. at City University, London, entitled 'British Activity in on-line information services'.

The speakers will be Mr. David Martin, Manager of the recently formed Infoline and Dr. Philip Holmes of the British Library Automated information service BLAISE. Tickets are obtainable price £1.00 from: The Information Retrieval Secretary, SCICON, Sanderson House, 49 Barners Street, London W.C.1

Libraries on the air

Birmingham Public Libraries is to have its own regular programme on BBC Radio Birmingham commencing later this month. Entitled 'On the shelf', the 15-minute programme will consist of magazine-type items such as book reviews, features spotlighting various departments and services, interviews with authors and readers and news of forthcoming events. The first programme will be broadcast on Sunday 23 October at 1633 hours, with a repeat on Thursday 27 October at 1830. Programmes for the rest of the year will be on 20 November (repeat 24) and 18 December (repeat 22). Programme Planning is in the hands of a representative Working Party and staff at all levels are being encouraged to take part as presenters, reviewers and interviewers. There is an enthusiastic technical team and the producer is Malcolm J. Brookes, A.L.A. The programme is aimed at library users and non-users alike and seeks to promote an awareness of library services in the West Midlands area. Further details can be obtained from: The City Librarian, Central Libraries, Birmingham B3 3HQ. Tel: 021-235 3392.

News

Indexes to 'Engineering' illustrations

The Librarian of Birmingham Museum of Science and Industry (Mrs E. K. Tallant) is compiling a cumulated index to illustrated articles published in *Engineering* Vol. 1, 1866 onwards. Mrs Tallant would be pleased to hear from other librarians who have compiled indexes to *Engineering* illustrations for their own libraries, or who have a record of any. It may be possible to amalgamate partial indexes already completed. Enquiries have failed to reveal any project to make a cumulative index to *Engineering*. Please address replies to Mrs E. K. Tallant, Museum of Science and Industry, Newhall Street, Birmingham, B3 1RZ. Tel: 021-236 1022.

CONGRESS

European Regional Congress of Agricultural Librarians and Documentalists in Hamburg 17–21 April 1978. The theme of the congress is 'Modern systems and networks and the reliability of information'. It is organized by the International Association of Agricultural Librarians and Documentalists/IAALD, and Gesellschaft für Bibliothekswesen und Dokumentation des Landbaues/GBDL.

For further information contact, Chairman, H. Haendler, Dokumentationsstelle der Universitat Hohenheim, Postfach 106.D 7000 Stuttgart 70.

NEW PUBLICATIONS

MLA Annual Directory for 1977/78. The 1977/78 Annual Directory of the Medical Library Association which lists more than 3300 individuals and 1200 institutional members is now available. MLA officers, Bylaws, and the new Code for the Certification of Health Sciences Librarians and Library Technicians. Committees are also included, as well as charges and members.

The Directory can be purchased with prepayment of $15 from MLA Headquarters, 919 North Michigan, Suite 3208, Chicago, Illinois 60611. This publication is free to all members.

The Economics of World Energy Supply: a bibliography of the literature and of sources of statistics. This multilingual compilation is the result of a comprehensive literature search and lists over 1,200 references, classified by subject and geographically. The section on statistics classifies geographically a further 230 sources of data on the subject, with emphasis on the major energy producing and consuming countries. The scope of the publication embraces energy resources, production and consumption, and the effects of energy policy on trade, development and economic policy.

The compilers are John Bennet, M.A., A.L.A., Christine Prince, B.A., A.L.A. and John Raine, B.Sc. (Econ), A.L.A., all of whom are specialists in economic and management information.

Designed as a working tool for economists, businessmen, researchers, librarians and information specialists, *The Economics of World Energy Supply* costs £12 and is distributed exclusively by Alan Armstrong & Associates Ltd. 8 Queen Victoria Street, Reading, RG1 1TG, England.

Recent references on science, technology and society is a quarterly current awareness bulletin produced by Newcastle-upon-Tyne Polytechnic Library listing books, periodical articles, research reports, theses, etc. relating to the social, political and economic aspects of science and technology. Copies – at present free of charge – may be obtained from Ian Winship, Science and Technology Librarian, Newcastle-upon-Tyne Polytechnic Library, Ellison Place, Newcastle-upon-Tyne NE1 8ST.

Library Management News, number 1, August 1977. This newsletter will be published in August, November, February and May. It is intended as a vehicle for communications, debate, discussion, and for notification of meetings, seminars, courses and other training programmes.

For further information contact Linda Stewart, Information Officer for Library Management, Department of Library and Information Studies, Loughborough University, Loughborough, Leicestershire LE11 3TU.

Bibliographies

In response to the entry in *Aslib Information* July 1974, and further to the lists given in recent issues, we have received the following bibliographies, which are available direct from the issuing organizations. Please give full details when ordering – the Bibliography number alone is not sufficient to enable the publishing organization to identify the item.

Bibl–744
Building Services Research and Information Association.
Building services for printing plants.
Literature in the BSRIA Library. 1977. 30 refs.
Bibliography LB 70/77. £1.00 cash with order.
Available from: Building Services Research and Information Association, Old Bracknell Lane, Bracknell, Berkshire RG12 4AH.

Bibl–745
Building Services Research and Information Association.
Emergency lighting. Literature in the BSRIA Library. 1977. 40 refs. Bibliography LB 17/77. £1.00 cash with order.
Available from: Building Services Research and Information Association, Old Bracknell Lane, Bracknell, Berkshire, RG12 4AH.

Bibl–746
Central Electricity Generating Board. Information Services.
List of CEGB bibliographies, 1977, C.E. Bib.196E.
37 pages.
Available free from: Information Services, Central Electricity Generating Board, Sudbury House, 15 Newgate Street, London EC1A 7AU.

Bibl–747
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Annotated bibliography on brassica crops (brussels sprouts, cauliflowers, cabbages and swedes): damage caused by viruses, club root (plasmodiophora brassicae), cabbage root fly (hylemya brassicae), cabbage moth (mamestra brassicae) and cabbage white butterflies (pieris rapae and p. brassicae) (1972–1976). 1977. 90 refs. Query File No. 13/77. U.K: £2.50 Overseas: £3.00
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Maidstone, Kent.

Bibl–748
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Annotated bibliography on carrots: damage caused by psila rosae and aphids and disease caused by carrot motley dwarf virus (1971–1976). 1977. 46 refs. Query File No. 14/77. U.K: £1.50 Overseas: £1.80.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Maidstone, Kent.

Bibl–749
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Annotated bibliography on geraniums grown for their essential oil 1969–1976. 1977. 51 refs. Query File No. 9/77. Supplementing 5687 (S). U.K. £1.50 Overseas: £1.80.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Maidstone, Kent.

Bibl–750
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Annotated bibliography on marrow cultivation (1971–1976). 1977. 36 refs. Query File No. 16/77. U.K: £1.00 Overseas: £1.20.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Maidstone, Kent.

Bibl–751
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Annotated bibliography on onions: diseases caused by sclerotium cepivorum and botrytis spp. in temperate countries (1971–1976). 1977. 25 refs. Query File No. 12/77. U.K: £1.00 Overseas: £1.20.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Maidstone, Kent.

Bibl–752
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Annotated bibliography on tamarind (tamarindus indica) 1967–1976. 1977. 16 refs. Query File No. 8/77. Supplementing 5503 (S). U.K: £1.00 Overseas: £1.20.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Maidstone, Kent.

Bibl–753
Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops.
Annotated bibliography on tomato irrigation (1970–1976). 1977. 47 refs. Query File No. 15/77. U.K: £1.50 Overseas: £1.80.
Available from: Commonwealth Bureau of Horticulture and Plantation Crops, East Malling, Maidstone, Kent.

Bibl–754
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on childminding. 1977. 36 refs.
Available from: Department of Health and Social Security Library, Alexander Fleming House, Elephant and Castle, London SE1 6BY.

Bibl–755
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on day care of the elderly 1977. 32 refs.
Available from: Department of Health and Social Security Library, Alexander Fleming House, Elephant and Castle, London SE1 6BY.

Bibl–756
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on day education of maladjusted children. 1977. 25 refs.
Available from: Department of Health and Social Security Library, Alexander Fleming House, Elephant and Castle, London SE1 6BY.

Bibl–757
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on educational welfare services. 1977. 30 refs.
Available from: Department of Health and Social Security Library, Alexander Fleming House, Elephant and Castle, London SE1 6BY.

Bibl–758
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on non-accidental injury to children. 1977. 11 pages.
Available from: Department of Health and Social Security Library, Alexander Fleming House, Elephant and Castle, London SE1 6BY.

Bibl–759
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on social services and social work with ethnic minorities. 1977. 30 refs.
Available from: Department of Health and Social Security Library, Alexander Fleming House, Elephant and Castle, London SE1 6BY.

Bibl–760
Department of Health and Social Security Library.
Selected references on the care and management of adolescent girls. 1977. 34 refs.
Available from: Department of Health and Social Security Library, Alexander Fleming House,

Current Awareness List

November–December 1977

APPLY TO ASLIB LIBRARY

to see items listed

- **books available on loan**
- **articles supplied as photocopies at £0.10 a page + VAT (or BLL form)**
- **please quote reference number on all requests**
- **items marked * for reference only, but Aslib publications may be purchased.**

VISIT ASLIB LIBRARY

9–5.15, Monday–Friday
Librarian: Valerie Gilbert

- **to meet the staff and discuss your enquiries in person**
- **to consult the catalogue and reference material**
- **to browse in the books, journals and library equipment literature**
- **to work in the Reading Room.**

BIBLIOGRAPHIC TOOLS AND PROCESSES

Abstracting
Cataloguing
Classification
Indexing
Thesaurus construction
Special classification schemes, subject headings, thesauri
Directories

COMMUNICATION AND COOPERATION

Communication, including report writing
Information science
Language and translation
Library in society
Library cooperation
Information networks

INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND SERVICES

Information systems, including storage, retrieval, dissemination
Information services, including secondary services

LIBRARIANSHIP

Associations
Education
Employment
Research
Historical background

LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION CENTRES

National libraries
Academic libraries
Public libraries
Special libraries and information centres

LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION

Management
Buildings and equipment
Operations and services
Materials

MECHANIZATION

Computer technology
Library automation
Computerized information systems

NATIONAL INFORMATION POLICIES AND SYSTEMS

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

Printing, papermaking
Publishing and bookselling
Copyright and Public Lending Right

REPROGRAPHY

Microforms

SUBJECT DOCUMENTATION

Information sources
Special collections
Information for specific industries

USERS

User needs
User studies
User training
Service to special user groups

BIBLIOGRAPHIC TOOLS AND PROCESSES

2526/77
Aje, S. B.
ISBD application to African national bibliographies.
Unesco Bulletin for Libraries, vol. 31, no. 4, July–August 1977, p. 216–222.

2527/77
IFLA
ISBD(S): International Standard Bibliographic Description for Serials. London: IFLA International Office for UBC, 1977.
61p. ISBN 0 903043 13 0, £5.00.

2528/77
Kerr, Rosmond *and* Clarke, Tom C.
The development of the International Standard Bibliographic Descriptions (ISBD) and some problems for non-roman scripts.
Unesco Bulletin for Libraries, vol. 31, no. 4, July–August 1977, p. 210–215.

2529/77
Monte-Mór, Jannice
ISBD application to Latin American national bibliographies.
Unesco Bulletin for Libraries, vol. 31, no. 4, July–August 1977, p. 233–239.

2530/77
Piternick, Anne B. *and others, eds.*
National conference on the state of Canadian bibliography: proceedings, edited by Anne B. Piternick, Basil Stuart-Stubbs, William J. Watson, Clarisse Cardin and Sheilah V. Balchin. Ottawa: National Library of Canada, 1977.
514p. ISBN 0 660 00898 X.
Held Vancouver, Canada, May 22–24, 1974.

2531/77
Sleep, Esther L.
Whither the ISSN? A practical experience.
Canadian Library Journal, vol. 34, no. 4, August 1977, p. 265–270.

2532/77
Tiwari, P. C.
CC book number in theory and practice.
Herald of Library Science, vol. 16, no. 1, January 1977, p. 49–51.
Denotes edition – year of publication of book.

2533/77
Watson, W. M.
Historical bibliography.
in
Whatley, W. M.
British librarianship and information science 1971–1975. London: Library Association, 1977, p. 314–319.

2534/77
Wijasuriya, D. E. K.
ISBD application to Asian national bibliographies.
Unesco Bulletin for Libraries, vol. 31, no. 4, July–August 1977, p. 223–232.

Cataloguing

2535/77
American Library Association
Guidelines for book catalogs. Chicago: ALA, 1977.
45p. ISBN 08389 3190 1.

2536/77
Kaula, P. N.
Cataloguing of books in Urdu language.
Herald of Library Science, vol. 16, no. 1, January 1977, p. 25–31.

Classification

2537/77
Gilchrist, Alan
Classification and subject indexing.
in
Whatley, H. A.
British librarianship and information science 1971–1975. London: Library Association, 1977, p. 57–64.

Indexing

2538/77
Vickers, John A.
Indexing the works of John Wesley.
The Indexer, vol. 10, no. 4, October 1977, p. 176–177.

Special classification schemes, subject headings, thesauri

2539/77
Beck, Carl *and others, comp.*
Political science thesaurus, compiled by Carl Beck, Eleanor D. Dym and J. Thomas McKechnie. Washington, D.C.: American Political Science Association, 1975.
463p.

2540/77
British Standards Institution
Universal decimal classification: English full edition. 4th international edition: UDC 626/627: hydraulic (water) construction works. London: the Institution, 1977.
25p. (BS 1000 [626/627]: 1976; FID Publication no. 179) ISBN 0 580 09666 1.

2541/77
British Standards Institution
Universal decimal classification: English full edition, 4th international edition UDC 621.7: plastic or chipless working, forming and treatment of materials. London: the Institution, 1977.
35p. (BS 1000 [621.7]: 1977; FID Publication no. 179). ISBN 0 580 09984 9.

2542/77
Bullivant, Dargan
Technical study: a critique of the Construction Indexing Manual 1976.
Architects' Journal, vol. 165, no. 11, 16 March 1977, p. 515–518.
Critique of manual by Alan Ray-Jones and David Clegg.

2543/77
ECONIS Subject classification.
in
Bibliothek des Instituts für Weltwirtschaft an der Universität Kiel.
ECONIS Bibliographie. Nr. 0. Kiel: the Library, 1977, p. 36–50.

2544/77
Elvestrand, Vegard
Klassifikas jonsnøkkel til norsk topografi. Trondheim: Universitetsbiblioteket avd. B, 1976.
94p. ISBN 82 7113 013 7. (Rapport 13).
A classification of Norway.

Current Awareness List

2545/77
Guha, B.
Hundred years of Cutter's rules and Dewey Decimal Classification.
Annals of Library Science and Documentation, vol. 23, no. 4, December 1976, p. 251–255.

2546/77
Korn, F.
[A classification schedule for photographs by process or apparatus] [New York]: the author, 197?
10p.

2547/77
Library of Congress. Subject Cataloging Division.
Classification: class G: geography, maps, anthropology, recreation. 4th ed. Washington D.C.: LC, 1976.
435p. ISBN 0 8444 0209 5.

2548/77
London Classification of Business Studies.
Report of the fourth seminar held at London Business School, 12th July 1977. [London: London Business School, 1977].
36p.

2549/77
Sen, Subir Kumar
Looking back to Dewey's notation after hundred years.
Annals of Library Science and Documentation, vol. 23, no. 4, December 1976, p. 262–269.

2550/77
Tulsa University
Exploration and production thesaurus: *Petroleum Abstracts*.
5th ed. Tulsa: the University, 1976.
373p.

2551/77
U.S. Army. Human Engineering Laboratories.
HUMFACTS system thesaurus. Aberdeen Proving Ground, Md.: U.S. Army, 1971.
421p. (AD 721 657).

COMMUNICATION AND COOPERATION

Communication, including report writing

2552/77
Davis, Cullom *and others*
Oral history: from tape to type, by Cullom Davis, Kathryn Back, Kay Maclean. Chicago: ALA 1977.
141p. ISBN 0 8389 0230 8.

2553/77
Edwards, Morris
Heralding the information age.
Computer Weekly, September 8, 1977, p. 32.
U.S. trends in communications.

2554/77
Hamilton, Denis
Literature's machine age.
Library Association Record, vol. 79, no. 9, September 1977, p. 461–462.
Electronic communication.

2555/77
International Organization for Standardisation
Information transfer: ISO standards handbook 1, 1977, Geneva: ISO, 1977.
516p. ISBN 92 67 10017 3.

2556/77
Manten, A. A.
Symposia and symposium publications: a guide for organisers, lecturers and editors of scientific meetings.
Amsterdam: Elsevier, 1977.
159p. ISBN 0 444 41419 3.

2557/77
Morrell, J. C.
Preparing an organisation manual. London: British Institute of Management, 1977.
120p. ISBN 0 85946 076 2.

2558/77
Rockey, Edward H.
Communicating in organizations. Cambridge, Mass: Winthrop, 1977.
156p.; illus. ISBN 0 87626 136 5.

2559/77
Wilson T, D.
Workshop on interviewing techniques, Hallam Tower Hotel, Sheffield, 18–20 March 1977. Sheffield: Sheffield University, Postgraduate School of Librarianship and Information Science, 1977.
10p. (BLRDR 5382).

Information science

2560/77
Garfield, Eugene
Essays of an information scientist, with a foreword by Joshua Lederberg, vol. 1, 1962–1973; vol. 2, 1974–1976.
Philadelphia: ISI, 1977.
2 vols. ISBN 0 89495 000 2.
$25.00.
Essays from *Current Contents*.

2561/77
Kent, Allen
Information science.
Journal of Education for Librarianship, vol. 17, no. 3, Winter 1977, p. 131–139.
Presented at Library Education Division meeting of ALA 95th annual conference, Chicago, Illinois, July 21st, 1976.

Language and translation

2562/77
Belkin, Nicholas J.
Linguistic and cognitive models of information and state of knowledge, London: City University, Centre for Information Science, 1977.
48p. (BLRDR 5381).
Final report from a study visit overseas made to the USA, 21 September – 20 October 1976.

2563/77
Coates, E. J.
Third European congress on information systems and networks "Overcoming the language barrier: report, and critical appraisal of some interlingual conversion problems in documentation. London: British Library, 1977.
21p. (BLRDR 5380).
Third European Congress organised by Commission of the European Communities.

2564/77
Gibb, Frances
Polyglot profession is on the move.
Times Higher Education Supplement, no. 308, September 30, 1977, p. 6.
The activities of the Institute of Linguists.

2565/77
Goshawke, Walter
Language translation by computer.
Computer Weekly, no. 565, September 1st, 1977, p.14.
Research into an intermediate number language (SLUNT).

2566/77
Goshawke, W.
SLUNT (Spoken Languages Universal Numeric Translation).
in
Commission of the European Communities.
Third European Congress on Information Systems and Networks. München: Verlag Dokumentation, 1977, p. 661–675.

2567/77
*Wersig, Gernot *and* Neveling, Ulrich, *comps.*
Terminology of documentation: a selection of 1,200 basic terms published in English, French, German, Russian and Spanish. Paris: Unesco, 1976.
274p. ISBN 92 3 001232 7.

Library in society

2568/77
Evidence from the Royal Statistical Society to the Data Protection Committee.
Journal of the Royal Statistical Society. Series A (General), vol. 140, Part 2, 1977, p. 210–216.

2569/77
Lyman, Helen Huguenor
Literacy and the nation's libraries. Chicago: ALA, 1977.
212p. ISBN 0 8389 0244 8.

2570/77
Orr, J. M.
Libraries as communication systems. London: Greenwood, 1977.
220p. ISBN 0 8371 8936 5. (Contributions in librarianship and information science, no. 17).

Library cooperation

2571/77
[Bramall, Philip J. D.]
OCLC (Ohio College Library Centre).
Vine, no. 18, July 1977, p. 19–44.

2572/77
Davey, J. S.
Library co-operation.
in
Whatley, H. A.
British librarianship and information science 1971–1975.
London: Library Association, 1977, p. 75–83.

2573/77
Loveday, Anthony J.
Standing Conference of National and University Libraries (SCONUL).
in
Whatley, H. A.
British librarianship and information science 1971–1975.
London: Library Association, 1977, p. 354–360.

2574/77
Ralls, Marion C.
SCOLCAP – regional centre in the national network.
Catalogue & Index, no. 45, Summer 1977, p. 2–5.

2575/77
SWALCAP Services 1977/78. [Bristol: SWALCAP], 1977.
13p.

Information networks

2576/77
Aitken, W. *and others*
STEIN project: final report, by W. Aitken, A. D. Nolan and L. R. Stevenson. Edinburgh: University of Edinburgh, Edinburgh Regional Computing Centre, 1975.
75p. (BLRDR 5366).
Considers DIALOG service in particular.

2577/77
Becker & Hayes Inc.
Selected bibliography and index to publications about ARPANET. Springfield, Va.: NTIS, 1976.
185p. (AD/A -026 900).

2578/77
Evans, A. J.
Short term experimental information network: report on the LOCKHEED DIALOG system, October 1974 – June 1975. Loughborough: Loughborough University Technology Library, 1975.
105p; tables. (BLRDR 5361).
STEIN.

2579/77
Fenny, Vivien *and* Stockton, Christine
Participation in an experimental information network June 1973 to February 1975, project head Dr. B. J. Enright. Newcastle-on-Tyne: University Library, 1975.
95p.; tables. (BLRDR 5362).
Project STEIN.

2580/77
Holmes, P. L.
An experimental information network: outline of the methodology for the project. London: British Library, 1973.
11p. (BLRDR 5368).
Discusses project STEIN.

2581/77
Morgan, Gwenllian E. *and* Gray, W. A.
Short term experimental information network project-final report of the Cardiff User Centre, prepared under the direction of Professor R. F. Churchouse. Cardiff: University College, Department of Computing Mathematics, 1975.
198p.; tables. (BLRDR 5364).
Describes STEIN Project.

2582/77
Peake, Dorothy G.
Networking in Australia.
Network, vol. 3, issue 2, Summer 1976, p. 19–22.

2583/77
Short term experimental information network: report on project carried out at the Hatfield Polytechnic during September 1973 – June 1975. Hatfield: Hatfield Polytechnic, 1975.
[60p] ; tables (BLRDR 5365).
Describes STEIN Project.

Current Awareness List

2584/77
Williams, P. W. *and* Curtis, J. M.
Short term experimental information network. Manchester: UMIST, 1975.
176p. (BLRDR 5367).
Describes STEIN Project.

2585/77
Wilmot, Carole E.
Short term experimental information network. London: British Library 1975.
99p.; illus. (BLRDR 5369).
Reviews user reactions to RETROSPEC 1, SCISEARCH II. Short Term Experimental Information Network-STEIN.

INFORMATION SYSTEMS AND SERVICES

Information systems, including storage, retrieval, dissemination

2586/77
Barker, William H.
Information theory and the optimal detection search
Operations Research, vol. 25, no. 2, March–April 1977, p. 304–314.

2587/77
Broxis, P. F.
Information systems and networks; information storage and retrieval; indexing and abstracting services.
in
Whatley, H. A.
British librarianship and information science 1971–1975. London: Library Association, 1977, p. 68–74.

2588/77
Clement, Barrie
All you'd ever need to know – at the touch of a button.
The Sunday Telegraph, September 11, 1977, p. 24.
The British Post Office's Viewdata.

2589/77
International Development Research Centre
Evaluation of the CARIS pilot project. Ottawa: IDRC, 1977.
32p. ISBN 0 88936 117 7. (IDRC – TS 5e).

*2590/77
Leirnes, S.
Information and documentation within the Boliden Company [using COINDOC].
in
Maccafferty, Maxine, *ed.*
User education . . . London: Aslib, Eusidic, 1977, p. 91–106.

2591/77
Nunn-Price, N. H.
A United Kingdom approach to legal information: the STATUS project.
Informatica e diritto: studi e ricerche, III (1), January–March 1977, p. 105–122.

2592/77
Packer, Katherine H.
Library support for SDI.
Canadian Library Journal, vol. 34, no. 4, August 1977, p. 297–299.

2593/77
Poole. J. B. *and others*
Information retrieval from Hansard and statute law: the House of Commons library–IBM project by J. B. Poole, Gay Scott, C. W. H. Ellis.
Parliamentary Affairs, vol. 29, Autumn 1976, p. 421–436.
Using STAIRS. Possibility of full-text retrieval from Hansard.

2594/77
Samuelson, K. *and others*
Information systems and networks: design and planning guidelines of informatics for managers, decision makers and systems analysts, by K. Samuelson, H. Borko and G. X. Amey. Amsterdam: North-Holland, 1977.
148p; illus.
Written under a UNESCO-sponsored contract given to FID/TM.

2595/77
Swanson, Don R.
Information retrieval as a trial-and-error process.
Library Quarterly, vol. 47, no. 2, April 1977, p. 128–148.

2596/77
Williams, P. W. *and* Kallaghi, M. T.
Document retrieval using a substring index.
Computer Journal, vol. 20, no. 3, August 1977, p. 257–262.

2597/77
Zais, H. W.
Economic models to evaluate SDI pricing performance. Berkeley: University of California, [1976].
6p.

Information services, including secondary services

*2598/77
Elias, A. W.
The use of specific data bases. [BIOSIS].
in
Maccafferty, Maxine, *ed.*
User education . . . London: Aslib, Eusidic, 1977, p. 53–64.

2599/77
Lavin, J. C. *and* Wilmore, G. T. D.
The development of the Biological Data Bank, West Yorkshire Region.
Museums Journal, vol. 77, no. 1, June 1977, p. 2–7.
An information-gathering and retrieval service on the environment.

2600/77
Social Work Information Bulletin.
Project INISS newsletter, no. 2, August 1977, p. 1–6.
Describes a new journal-based information service developed jointly by Leicestershire Libraries, Coventry Social Services, Derbyshire County Libraries and the University of Leicester Library.

2601/77
Stow, J.
The BA Previews project phase II: an experimental investigation of, and testing of user reaction to, a current awareness service provided by the BA Previews tapes. Nottingham: University of Nottingham, Department of Botany, 1976.
97p. (BLRDR 5376).

2602/77
Zais, Harriet W.
Economic modeling: an aid to the pricing of information services. Berkeley, Ca.: University of California, Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory, 1976.
15p.
Presented at the ASIS annual meeting, 1976, San Francisco, Ca., 4–9, 1976.

LIBRARIANSHIP

2603/77
North, John
Librarianship: a profession?
Canadian Library Journal, vol. 34, no. 4, August 1977, p. 253–255, 257.
Examines the present state in the 2 areas which William Goode saw as denying librarianship the status of a profession.

2604/77
Plotnik, Art
Born again in the Andes.
American Libraries, vol. 8, no. 8, September 1977, p. 409–412.
Libraries and librarianship in La Paz, Bolivia.

2605/77
Roberts, Stephen A.
Librarianship: practice, research and theory.
in
Holroyd, Gileon, *ed.*
Studies in library management. Vol. 4. London, Bingley, 1977, p. 138–178.

2606/77
Sievanen-Allen, Ritva
Comparative librarianship: a Scandinavian view.
Focus on International & Comparative Librarianship, vol. 8, no. 2 (35), 1977, p. 19–21.

2607/77
Thompson, James
A history of the principles of librarianship. London: Bingley, 1977.
236p. ISBN 0 85157 241 3.

2608/77
Whatley, H. A., *ed.*
British librarianship and information science 1971–1975. London: Library Association, 1977.
379p.; refs. ISBN 0 85365 099 3. £12.50 (£10.00 to LA members).

Associations

2609/77
Directory of the Association of American Library Schools.
Journal of Education for Librarianship, Special Edition 1977.

2610/77
Havard-Williams, P.
The history of the International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions.
Unesco Bulletin for Libraries, vol. 31, no. 4, July-August 1977, p. 203–209.

2611/77
IFLA
IFLA: 50 years of international librarianship. The Hague: IFLA, 1977?
10p.
What the International Federation of Library Associations and Institutions is, does and is planning to do . . .

2612/77
IRGMA Standards Subcommittee
Ten years of IRGMA, 1967–1977.
Museums Journal, vol. 77, no. 1, June 1977, p. 11–14.
The history and achievements of the Information Retrieval Group of the Museums Association.

2613/77
Plumb, Philip, *comp.*
Libraries by association: the Library Association's first centenary. London: LA, 1977.
48p. ISBN 0 85365 359 3.
A pictorial illustration of 100 years of librarianship.

2614/77
Taylor, R. D.
Trade unions and librarianship.
in
Holroyd, Gileon, *ed.*
Studies in library management. Vol. 4. London, Bingley, 1977, p. 85–101.

Education

2615/77
Batty, C. David *and* Schwartz, Candy
SIMULE: an experiment in teaching information storage and retrieval.
Journal of Education for Librarianship, vol. 17, no. 4, Spring 1977, p. 238–246.

2616/77
Bidlack, Russell E.
Faculty salaries of 62 library schools, 1976–77.
Journal of Education for Librarianship, vol. 17, no. 4, Spring 1977, p. 199–213.

2617/77
Briquet de Lemos, Antonio A.
Educational needs for library management in a developing country. [Brazil].
in
Holroyd, Gileon, *ed.*
Studies in library management. Vol. 4. London, Bingley, 1977, p. 13–25.

2618/77
Edwards, Ronald J.
In-service training in British libraries: its development and present practice. London: LA, 1977.
232p. ISBN 0 85365 219 8.

2619/77
Freiband, Susan
'Library planning' in the inter-American library school curriculum.
Journal of Education for Librarianship, vol. 17, no. 1, Summer 1976, p. 47–54.

2620/77
Grotzinger, Laurel
Characteristics of research courses in Masters' level curricula.
Journal of Education for Librarianship, vol. 17, no. 2, Fall 1976, p. 85–97.

2621/77
Hannigan, Jane Anne
The impact of media on library education.
Journal of Education for Librarianship, vol. 17, no. 2, Fall 1976, p. 71–84.

2622/77
Jennerich, Edward J. *and* Jennerich, E. Z.
Teaching the reference interview.
Journal of Education for Librarianship, vol. 17, no. 2, Fall 1976, p. 106–111.

2623/77
Library Association
Working party on the future of professional qualifications: recommendations and implementation September 1977.
Library Association Record, vol. 79, no. 9, September 1977, supplement, viii p.

2624/77
Neelameghan, A.
Master of Science in information science: a proposal.
Library Science with a Slant to Documentation, vol. 13, no. 3–4, September–December 1976, p. 138–146.

Current Awareness List

2625/77
Ogunsheye, F. A.
Formal programme development in library education in Nigeria.
COMLA Newsletter, no. 17, August 1977, p. 19–24.

2626/77
Orgren, Carl F.
Educational aspects of a teletype reference service staffed by students.
Journal of Education for Librarianship, vol. 17, no. 1, Summer 1976, p. 20–33.

2627/77
Primus, W. J. *and* White, J. D.
On-line techniques for teaching in library and information science: final report. Loughborough: Loughborough University, Department of Library and Information Studies, 1977.
32p. (BLRDR 5357).

2628/77
Tedd, Lucy A. *and others*
Methods of teaching on-line bibliographic searching, by Lucy A. Tedd, B. J. Anthea Cook, R. Frederick Guy and E. Michael Keen. Aberystwyth: College of Librarianship Wales, Department of Information Systems Studies, 1977.
77p. (BLRDR 5358).

Research

2629/77
ACRiLIS – An Australian Centre for Research in Library and Information Science.
Research in Librarianship, vol. 5, no. 30, September 1975, p. 210–211.

2630/77
Pinter, Marta
Library science researches in Hungary.
Research in Librarianship, vol. 5, no. 3, September 1975, p. 185–191.

2631/77
Pinter, Marta
Library and information science researches 1972/73.
Research in Librarianship, vol. 6, no. 31, January 1976, p. 20–35.
Research in Hungary.

2632/77
Wilson, Pauline
Barriers to research in library schools: a framework for analysis.
Journal of Education for Librarianship, vol. 17, no. 1, Summer 1976, p. 3–19.

2633/77
Yelland, M.
Research in librarianship and information science.
in
Whatley, H. A.
British librarianship and information science 1971–1975. London: Library Association, 1977, p. 122–126.

LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION CENTRES

National libraries

2634/77
[Bramall, Philip J. D.]
Library of Congress (LC).
Vine, no. 18, July 1977, p. 1–11.
Describes the automated systems MUMS, APIF, and various other aspects of automation at LC.

2635/77
Line, Maurice B.
National libraries.
in
Whatley, H. A.
British librarianship and information science 1971–1975. London: Library Association, 1977, p. 132–145.

Public libraries

2636/77
Allott, A. M.
Reference and information services.
in
Whatley, H. A.
British librarianship and information science 1971–1975. London: Library Association, 1977, p. 276–283.

2637/77
Barnett, Graham
Public libraries in France.
New Library World, vol. 78, no. 928, October 1977, p. 185–187.

2638/77
Clough, Elaine B., *comp.*
Public library reference service – what is it worth $$$$$. Ventura, CA.: Ventura County Library Services Agency, 1976.
Bibliography prepared for the December 2, 1976 meeting of the Reference and Information Service Chapter, California Library Association. Includes fees for public reference service, background reading, data bases in public libraries and information brokers.

2639/77
Dysart, John
Round the districts: 6. Bearsden and Milngavie district.
SLA News, no. 140, July–August 1977, p. 323–328.
Library services.

2640/77
Hendry, Joseph D.
Towards the 1980s in Scotland.
New Library World, vol. 78, no. 928, October 1977, p. 187–188.
Public libraries. Edited version of paper given at 1977 annual conference of the Scottish Library Association.

2641/77
Lamont, Bridget L., *ed.*
Illinois State Library.
Illinois Libraries, vol. 59, no. 6, June 1977, whole issue.

Academic libraries

2642/77
Johnson, Richard D., *ed.*
Libraries for teaching, libraries for research: essays for a century. Chicago: ALA, 1977.
259p. (ACRL Publications in Librarianship no. 39) ISBN 0 8389 0247 2.

2643/77
Michalko, James
Problems in the administration of university libraries: a review article.
Library Quarterly, vol. 47, no. 2, April 1977, p. 178–181.
Reviews *The administrative organization of the libraries of Columbia University: a detailed description.*

Special libraries and information centres

2644/77
Duckett, R. J.
Theological and philosophical libraries and librarianship.
in
Whatley, H. A.
British librarianship and information science 1971–1975, London: Library Association, 1977, p. 252–259.

2645/77
Fawcett, Trevor
Art libraries.
in
Whatley, H. A.
British librarianship and information science 1971–1975. London: Library Association, 1977, p. 260–266.

2646/77
French pioneer national centre for legal data processing.
International Business Equipment, vol. 14, no. 8, September 1977, p. 1, 3.
Non-profit corporation creating a general service of outstanding legal documentation.

2647/77
Graham, F. A.
Industrial libraries.
in
Whatley, H. A.
British librarianship and information science 1971–1975. London: Library Association, 1977, p. 209–213.

2648/77
Hannam, Harry
Government libraries.
in
Whatley, H. A.
British librarianship and information science 1971–1975. London: Library Association, 1977, p. 199–208.

2649/77
Jenkins, S. R.
Medical libraries.
in
Whatley, H. A.
British librarianship and information science 1971–1975. London: Library Association, 1977, p. 231–238.

2650/77
McNeill, Ella
Libraries of learned societies and professional bodies.
in
Whatley, H. A.
British librarianship and information science 1971–1975. London: Library Association, 1977, p. 214–219.

2651/77
Miller, E. J.
The National Trust's libraries.
National Trust, no. 28, Autumn 1977, p. 15.

2652/77
Miller, Miriam
Music libraries.
in
Whatley, H. A.
British librarianship and information science 1971–1975. London: Library Association, 1977, p. 239–245.

2653/77
Moys, Elizabeth M.
Law libraries.
in
Whatley, H. A.
British librarianship and information science 1971–1975. London: Library Association, 1977, p. 224–230.

2654/77
Smith, Robert B.
Breaking new ground in library work.
Network, vol. 3, issue 3, 1976, p. 23–26, 28.
Library at Research Laboratories of Eastman Kodak Company.

2655/77
Wallis, Helen
Map libraries.
in
Whatley, H. A.
British librarianship and information science 1971–1975. London: Library Association, 1977, p. 246–251.

LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION

Management

2656/77
American Library Association
The personnel manual: an outline for libraries.
Chicago: ALA, 1977.
39p. ISBN 0 8389 0239 1.
Prepared by an ad hoc committee to revise the ALA personnel organization and procedure manuals.

2657/77
Gordon, P. J.
Strategy, structure, style and appraisal applied to libraries.
in
Holroyd, Gileon, *ed.*
Studies in library management. Vol. 4. London, Bingley, 1977, p. 105–119.

2658/77
Holroyd, Gileon, *ed.*
Studies in library management. Volume 4. London: Bingley, 1977.
178p. ISBN 0 85157 240 5. ISSN 0307–0808.

2659/77
Kazlauskas, Edward J.
Library consulting team simulation project.
Journal of Education for Librarianship, vol. 17, no. 3, Winter 1977, p. 161–166.

2660/77
Moore, N.
Economics in library management.
in
Holroyd, Gileon, *ed.*
Studies in library management. Vol. 4. London, Bingley, 1977, p. 120–137.

2661/77
National Book League. Books and Students Committee.
Coping with cuts, London: NBL, 1977.
98p. ISBN 0 85353 268 0.
Proceedings of a conference to examine the problems facing academic libraries in the late 1970s, at Holborn Library, 13th July, 1977.

Current Awareness List

2662/77
Thompson, James
Time is ripe for DES to earmark library grants.
Times Higher Education Supplement, no. 308, September 30, 1977, p. 9.
Measures to relieve pressures on university libraries.

2663/77
Wills, Gordon *and* Oldman, Christine
The beneficial library: a methodological investigation to identify ways of measuring the benefits provided by libraries. Cranfield: Cranfield School of Management, 1977.
[250p.]. (BLRDR 5389).

2664/77
Wilson T. D.
Organisation development in library management.
in
Holroyd, Gileon, *ed.*
Studies in library management, vol. 4. London, Bingley, 1977, p. 45–66.

Buildings and equipment

2665/77
Cohen, Judy
Book trucks: a survey of current U.S. and Canadian models.
Library Technology Reports, vol. 13, no. 1, January 1977, p. 71–105.

2666/77
Eckelman, Carl A.
Evaluating the strength of library chairs and tables.
Library Technology Reports, vol. 13, no. 4, July 1977, p. 341–433.

2667/77
Electric typewriters: Adler MX, Facit 1840, Royal 870, Royal 5000, SCM Coronamatic 7000.
Library Technology Reports, vol. 13, no. 1, January 1977, p. 17–50.
Evaluation of each machine includes ability to type library catalogue cards.

2668/77
Johnson, Edward R.
1976 standard library typewriter keyboards.
Library Technology Reports, vol. 13, no. 1, January 1977, p. 51–56.

2669/77
Manual typewriter: Facit 1730.
Library Technology Reports, vol. 13, no. 1, January 1977, p. 11–15.
Test report includes evaluation of ability to type library catalogue cards.

2670/77
Murison, W. J.
A question of compromise.
Library Association Record, vol. 79, no. 10, October 1977, p. 562–567, 569.
Library buildings at Blackburn, Nottingham and Mansfield Libraries.

Operations and services

2671/77
American Association of State Libraries. Standard Revision Committee.
Standards for library functions at the state level. Rev. ed. Chicago: American Library Association, 1970.
48p.

2672/77
Ayres, F. H.
Selection, acquisition and processing of library materials.
in
Whatley, H. A.
British librarianship and information science 1971–1975. London: Library Association, 1977, p. 46–53.

2673/77
Ciucki, Marcella
Recording of reference/information service activities: a study of forms currently used.
RQ, vol. 16, no. 4, Summer 1977, p. 273–283.

2674/77
Halperin, Michael
Waiting lines.
RQ, vol. 16, no. 4, Summer 1977, p. 297–299.
The use of statistical techniques to optimize speed of reference service.

2675/77
Line, Maurice B.
The new IFLA international loan request form.
Unesco Bulletin for Libraries, vol. 31, no. 4, July–August 1977, p. 240–243.

2676/77
Moss, Ray
Library wastefulness and the vicious paper spiral.
Library Association Record, vol. 79, no. 9, September 1977, p. 477, 479, 483.
Further discussion on "self-renewal".

2677/77
Smethurst, John
Bursting at the shelves: practicality to the rescue.
Library Association Record, vol. 79, no. 9, September 1977, p. 471, 473, 475.
Paper given at seminar on the future of library collections, Loughborough University.

2678/77
Schmidmaier, Dagmar
Circulation systems: the Australian scene 1975.
Network, vol. 3, issue 2, Summer 1976, p. 13–17.

Materials

2679/77
Berry, Elizabeth *and* Thompson, John
Records management.
Museums Journal, vol. 77, no. 1, June 1977, p. 7–8.

2680/77
International Film and Television Council
International conference on the cataloguing of audiovisual materials. London: IFTC International Commission for the Cataloguing of Audiovisual Materials, 1975.
184p. ISBN 0 9690472 07.

2681/77
Reed, M. A.
Archives.
in
Whatley, H. A.
British librarianship and information science 1971–1975. London: Library Association, 1977, p. 325–331.

MECHANIZATION

2682/77
Berman, P. I.
Survey of computer-assisted writing and editing systems.
Neuilly sur Seine: AGARD, 1977.
58p. (AGARD-AG-229). (AGARDOgraph no. 229) ISBN 92 835 1251 0.

2683/77
Foy, Nancy
The communicating computer.
Management Today, September 1977, p. 35, 37–38, 41–42, 46.

2684/77
Jaeger, Herman-Karel de
A decade of progress: automation at the National Center for Scientific and Technical Documentation, Brussels.
Network, vol. 3, issue 4, 1976, p. 5–8.

2685/77
Lea, G.
Database non-users: has their future arrived too soon?
in
MacCafferty, Maxine, *ed.*
User education . . . London: Aslib, Eusidic, 1977, p. 65–74.

2686/77
Porter, M. F. *and others*
A unified approach to the computerization of museum catalogues by M. F. Porter, R. B. Light and D. A. Roberts.
London: British Library, 1977.
75p. (BLRDR 5338). ISBN 0 905894 01 3.
£2.50.
Reviews work at the Segwick Museum.

Computer Technology

2687/77
Chaitin, G. J.
Algorithmic information theory.
IBM Journal of Research and Development, vol. 21, no. 4, July 1977, p. 350–359.

2688/77
Fitzpatrick, Richard C.
Making documentation painless.
Datamation, vol. 23, no. 8, August 1977, p. 62–64, 68.
Systems documentation in a dp department.

2689/77
Metcalfe, G. N. *and* Evans, G. B.
File compression. Birmingham: BLCMP, 1977.
127p. ISBN 0 9031 5409 9. (BLRDR 5359).
£2.00.

Library automation

2690/77
[Bramall, Philip J. D.]
BALLOTS (Bibliographic Automation of Large Library operations).
Vine, no. 18, July 1977, p. 45–57.

2691/77
Burton, Barry L. *and others*
Computer printed catalogue at the Hong Kong Polytechnic by Barry L. Burton, William H. Johnson, Tony Mak Chuen-man.
Network, vol. 3, issue 3, 1976, p. 7–17.

2692/77
[Commercial automated cataloging services, other than OCLC, and their operation.]
Library Technology Reports, vol. 12, no. 5, September 1976, p. 465–469.
Questions and answers section.

2693/77
Jacob, M. E.
Australian automated cataloging systems: the state of the art.
Network, vol. 3, issue 2, Summer 1976, p. 3–12.
Includes library automation survey: Australia.

2694/77
Jacob M. E.
Bibliography of Australian library automation: 1963–1975.
Network, vol. 3, issue 2, Summer 1976, p. 23–31.

2695/77
Kimber, R. T.
Mechanization in libraries.
in
Whatley, H. A.
British librarianship and information science 1971–1975.
London: Library Association, 1977, p. 23–31.

2696/77
Library automation survey: Belgium.
Network, vol. 3, issue 4, 1976, p. 3.
Lists 5 schemes.

2697/77
Library automation survey: The Orient.
Network, vol. 3, issue 3, 1976, p. 3–5.

2698/77
Scholz, William H.
Computer-based circulation systems – a current review and evaluation.
Library Technology Reports, vol. 13, no. 3, May 1977, p. 231–325.

2699/77
Saedeleer, G. de
The automation of the library 'Fonds Quetelet'.
Network, vol. 3, issue 4, 1976, p. 9–17.

Computerized information systems

2700/77
Akeroyd, J. *and* Rogers, R.
On-line information retrieval: a comparison of manual and machine searching. Hatfield: Hatfield Polytechnic Library, 1976.
25p. (BLRDR 5370).

2701/77
Hartley, D.
Investigation of some aspects of on-line searching of Chemical Abstracts Condensates. Nottingham: UKCIS, [1976].
63p.; tables. (BLRDR 5371).

2702/77
Holmes, P. L.
British Library feasibility study for UK based on-line information services: market assessment. London: British library 1975.
41p. (BLRDR 5374).

2703/77
Kidd, J. S.
Situational factors in the evaluation of an on-line bibliographic search capability. Cranfield: Cranfield Institute of Technology, 1977.
31p. (BLRDR 5373).

2704/77
Lucas, Henry C.
Why information systems fail. New York: Columbia University Press, 1975.
130p.; illus.; tables.
Computer systems.

Current Awareness List

2705/77
Pollitt, Arthur Steven
CANCERLINE evaluation project: final report. Leeds: Leeds University, School of Medicine, Medical Library, 1977.
190p.; illus .; tables. (BLRDR 5377).
Also evaluates MEDLINE.

*2706/77
Schulkes, J.
Introduction and use of on-line retrieval in a large industrial company. [Philips Research Laboratories, Eindhoven.]
in
MacCafferty, Maxine, *ed.*
User education . . . London: Aslib, Eusidic, 1977, p. 37–41.

2707/77
Wilson, W. X.
Overview and analysis of selected on-line systems: a report to the Technical Evaluation Committee of the British Library STEIN project. London: Langton Information Systems, 1977.
49p. (BLRDR 5372).
Surveys MEDLINE, MEDUSA, DIALOG, RETROSPEC 1, SCISEARCH 2.

NATIONAL INFORMATION POLICIES AND SYSTEMS

2708/77
Huq, A. M. Abdul
International librarianship and library development in Bangladesh.
Focus on International & Comparative Librarianship, vol. 8, no. 2 (35), 1977, p. 15–17.

2709/77
Unesco's information activities: prospects for 1977–78.
Unesco Bulletin for Libraries, vol. 31, no. 4, July–August 1977, p. 189–202.

PRINTING AND PUBLISHING

Printing, papermaking

2710/77
Jamieson, I. M.
Modern book production.
in
Whatley, J. A.
British librarianship and information science 1971–1975. London: Library Association, 1977, p. 320–324.

Publishing and bookselling

2711/77
Astbury, Raymond
The publishing scene; acquisitions, copyright and Public Lending Right.
in
Whatley, H. A.
British librarianship and information science 1971–1975. London: Library Association, 1977, p. 36–45.

2712/77
Clasquin, F. F. *and* Cohen, Jackson B.
Prices of physics and chemistry journals.
Science, vol. 197, no. 4302, 29th July 1977, p. 432–438.
New survey reports high prices that reduce access to needed publications for academic scientists.

2713/77
Curwen, Peter J.
The economics of academic publishing in the U.K.
Journals of Industrial Economics, vol. 25, no. 3, March 1977, p. 161–175.

2714/77
Feller, Siegfried
Special sale catalogues and library customers.
Scholarly Publishing, vol. 8, no. 2, January 1977, p. 131–150.
A university librarian's analysis of catalogues from 51 publishers suggests why some special sales are more successful than others.

2715/77
Fry, Bernard M. *and* White, Herbert S.
Publishers and libraries: a study of scholarly and research journals. Lexington, Mass.: D. C. Heath, 1976.
167p. ISBN 0 669 00886 9.
With special additional material by Marjorie Shepley.

2716/77
Lockwood, Willard A.
Standards and performance in the decision to publish.
Scholarly Publishing, vol. 8, no. 3, April 1977, p. 211–221.
Adapted from a paper given at annual convention of Modern Language Association of America, New York, 27 December 1976.

2717/77
Meadows, A. J.
Current problems of publishing scholarly monographs in the United Kingdom. Leicester: Leicester University, Primary Communications Research Centre, 1977.
11p. (BLRDR 5383).

2718/77
Publishers Association *and* Printing and Publishing Industry Training Board.
Introduction to book publishing. London: the Association and the Training Board, 1977.
62p.

2719/77
Smith, Keith B.
The impact of transnational book publishing on knowledge in less-developed countries.
Prospects: Quarterly Review of Education, vol. 7, no. 2, 1977, p. 299–308.

2720/77
UNISIST
Guidelines for the presentation of publishers' series, prepared under Unesco contract by G. Giniaux. Paris: Unesco, 1977.
17p. (SC/76/WS/74).

2721/77
Zifcak, M. G.
N.B.A. – an Australian view.
Bookseller, no. 3744, September 24, 1977, p. 2156–2157.
Net Book Agreement. Experience since the abolition of resale price maintenance on books in Australia in 1972.

Copyright and Public Lending Right

2722/77
Cold response to the Whitford report.
Library Association Record, vol. 79, no. 10, October 1977, p. 542–543.
Report of a meeting of the Library Association Industrial Group.

2723/77
Crabb, Geoffrey
Copyright clearance: a practical guide. London: Council for Educational Technology, 1976.
59p. ISBN 0 902204 661 £2.25.

2724/77
Ellsworth, Rudolph C.
Library royalties in Canada: a status report.
Libri, vol. 27, no. 3, September 1977, p. 195–203.
Public Lending Right. Revised version of talk given to a seminar on library administration, Royal School of Librarianship, Copenhagen, September 1976.

2725/77
Graham, Gordon
Publishers, librarians and photocopying.
Bookseller, no. 3744, September 24, 1977, p. 2148–2151.

2726/77
Study of comparative copyright law: persons protected.
Copyright Bulletin. vol. 11, no. 2, 1977, p. 5–32.
Compares the different countries' rules about the ownership of copyright.

2727/77
Thatcher, Sanford G.
A publisher's guide to the new U.S. copyright law.
Scholarly Publishing, vol. 8, no. 4, July 1977, p. 315–333.

2728/77
Wall, Raymond
Alternatives to Whitford.
Library Association Record, vol. 79, no. 9, September 1977, p. 465–466.

REPROGRAPHY

2729/77
Barrett, R. *and* Farbrother, B. J.
Automatic retrieval, remote transmission and display of text held in microform stores. Hatfield: Hatfield Polytechnic, School of Engineering, 1977.
289p. (BLRDR 5356).

2730/77
Williams, B. J. S.
Reprographics.[
in
Whatley, H. A.
British librarianship and information science 1971–1975. London: Library Association, 1977, p. 84–90.

Microforms

2731/77
National Reprographic Centre for Documentation.
Fuji R7P2 microfiche reader.
Library Technology Reports, vol. 13, no. 1, January 1977, p. 57–70.
An evaluation.

2732/77
White, Howard S.
Microfiche readers for libraries.
Library Technology Reports, vol. 12, no. 5, September 1976, p. 471–488.

2733/77
York, G. J.
A report on the comparison of front and back projection microfilm readers. London: HMSO, 1976.
5p. (Co-ordination of Reprographic Services Report M2).

SUBJECT DOCUMENTATION

Information sources

2734/77
Barry, S. G.
Indexes to expertise: an examination of practical systems. Volumes 1 and 2. London: Polytechnic of North London, School of Librarianship, 1976.
[462pp]. (BLRDR 5314).

2735/77
Cookson, Clive
Trials of centralising records.
Times Higher Education Supplement, no. 306, September 9th 1977, p. 6.
The Further Education Statistical Record, the Department of Education and Science's data bank of computer records on all students in Britain's major further education establishments.

2736/77
Data bank of European doctoral theses in management: EIASM.
Network, vol. 3, issue 4, 1976, p. 19–24.
The European Institute for Advanced Studies in Management.

2737/77 37/77
Dorling, A. R., *ed.*
Use of mathematical literature. London: Butterworth, 1977.
260p. (Information Sources for Research and Development). ISBN 0 408 70913 8.

2738/77
Information Industry Association
Information sources: the membership directory. Bethesda, Md.: Information Industry Association, 1977.
204p.
Directory of members indicating their scope of interests.

2739/77
Reid-Smith, Edward R.
ACRiLIS abstracts of Australian theses and dissertations of interest to librarians. Part 1, University of Melbourne 1936–1955.
Research in Librarianship, vol. 6, no. 31, January 1976, p. 5–19.

2740/77
Taylor, L. J.
Library science literature.
in
Whatley, H. A.
British librarianship and information science 1971–1975. London: Library Association, 1977, p. 112–121.

2741/77
Wollman, Peretz
Guidelines on the conduct of a national inventory of current research and development projects. Paris: Unesco, 1975.
49p. (SC/75/WS/13).
Guidelines formulated by UNISIST.

Current Awareness List

Special collections

2742/77
Doyle, Sheila M.
Law in Durham University library.
Law Librarian, vol. 8, no. 2, August 1977, p. 19–21.
The law collection, part of the main social sciences and humanities library.

2743/77
Lelieur, Anne-Claude
Slides at the Bibliothèque Forney.
Art Libraries Journal, vol. 2, no. 3, Autumn 1977, p. 31–32.
Part of the library's documentation of the decorative arts and crafts for the benefit of the craftsmen and public of Paris.

Information for specific industries

2744/77
Centre for Educational Research and Innovation (CERI)
Management information systems for higher education, edited by K. M. Hussain. Paris: OECD, 1977.
353p. ISBN 92 64 11588 9. £6–60.

2745/77
Creps, John E. *and others*
Establishing and marketing an energy information service, by John E. Creps, John H. Veyette and Mary Ellen Padin. New York: Engineering Index, 1976.
39p. (PB 259 297).

2746/77
Davis, Mari, *ed.*
Environmental information: some problems and solutions. Melbourne: University of Melbourne, Centre for Environmental Studies, 1974.
82p. ISBN 909 454 787.
Workshop in Environmental Information Systems, Melbourne, July 15–18, 1974.

2747/77
Grayson, Lesley
Information provision and services to local government in the U.K.: a review. London: Polytechnic of North London, 1977.
167p. (BLRDR 5387).

2748/77
Grayson, Lesley
Information provision and services to local government in the U.K.: a bibliography of material relating to the review. [London: Polytechnic of North London, 1977].
59p. (BLRDR 5388).

2749/77
Guy, Susanna M. W.
The provision of information services in university and polytechnic libraries in the United Kingdom in the field of the humanities: a survey conducted in 1977. [Exeter: Exeter University], 1977.
[20p.]. (BLRDR 5379).

2750/77
Library Association
Librarianship and information work in business. London: LA, 1977?
8p.
Produced in association with the Aslib Economic and Business Information Group.

2751/77
Wilcox, David
Handling planning statistics: a journalist's point of view.
Aslib Transport & Planning Group Newsletter, no. 21, September 1977, p. 8–13.

USERS

User studies

2752/77
Barnett, C. C.
Library surveys and user surveys.
in
Whatley, H. A.
British librarianship and information science 1971–1975. London: Library Association, 1977, p. 302–309.

2753/77
Ford, Geoffrey, *ed.*
User studies: an introductory guide and select bibliography. Sheffield: University of Sheffield, Centre for Research on User Studies, 1977.
92p. ISBN 0 906088. (Occasional Paper no. 1).

2754/77
Langton Information Systems
Study of inhouse use of Viewdata by organisations. London: Langton, 1977.
[100p]. illus.; tables. (BLRDR 5384).

2755/77
Rawdin, Eugene
Behavioral field study of 703 users in academic and industrial sci/tech libraries. Philadelphia: Systems Concept, Analysis, Development, Inc., 1975.
[500p]; tables. (PB 256 479).

2756/77
Sawdock, Mollie
A study of university students' awareness of reference services.
RQ, vol. 16, no. 4, Summer 1977, p. 284–296.

User training

2757/77
Alvarez-Ossorio, J. R. P.
Review of current information education activities in Spain.
in
MacCafferty, Maxine, *ed.*
User education . . . London: Aslib, Eusidic, 1977, p. 116–121.

2758/77
Collier, H. R.
ISI's progress in training existing and future users.
in
MacCafferty, Maxine, *ed.*
User education . . . London: Aslib, Eusidic, 1977, p. 42–44.

2759/77
Evans, A. J. *and others*
Education and training of users of scientific and technical information: UNISIST guide for teachers, by A. J. Evans, R. G. Rhodes, S. Keenan. Paris: UNESCO, 1977.
143p. ISBN 92 3 101452 8.

2760/77
Fischer, E.
Review of current information education activities in Austria.
in
MacCafferty, Maxine, *ed.*
User education . . . London: Aslib, Eusidic, 1977, p. 127–133.

Meeting

ASLIB EVENING MEETING

Wednesday, 18 January 1978.
17.30 (Tea 17.00)

Aslib,
3 Belgrave Square,
London SW1

TECHNOLOGY PUSH AND THE SOCIAL THREAT IN THE PAPERLESS REVOLUTION

Speaker: A.E. Cawkell, Director of Research,
Institute for Scientific Information

The development of Large Scale Integrated (LSI) circuits, Microprocessors, cheap storage, new input/output devices, and cheap satellite communications herald revolutionary changes in human information processing; in particular the conventional role of print on paper will diminish; the control of communication channels will become increasingly important. After a brief review of past, present, and future developments, the way in which they may effect people's needs, behaviour, social habits and employment will be discussed.

November / December 1977.

Please tear off and return by
13 January 1978.

To: The Conference Organiser, Aslib,
3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

ASLIB EVENING MEETING: TECHNOLOGY PUSH AND THE SOCIAL THREAT IN THE PAPERLESS REVOLUTION

I / We shall be attending the Aslib Evening Meeting 18 January, 1978.

(Capital letters please)

Name .....

Organisation .....

Address .....

.....

.....

Tel. No. ..... Date .....

Signature .....

Course

COURSE ON THESAURUS CONSTRUCTION

7-9 March 1978
at Aslib Headquarters

Aims and objectives:

Libraries and information departments are increasingly turning to post-coordinate systems to give greater depth and flexibility to their indexing of highly specialised material, with or without the aid of mechanical or electronic aids. The construction of a thesaurus to control the indexing language is an essential part of most such systems. This course is aimed at senior librarians and information officers who have an unsatisfactory retrieval system and wish to employ or institute a thesaurus. It is designed to give students the knowledge necessary to construct a thesaurus suitable for their users' needs, or alternatively to evaluate existing thesauri, and possibly adapt them to meet their users' needs. It includes extensive practical exercises which will give students experience of the techniques involved.

Fee: £42.00 (£33.00 to members of Aslib). This includes morning coffee and afternoon tea each day but not lunches.

Bookings: Places are limited to 20. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

Details of the programme are given overleaf.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only				
Pd.	Ack.	Inv.	T.W.L.	Hotel

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of ..... to the night of ..... (inclusive)

I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £12.50 - £13.50 per night (including breakfast)* ☐

B) £13.50 - £14.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

C) £14.50 - £15.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

COURSE ON THESAURUS CONSTRUCTION

P R O G R A M M E

Day I

Session 1 Introduction to the thesaurus : what it is and what it is not - the distinction between grammar and meaning.

Session 2 The basic thesaural relationships.

Session 3 Practical exercise in thesaural relationships.

Day II

Session 4 The display of thesauri - the different types available.

Session 5 Term collection, term specificity and term co-ordination; subcodes supercodes and phrasal ideas

Session 6 The embodiement of thesauri, especially machine-held thesauri.

Session 7 The use and extension of existing thesauri.

Session 8 The evaluation, maintenance and updating of thesauri.

Day III

Session 9 (all day) Practical exercise on the construction, use and testing of a thesaurus.

Cancellations:

If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £5.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

Course

INTER-LIBRARY LOANS : HOW TO SUCCEED

in conjunction with the British Library Lending Division

23-24 February 1978

at Aslib Headquarters

It is universally agreed that the British Library network, including the British Library Lending Division, offers UK borrowers the most comprehensive loan collection in the world. It is apparent, however, that many users do not get the results the system deserves. Why is this? This course is designed to show how your inter-library loans success rate can be improved by proper use of all resources.

This course was devised by members of the Aslib Information Department experienced in handling inter-library loans; representatives from the BLLD will also be lecturing and explaining its role.

The course is intended for those library assistants who are involved in the practical aspects of inter-library borrowing, i.e. the strategies of borrowing material from external sources.

Emphasis will be placed on problems encountered, and a large proportion of the course will consist of working sessions. Participants are also expected to bring their own examples with them.

If the phrases "not in stock" and "unable to trace" are over-familiar then this course is for you.

Fee: £30.00 Open to Aslib members and BLLD Subscribers only

Bookings: Places are limited to 15. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation .....

Address .....

.....

Tel ..... Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

This organisation is a member of Aslib/subscriber of BLLD*

* Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only				
Pd.	Ack.	Inv.	T.W.L.	Hotel

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of ..... to the night of ..... (inclusive)
I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £12.50 - £13.50 per night (including breakfast)*

☐

B) £13.50 - £14.50 per night (including breakfast)

☐

C) £14.50 - £15.50 per night (including breakfast)

☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

* This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

INTER-LIBRARY LOANS : HOW TO SUCCEED

S Y N O P S I S

First Day

Morning
i) Introduction: the proven need for this course - inter-library loans the 'poor relation' - the need for identification of publication type and checking.
ii) The British Library Lending Division (with tape-slide presentation).
iii) Journals: methods of verification of details; locating.
iv) Practical session and discussion.

Afternoon
i) Books and conference proceedings: methods of verification of details; locating.
ii) Practical session and discussion.

Second Day

Morning
i) Reports, Government publications, theses, standards: methods of verification of details; locating.
ii) Discussion
iii) Participants' examples

Afternoon
i) Guides to locating and speculative searching

Discussion

Participants are expected to bring examples of their own problems to the course.

Cancellations: If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £5.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

Course

USE OF ON-LINE INFORMATION SYSTEMS

A course presented with the support of the Institute of Information Scientists and the Library Association.

31 January - 1 February 1978 at Aslib Headquarters

Aims and Objectives

Anyone with a computer terminal and a telephone can now use, if they so wish, a variety of computer-based information systems to search very large stores of document references in a wide range of subject fields. The main purpose of this course is to show what facilities exist, how they can be used, and what they cost. At the same time, an up-to-date picture will be given of development trends in Europe and the USA.

The course is designed for information scientists and librarians who have a practical interest in the use of on-line information systems. Some prior knowledge of computer-based information systems will be assumed, but the course includes some instruction on the technology of on-line, real-time systems and associated telecommunications aspects.

This course was prepared by a team of specialists when they were working in the Aslib R & D Department, and will be presented by them with some participation from outside.

Fee: £85.00 (£70.00 to Aslib members). This includes all papers and materials relating to the course, computer use and morning coffee and afternoon tea, but not lunches.

Bookings: Places are limited to 20. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

***Delete whichever is inapplicable.**

For official use only				
Pd.	Ack.	Inv.	T.W.L.	Hotel

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of ..... to the night of ..... (inclusive)
I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £12.50 - £13.50 per night (including breakfast)* ☐

B) £13.50 - £14.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

C) £14.50 - £15.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

USE OF ON-LINE INFORMATION SYSTEMS

S Y N O P S I S

Session A

1 The history of computer-based information retrieval systems
2 The technical background - how it works

Session B How to carry out a search

Session C Present and future services

Session D The availability of data bases in given subject areas

Session E The effect of national and political factors on the rate of development of on-line information retrieval

Session F Costs, charges and prices

On-line search demonstrations and hands-on practical experience for the student will take place after Session B.

Cancellations:

If a bookings is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded , less a deduction of £5.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

Course

SENIOR INTRODUCTORY COURSE TO SPECIAL LIBRARY AND INFORMATION WORK

15-19 May 1978
at Aslib Headquarters

Aims and Objectives: This course is intended for graduates, or people with similar qualifications entering special library and information work without previous experience. It is intended to introduce them to the basic principles governing the handling of information, and to give them a broader view of their work than can be obtained by working in a single information department or library.

Fee: £75.00 (£60.00 to members of Aslib). This includes morning coffee and afternoon tea each day but not lunch.

Bookings: Places are limited to 30. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

Note: Students will not normally be accepted for this course unless they have a degree or some similar qualification but not in librarianship or information science. Other students who wish to attend the course should consult the Education Officer before sending in the application form. (Bibliographies and notes will be supplied to accompany lectures where appropriate.)

Details of the programme are given overleaf.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only				
Pd.	Ack.	Inv.	T.W.L.	Hotel

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of ..... to the night of ..... (inclusive)
I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £12.50 - £13.50 per night (including breakfast)*

☐

B) £13.50 - £14.50 per night (including breakfast)

☐

C) £14.50 - £15.50 per night (including breakfast)

☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

* This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

SENIOR INTRODUCTORY COURSE TO SPECIAL LIBRARY AND INFORMATION WORK

SYNOPSIS

Day I

The role and value of information departments. Selection and acquisition of published material. Loan procedures. Point-of-service techniques.

Day II

Bibliography: Sources of published information for books and periodicals. Dissemination of information.

Day III

Information retrieval - catalogues and indexes. Main emphasis on classification systems.

Day VI

Foreign language barriers. Patents. Information retrieval - less conventional systems.

Day V

External sources of published information in science and technology. Subject enquiries and literature searching.

VISITS

Both the Aslib Library and the Aslib Information Department will be visited and the functions of Aslib in the field of information will be discussed.

Cancellations: If a booking is cancelled earlier than one week before the beginning of the course the fee will be refunded less a deduction of £5.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

Course

INTRODUCTORY COURSE TO SPECIAL LIBRARY AND INFORMATION WORK

11-14 April 1978
at Aslib Headquarters

Aims and Objectives: This course is intended for those taking up junior posts in special libraries and information departments. It is designed to increase their efficiency by giving them a better understanding of the reasons for various routines and practices they meet in their work, and the function they fulfil in the framework of the whole organisation.

Fee: £65.00 (£50.00 to members of Aslib). This includes morning coffee and afternoon tea each day but not lunch.

Bookings: Places are limited to 30. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

Note: A separate course is provided for graduates and people of similar status, and students are advised to consult the Education Officer if they are in doubt which is the more appropriate course for their needs.

Details of the programme are given overleaf.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only

Pd.	Ack.	Inv.	T.W.L.	Hotel

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of ..... to the night of ..... (inclusive)

I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £12.50 - £13.50 per night (including breakfast)* ☐

B) £13.50 - £14.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

C) £14.50 - £15.50 per night (including breakfast) ☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

* This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

INTRODUCTORY COURSE TO SPECIAL LIBRARY AND INFORMATION WORK

SYNOPSIS

DAY I

Library procedures, recording of orders, accessions, loans, circulation, the treatment and use of periodicals and special types of material.

DAY II

Records of the Library's holdings: The catalogue and cataloguing - author and title entries, the subject index - classifying procedures, retrieving information. Dissemination of information.

DAY III

Guides to publications, use of bibliographies, indexes, abstract journals and union lists. Photocopying and cost efficiency in making copies.

DAY IV

Services to the user, handling enquiries. Getting help from others: inter-library loans, making the best of available services.

Cancellations. If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded less a deduction of £5.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations.

Course

COURSE ON BUSINESS INFORMATION

to be held at Aslib Headquarters
17-21 April 1978

Aims and Objectives: This course is intended for staff who are engaged in handling business or commercial information and for librarians or information officers in other subjects who need to handle business information. It concentrates on sources of information in the major fields of company information, statistics, marketing intelligence, product information, and also includes some sessions on the techniques of information handling. Practical work will be included.

Fee: £75.00 (£60.00 to members of Aslib). This includes morning coffee and afternoon tea each day (except Wednesday morning) but not lunch.

Bookings: Places are limited to 30. Bookings open when this notice is published. Members are advised to make provisional bookings by telephone as soon as possible after receiving this notice.

Visits: This course includes a visit to the City Business Library in order to gain experience in using the full range of published material in commercial and company information, as well as a visit to the Aslib Information Department. Bibliographies and notes will be supplied to accompany lectures where appropriate, and examples of publications mentioned will be available for inspection.

Details of the programme are given overleaf.

FORM A

To: The Education Officer, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL

TITLE OF COURSE .....

DATE OF COURSE .....

Please enrol the following for the above course.

Organisation.....

Address .....

.....

Tel .....Telex .....

Name .....

Qualifications .....

Position held .....

The fee of £ ..... is enclosed*/Please send invoice*

Signature .....

Position held .....

Please book hotel accommodation as over*

*Delete whichever is inapplicable.

For official use only				
Pd.	Ack.	Inv.	T.W.L.	Hotel

HOTEL BOOKINGS

I wish a hotel room to be booked for me, from the night of ..... to the night of ..... (inclusive)
I am prepared to accept accommodation in the following price ranges (tick boxes acceptable).

A) £12.50 - £13.50 per night (including breakfast)*

☐

B) £13.50 - £14.50 per night (including breakfast)

☐

C) £14.50 - £15.50 per night (including breakfast)

☐

Signature .....

When this booking is acknowledged, you will be informed at which hotel a room has been booked for you. You will be required to settle your account directly with the hotel.

* This hotel has no bar or restaurant facilities.

COURSE ON BUSINESS INFORMATION

SYNOPSIS

DAY 1

Business information and management literature; Running a small-budget economic information unit; Statistics: The use and applications of both UK and foreign statistics.

DAY II

Current information from newspapers and periodicals; the organisation of press cuttings. Company Information: main sources of published information, collections, interpretations, status enquiries and guides

DAY III

Practical work at the City Business Library. Inquest and discussion of practical session. Directories and supplementary material.

DAY IV

Trade names and product information. Sources of information on legal matters. Balance sheet interpretation-practical session in analysis of company accounts.

DAY V

Marketing intelligence: survey of marketing intelligence and marketing research activities and techniques. External sources of business information.

Cancellations: If a booking is cancelled earlier than a week before the beginning of the course, the fee will be refunded, less a deduction of £5.00 to cover Aslib's expenses. No refund will be made for later cancellations

Aslib Membership List 1977

Prices: UK £7 (£3 Aslib members)
Overseas £8.75 (£3.75 Aslib members)
North America $21 ($9 Aslib members)

ORDER FORM

To: Aslib Publications Sales,
3 Belgrave Square,
London SW1X 8PL

or your bookseller

Please send. . . . . .Aslib Membership List
Dispatch to:

Name . . . . . .

Address . . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

Please send cash with order

Remittance enclosed £ . . . . . .

N.B. Members should order direct from Aslib.

ABSTRACTS OF THESES

accepted for higher degrees by the Universities of Great Britain and Ireland and the Council for National Academic Awards.

Issued on microfiche in conjunction with Volume 26 1977 of the Index to Theses

Prices on application

ORDER FORM

To: Aslib Publications Sales,
3 Belgrave Square,
London SW1X 8PL

or your bookseller

Please send. . . . . .Abstracts of theses
Dispatch to:

Name . . . . . .

Address . . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

EUROPEAN USER SERIES 1

Data Bases in Europe

3rd ed.

Edited by Alex Tomberg

U.K. £7.60;
£6.00 to Aslib and Eusidic members
Overseas £9.50;
£7.50 to Aslib and Eusidic members
North America $22.80;
$18.00 to Aslib and Eusidic members

ORDER FORM

To: Aslib Publications Sales,
3 Belgrave Square,
London SW1X 8PL

or your bookseller

Please send . . . . . copies of Data Bases in Europe, 3rd ed.
Dispatch to:

Name . . . . . .

Address . . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

Please send cash with order

Remittance enclosed £ . . . . . .

N.B. Members should order direct from Aslib.

EUROPEAN USER SERIES 4

User Education

Towards a better use of information resources; proceedings of the Eusidic conference, Graz, 1st–3rd December; 1976

Edited by Maxine MacCafferty

U.K. £7.60;
£6.00 to Aslib and Eusidic members
Overseas £9.50;
£7.50 to Aslib and Eusidic members
North America $22.80;
$18.00 to Aslib and Eusidic members

ORDER FORM

To: Aslib Publications Sales,
3 Belgrave Square,
London SW1X 8PL

or your bookseller

Please send . . . . . copies of User Education
Dispatch to:

Name . . . . . .

Address . . . . . .

. . . . . .

. . . . . .

Please send cash with order

Remittance enclosed £ . . . . . .

N.B. Members should order direct from Aslib.

Advertisements

Acceptance of advertisements for publication does not imply Aslib support for or endorsement of the goods or services advertised.

Advertisement rates. Members: first 24 words (minimum) £2: 5p for each additional word. 10p if box number required. (No agency discount).
Non-members: £3 per s.c.c.

TRANSLATION SERVICES

SWEDISH, DANISH AND NORWEGIAN translated by J. T. Craddock, B.Com. FIL, Ekard, Ray Park Avenue, Maidenhead, Berks, SL6 8DZ. Maidenhead 24931.

JAPANESE/ENGLISH RUSSIAN/ENGLISH translations. Chemistry, medicine, biology, zoology, D. A. Fraser, B.A., MIL, 22 Gresley Road, London N19 3JZ. Tel: 01-272 5664.

SCIENTIFIC TRANSLATIONS FROM INDONESIAN, JAPANESE, CHINESE, RUSSIAN, CZECH and other East and West European languages into English and/or German. A. K. Henn, B.Sc, 'Glenside', Lower Leigh Rd., Pontnewynydd, Pontypool, Gwent. Tel: Pontypool 3689.

SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL JAPANESE – ENGLISH TRANSLATIONS Specialist subjects include biochemistry, chemistry, chemical engineering, fuel science, metallurgy and rubber and plastics technology. Gerald Langsley, C.Chem., MRIC. Wayside, White Lodge Lane, Baslow, via Bakewell, Derbyshire. Tel. Baslow 2376.

TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS from Japanese into English. R. A. Scutt, BA, 48 Somerset Avenue, West Wimbledon, London SW20 0BJ. Tel: 01 946 1713.

AUTHORITATIVE TECHNICAL TRANSLATIONS. Spanish, French, Italian, German, Portuguese, camera copy or printed. E. W. Sykes, FIL, 39 West Close, Wembley, Middlesex, HA9 9PJ. Tel: 01-904-4273.

JAPANESE, RUSSIAN, GERMAN etc; Technical and patents material. F. C. Allen,. BSc (London), FIL (Japanese), MIL (Russian and German), Member Translators Guild and Aslib Technical Translation Group. 42 Holywell Crescent, Abergavenny. Tel: 4393.

SCIENTIFIC TRANSLATIONS FROM RUSSIAN TO ENGLISH. Specializing in Chemistry, Medical Science, Fuel technology and Polymers. M. H. Milnes FRIC, C.Chem, 59 Highfield Avenue, Chesterfield, Derbyshire. Tel. Chesterfield 76331.

Aslib On-Line Search Service

With the installation of a computer terminal in the Information Department, Aslib is now able to answer enquiries from Members, using the extensive computerized literature records available on the following:

Systems

- Lockheed DIALOG
- SDC-ORBIT
- SDS-RECON
- BLAISE

Data bases giving access to more than 25 million citations, abstracts and research summaries on over 70 files such as

CA Condensates, ERIC, CAB Abstracts, Environmental Science Index, Medline, MARC, SSIE, Compendex, Inspec, Management, International Aerospace Abstracts.

Subjects Including those in Science/Technology/Engineering
Business/Management/Economics
Social Sciences/Humanities/Education

The cost of using the On-Line Search Service is £25 (+ VAT) per enquiry.

This includes up to a total of 20 minutes connect time on the appropriate data bases and up to 50 printed citations.

Where extra connect time is used with the agreement of the enquirer, it is charged at £1 per minute and citations in excess of 50 at 6p each.

Charging is flexible: for example, in cases where a short search produces more than 50 prints the extra charge per citation may be waived.

The On-Line Search Service is operated by Aslib's own trained staff, able to advise members as to when the use of on-line facilities would be appropriate and with the support of the Information Department's conventional locating and searching services which is fully maintained and available to members as before.

Requests for searches and further information on the facilities available via the Aslib On-Line Search Service should be made to:

The Head of the Information Department, Aslib, 3 Belgrave Square, London SW1X 8PL Telephone: 01-235 5050 Telex: 23667

Printed in Great Britain by Express Litho Service (Oxford)